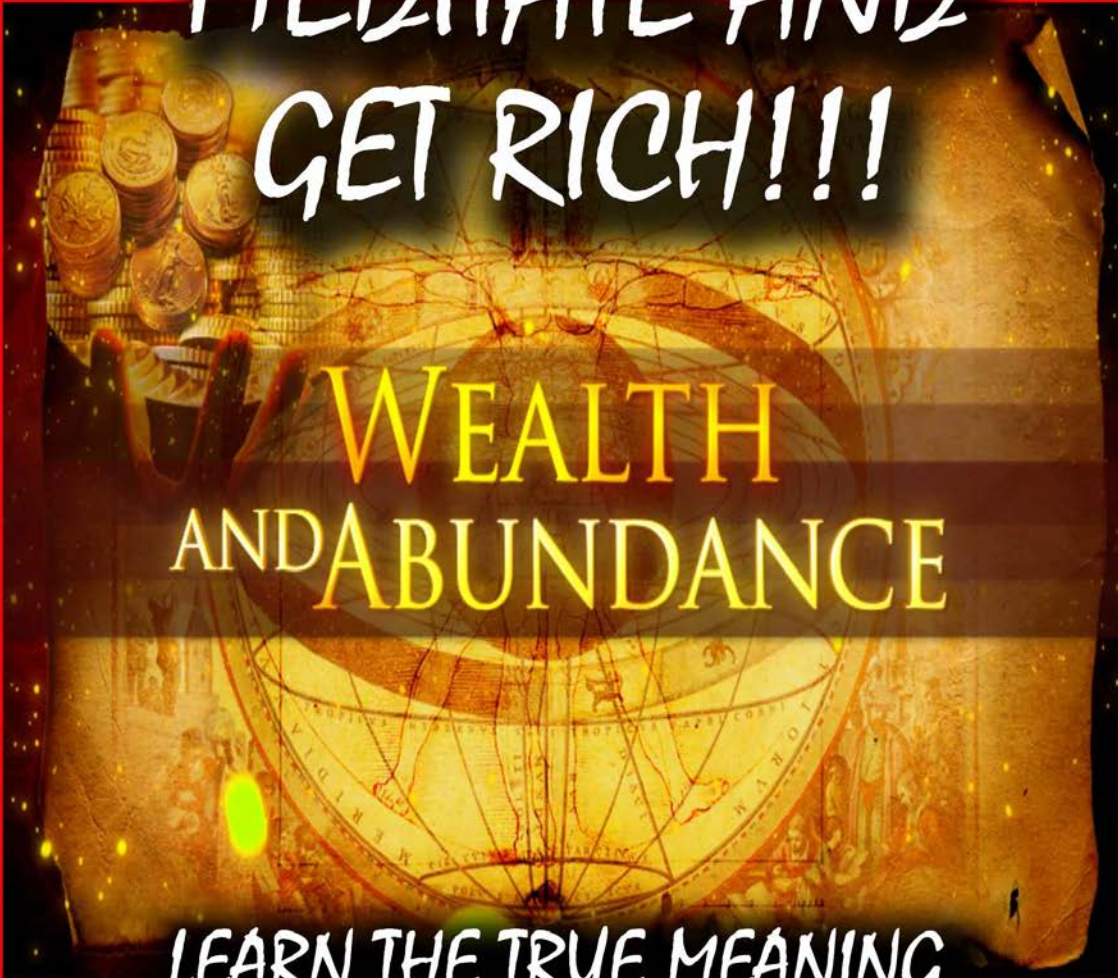


**ENERGY
ENHANCEMENT
MEDITATE AND
GET RICH!!!**



**WEALTH
AND ABUNDANCE**

**LEARN THE TRUE MEANING
OF THE LAW OF ATTRACTION,
ABUNDANCE, RICHNESS AND WEALTH**

DEDICATION

With all Thanks, Love and Gratitude to my Mother and Father and to all my other Teachers, Theos Bernard, Sri Yogendra, Robert S. De Ropp, Eric Berne, Gurdjieff, Father Bede Griffiths, Osho, Zen Master Hogen, Sivananda, Swami Satchidananda, and all the other giants upon whose shoulders I stand - who made me able to be what... I AM

Satchidanand

Copyright © 2018

All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced in whole or in part, by any person, without written permission of:

Swami Satchidanand

sol@energyenhancement.org

www.energyenhancement.org

Energy Enhancement Synthesis of Light (SOL)

www.energyenhancement.org

An Energy Enhancement Book

MEDITATE AND GET RICH

By Satchidanand



Contents

Introduction

1. Incredible Richness and Wealth -
The Alchemical Transmutation To
Get the Gold!!.....21
2. ABUNDANCE BLOCKAGE REMOVAL -
Ganesha Bhavananda, Head of Energy
Enhancement Psychic Energy Healing ..
47
3. The FREE!! Energy Enhancement
Infinite Wealth Home Training
Program 57
4. A. OPENING THE THIRD EYE on my
"Spiritual Adventures through
Energy Enhancement" By Honey
Kalaria..... 70
5. MY PROGRESS BY GANESHA
BHAVANANDA - Head of Psychic Energy
Healing at Iguazu..... 87
6. THE SECRET OF THE CIRCULATION OF
THE ENERGIES, THE KUNDALINI KRIYAS, THE
FIVE ELEMENTAL CIRCULATIONS OF THE QI,

**THEN VITRIOL AND THE CHAKRAS ABOVE
THE HEAD..... 93**

**6. The Brain and It's Functions with
Regards to Meditation 97**

Chakras and Computer Processors.

Chakras and Communication:

The Ancient Symbol of the Tower of Babel or Babble.

The Antakarana.

GooRoo.

The Light of the Soul.

**7. The Integration of the Chakras I
..... Page 109**

The Following Zen Story Illustrates this Integration of the Functions.

Intellect is not Intelligence.

Pressing the "Mind Off" Button.

**8. The Meaning of Ancient Symbols I
..... Page 119**

Introduction.

The Yin Yang Symbol and the Five Elemental Paths of Chi; Taught in Energy Enhancement Techniques.

The Fifth Labour of Hercules.

The Worm Ourobouros.

The Zen Circle.

**9. SWAMI AMARA ATMA EXPERIENCES
USING NAULI AND PRANAYAMA FROM
THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL 0
COURSE.161**

**10. The Meaning of Ancient Symbols
2 Page 172**

The Swastika.

The Spiral Altar Columns of St Peters in Rome.

The Whirling Dervishes of Jallaluddin Rumi.

Mercury.

The Staff of Aescpepus, Caduceus and Jacobs Ladder.

The Cross.

The Cross of Lorraine and the Celtic Cross (Iona Cross).

The Pyramid and the Om or Amen.

The Sphinx or Centaur.

The Symbol of St Michael and St George and the Dragon.

Alchemy and VITRIOL:

The Secret of the Philosophers Stone.

The Ankh, Squaring the Circle, the Sword in the Stone and the Myth of King Arthur.

Energy Enhancement Meditation and The Squaring of the Circle.

A Partial Teaching of Meditation Part 1:

**The Spine must be in Alignment. Another Partial Teaching on Meditation
Part 2:**

Sitting and Grounding in Meditation: The meaning of the Sword in the Stone.

The Sword in the Stone.

**The Myth of King Arthur and the Second Initiation on the path of
Enlightenment.**

The Fountain and Pool at the Sufi Alhambra at Granada, Spain

The Lion Fountain at the Sufi Alhambra at Granada, Spain

The 5000 years Old Shiva Lingam and Yoni

The Second Initiation of the Second Chakra.

The Chalice - The Search for the Holy Grail.

The Pentagram.

The Omphalos and The Om Phallus stone from Delphi.

**Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana, Mount Kailash, The Christian and Hindu
Holy Trinity and Alchemical VITRIOL.**

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana and the Holy Grail.

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana and the Cross of Christ.

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana.

Squaring the Circle, Ankh and Axis Mundi.

Axis Mundi and Mountains.

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana and Plants.

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana and Human form.

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana and Houses.

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana Shamanic function.

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana Traditional Expressions.

Modern Expressions of Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana.

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana in Modern Storytelling.

11. Energy Enhancement and the Chakras Page 275

The Functions of the Mind - The Chakras.

Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs a Plagiarism of the Chakras.

A Table of Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs and the Chakras.

The Psychological Expression of the Chakras.

Chakra body position and Associated Endocrine Gland together with illnesses associated with the Chakra.

Energy Enhancement and Enlightenment.

Now the exposition of Yoga is being made.

This Whole World is a Factory for the Production of Enlightened Beings;

The Tests of Enlightenment.

Energy Enhancement Techniques.

Preliminary Techniques.

Meditation, Samadhi and Samyama.

What is Enlightenment?

Energy Enhancement Teaches How to Gain More Energy.

12. The Integration of the Chakras II **Page 292**

The Hexagram or the Seal of Solomon and the Enhancement of the Energies.

The Lower Triangle.

The Upper Triangle.

The Integration of the Triangles.

The First Initiation.

The Second Initiation.

The Third Initiation.

Buddhas Desire, Pain, Old Age and Death and its Relationship to the Three Initiations of Integration.

Selfish Desire is the blockage of the Third, Manipur or Solar Plexus Chakra.

Pain is the blockage of the Second Chakra.

Death is the major function of the Base Chakra.

Integration Bottom up and Top Down.

13. The Paradigm Shifts of Human Evolution and the Chakras.... Page 309

The Birth of the Physical Self at 4 months: Chakra 1, The Base Chakra Opens.

The Birth of the Emotional at Self-15-24 months.

Chakra 2, The Relationship Chakra Opens,

The Spoilt child emerges.

**The Birth of the Conceptual, Intellectual Self from 7 Months to 7 Years-
Chakra 3, The Lower Intellectual center, The Solar Plexus Center.**

The Birth of the Role Self and the following of Scripts, from 6-7 until 11-15.
Chakra 4, The Heart Chakra.

The Worldcentric or Mature Personality. The fulfilment of the Heart Chakra.
The Fifth Chakra Visshuddhi Chakra.

The Bodymind integration of the Centaur, the sixth Chakra, Ajna Chakra.

The Psychic: Sixth Chakra with the Crown Chakra.

The Subtle, Alta Major Chakra with the Crown Chakra.

The Causal: The Crown or Sahasrara Chakra.

The Non-Dual: Crown Chakra.

The Evolution Gap in Society.

The Problem is that they are just not Enlightened!

14. The Base Chakra - Muladhara Chakra Page 328

The Negative Programming of Fear.

Illness is when we do not follow our Soul Path.

What will you do After you have Conquered the World?

15. The Blockages on the Base Chakra Page 333

Fear is the Basis of Mans Inhumanity to Man.

The Base Chakra, Food, Money and Society.

This Planet is a Factory for the production of Enlightened Beings.

The Sangha; Our Soul Group.

Insecurity and the Body.

"The Buddhist Priest and the General." - The test is not to behave in an inhuman manner no matter what the provocation.

Tests - Don Juan would not be in that situation.

Practice makes perfect.

16. The Second Chakra: Swadhisthana Chakra Page 342

The Mastery of Lower Chakra Connections.

The Story of Attachment.

To Go Beyond.

17. The Blockages of the Second Chakra Page 346

Energetic Food for the Child.

The Need to become Weaned.

The Gathering of Pain in the Second Chakra.

Parents Feed Children with their Energy.

Addiction to being fed Energy.

Energy Enhancement Techniques teach how to Connect to Infinite External Energies.

Some Healers use the Same Second Chakra Energy Level.

They are stuck at that level.

Bereavement.

18. Vampire Strategies to Steal Energy From Others Page 357

Patterns that Prevent Freedom.

The Aloof Strategy.

The Poor Me Strategy.

The Interrogator or Star Strategy.

The Violator Strategy.

The Workings of the Four strategies we all need to know about go in higher pairs of severity. They easily slip from one to the other.

The Sins of the Father will be passed on to the Children unto the Ninth Generation.

- **Learn how to connect with the Universal Energy Field in Energy Enhancement Level 1.**
- **Learn how to Totally destroy these strategies in EE Level 2.**

The Use of Strategies outside the Family.

A High Organisation or High Society is one in which there is Less or No Fear in its Actual Mechanisms.

19. The Discovery of Sex Page 365

Addicted to Sex.

Control of the Energies of Sex.

The Tantric Energy needed to Create a Child.

Energy Enhancement and the Function of the Orgasm.

Frigidity and Penile Flaccidity.

20. Electra and Oedipus Complexes Page 372

Sexual Abuse and Rape.

Energy Enhancement and the Dissolution of Pain.

The Sexual Abuse Strategy.

A Story of Sexual Abuse.

Energy Enhancement Protection and Energy Control.

Energy Enhancement, the Heart, and the Second Chakra.

The Opening of the Heart.

The Removal of Pain in the Second Chakra through Breath Training or Meditation - Energy Enhancement.

21. The Third Chakra Page 383

Manipur Chakra.

Competition in the Family.

I have heard there was a famous politician.

Jealous people are called Monkeys.

Then there is Anger.

22. Introducing The Four Higher Chakras Page 393

23. The Ajna Chakra Page 395

The Chakra of the Intellect.

Ajna Chakra is also Completely Amoral.

The Open Society and its Enemies.

The Crown Princes of Germany.

Hitler.

Stalin and Mao.

Pol Pot.

Spin, The Battleground of the Mind.

Margaret Thatcher, Milton Freidman and JK Galbraith.

The Psychopathology of Leaders: Hasnamus.

What have you done, Mr Sufi?

24. Love, the Heart Centre and Society Page 408

The Heart Chakra in Society.

The Problems of Evolution in the UK Society.

The Wisdom Connection.

“The house is burning down, yet you are still lying in bed”.

The Man and his Wife.

25. The Crown Chakra

..... **Page 416**

The Mastery of the Crown Chakra Connections.

What matters is the Height of your Connection.

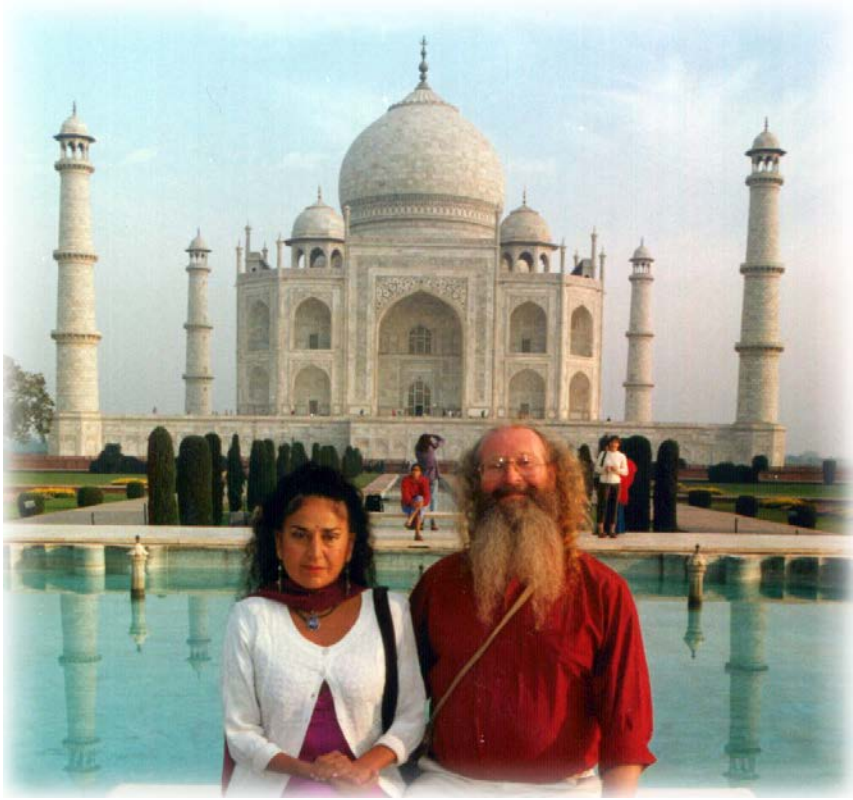
Sahasrara Chakra.

The Hundred Foot Pole again.

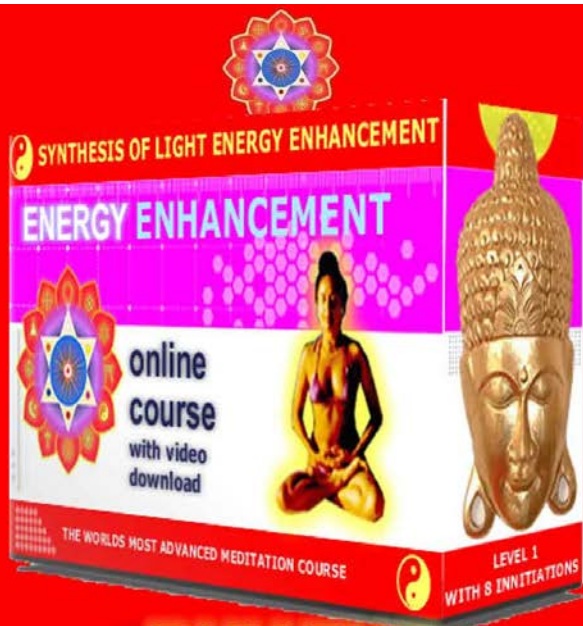
Ickarus and Daedalus.

One Last Question.





Swami Devi Dhyani and Swami Satchidanand



BUY THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT STREAMING LEVEL VIDEOS

LEVEL 1: Meditation + Energy Circulation + Alchemy + Accessing Universal Energy Source + Grounding Toxins in Food + Antahkarana Power Towers + Pyramid Protection + Merkaba Protection

LEVEL 2: Removal of energy blockages and thoughtforms + removing body disease and pain blocks + Heal Your DNA + Remove Auric Blockages + Remove Karma From Time In The Womb + Removal of current life karma + Healing Addictions

LEVEL 3: Removal of Karma from all your past lives + future lives + Finding and healing soul splits/inner children + Grounding negative emotions + Removing strategies of the energy vampire.

LEVEL 4: Healing Close Family + Grounding and improving chakra connections from anyone past, present, future + Removing blockages of the student + Healing the psychic sexual connection + Mastery of tantric energy and removing blockages from clients

Introduction

This work has been written with the aim of introducing the Techniques of Energy Enhancement to the world.

This New Course of Energy Enhancement is an Integration and improvement on Ancient Techniques over 5000 years old with the best track record of success in producing an acceleration in the Evolution of those partaking of them.

SPEED UP THE PROCESS OF EVOLUTION!

OPEN THE THIRD EYE

1. **Energy Enhancement Speeds UP** the Process of Enlightenment.
2. **Stop the Trauma...** Energy Enhancement teaches how to dissolve old trauma, the congealed energies called Negative Karmic Mass.
3. **Infinite Energy** - Less Sleep, More Vigour, More ability to do, speeding up of the Normal mind, connection with the source.
4. **The Grounding of Negative Energies and the Removal of Pain.**- No bodily Aches and Pains, No bad Memories, Stable Emotions, Full Breathing, A quiet Mind.
5. **Soul Fusion, Access to your Genius.**- The Ability to Channel information, More Creatively in your chosen field or Effort, the Path of your Life.
6. **The Mastery of Relationships.**- At peace with all your Relationships, Appreciation of the Good and Bad qualities of all, The Mastery of leaving and being left, the Mastery of Bereavement, The ability to come and Go, Complete Freedom.
7. **The Mastery of Thoughtforms** - Mastery of Bad and Good Habits. The healing of all painful Inner Children. The ability to deal with all your Childish Strategies. The Channelling and Creation of Teaching Tools for the benefit of Humanity. The ability to Dissolve old Outmoded Thoughtforms.

**COME LEARN THE ADVANCED TECHNIQUES
OF ENERGY ENHANCEMENT, NOW!!**

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL ONE – THE GAINING OF ENERGY.

MEDITATION, SHAKTIPAT, ENERGY CIRCULATION, THE KUNDALINI KRIYAS, THE FIVE ELEMENTAL PATHS OF CHI OF CHINESE ALCHEMICAL TAOISM, THE GROUNDING OF NEGATIVE ENERGIES, ACCESS TO KUNDALINI ENERGY, CHECK OUT FOOD, REMOVE ENERGY BLOCKAGES, STRONG PSYCHIC PROTECTION, LEARN THE MERKABA, PYRAMID PROTECTION, POWER TOWER PROTECTION, INVISIBILITY, THE BUDDHAFIELD, CREATE THE ANTAHKARANA, SOUL FUSION, MONADIC INFUSION, LOGOS INFUSION, SIRIAN INFUSION, THE AVATAR OF SYNTHESIS!!!

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL TWO – THE REMOVAL OF ENERGY BLOCKAGES.

THE REMOVAL OF ENERGY BLOCKAGES, THOUGHTFORMS, IMPLANTS, ENTITIES, AURIC EGG BLOCKAGES, DISAPPOINTMENT, BEREAVEMENT, NEGATIVE EMOTIONS – ANGER, FEAR, WANTING SYMPATHY, MANIC, SADNESS, DEPRESSION, CHRONIC DEPRESSION, ENVY, JEALOUSY, THE DESIRE TO DO HARM, EMOTIONAL IQ, CLEAR CANCER FROM THE DNA, CHAKRAS, PARTS OF THE BODY, THE TIMELINE, THE KARMA CLEANING PROCESS, THE WOMB, THE PRIMAL SCREAM, CLEAN THE KARMA FROM ALL THE YEARS OF YOUR LIFE, CREATE GOOD LUCK, AND GOOD HEALTH.

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL THREE – THE KARMA CLEANING PROCESS.

KARMA CLEANING PROCESS, CLEAN THE KARMA FROM PAST LIVES, FUTURE LIFE, FUTURE LIFETIMES, SOUL FRAGMENTATION AND RETRIEVAL, INNER CHILDREN, INNER SABOTEURS, SELFISH EGO SUB-PERSONALITES, LIFE DESTROYING STRATEGIES, THE ALOOF, THE INTERROGATOR, THE VIOLATOR, THE SELFISH COMPETITIVE STAR, THE VAMP OR DON JUAN, THE PLEASER, THE BLAMER, THE CRITIC, THE KING, THE SELF DESTRUCTOR, ALL THE DESTRUCTIVE VOWS FROM THIS AND PAST LIFETIMES, THE CREATION OF SELF LOVE, LOVE AND SERVICE.

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL FOUR – THE MASTERY OF RELATIONSHIPS!

MASTERY OF HIGH TANTRA, THE PSYCHIC SEXUAL CONNECTION, HEAL BEREAVEMENT, CLEAN THE TIES WHICH BIND, THE HIGHEST HEART, THE MASTERY OF ADDICTIONS – DRUGS, ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, SEX, FOOD, POWER, MONEY, THE SOUL CONNECTION, RELATIONSHIPS – THE KARMA CLEANING PROCESS WITH ALL YOUR RELATIONSHIPS, FRIENDS, FAMILY, MOTHER AND FATHER, REMOVE BLOCKAGES FROM FRIENDS AND FAMILY, HEAL THE WORLD. BECOME A MASTER, A MERLIN, A JEDI KNIGHT.

**MEDITATION ENERGY ENHANCEMENT
ENERGY ENHANCEMENT IS THE SOLUTION**

**Incredible Richness and
Wealth - The Alchemical
Transmutation To Get the
Gold!!**



We have all seen "The Secret"

We have all read Napoleon Hill's, "Think and Grow Rich".

But one of the Forgotten Secrets of Wealth and Richness has Traditionally been the Transmutation of Lead into Gold.



The Ancient Secrets of Alchemy!!

And what we need now is the Modern Upgrade of the Secrets of Alchemy brought into the Modern Age.

As Jung has brought Alchemy and Archetypes into Psychology, so Energy Enhancement has brought Alchemy and Archetypes into Wealth and Self Actualisation.

Get the Gold!!

Understand the Ancient Formulas of Alchemy to release Sources of Internal and External Wealth!!

Get the Gold!!

Get the Philosophers Stone which Transmutes All Base Metal into Pure Alchemical Gold!!

There are Powers inside you that once Released, Paradigms Transmuted, Blockages Removed, will enable you to Access your true Potential.

These Ancient Techniques called Alchemy will Truly Release your Beast and Allow Incredible Success in Any Field of Life.

The Secret of Alchemy lies in the Transmutation of Trauma which lies at the Base of all Blocks and Bad Habits.

Trauma creates the Dragon of Fear which in all Ancient Mythical Stories is Killed by the Hero in Order to Rescue and Release the Princess..... and Get the Gold...

INCREDIBLE SOURCES OF INFINITE GOLD LIE INSIDE YOU

Simple, Easy Effective Techniques, Vouchsafed from a Mystical Past lie at the Heart of Alchemical Transmutation of Internal Dragons to Man Up!! and Release the Wellsprings of Energy, Wealth and Internal and External Gold!!

The Removal of Trauma, Pain and Fear from Memories - and Energy Enhancement Meditation Alchemical VITRIOL

SEE THE VIDEO - Satchidanand Commentary On Jordan Peterson's Ancient Myths and Slaying The Fear Dragon

Only The Energy Enhancement Meditation Course can Ground All Trauma, Pain and Fear

Only The Energy Enhancement Meditation Course Remove All Energy Blockages

The Energy Enhancement Meditation Video Course!

The Energy Enhancement Live Meditation Course in Iguazu Falls, Brazil or India!!



Everyone needs the Recapitulation of the Energy Enhancement Course.

HOW TO REMOVE FEAR!!

JORDAN PETERSON SAYS THAT, "ALL LIFE IS PAIN AND SUFFERING" HE SAYS, "GET USED TO IT, HE SAYS, "MAN UP!!", HE SAYS, "SORT YOURSELF OUT!!..

Sort yourself out!

"It is more difficult to rule yourself than to rule a city"

WHAT IF I TOLD YOU THAT PAIN AND SUFFERING COULD BE REMOVED?

WHAT IF I TOLD YOU, "THE PAIN THAT IS TO COME CAN BE AVOIDED" - YOGA SUTRAS OF PATANJALI, BOOK 2 SUTRA 16 -

YES EVEN KARMA, BAD LUCK AND TROUBLE, CAN BE DISSOLVED!!

Alchemical VITRIOL is an Ancient Energy Enhancement Meditational technique to remove all the Negative Emotions, All the Trauma and Pain, Associated with Negative Memories, Paradigms, Bad Habits, from This Lifetime and All Your Previous Lifetimes!

Release the Beast, Get the Gold..



IT WORKS!! We teach it in Energy Enhancement Level 1!

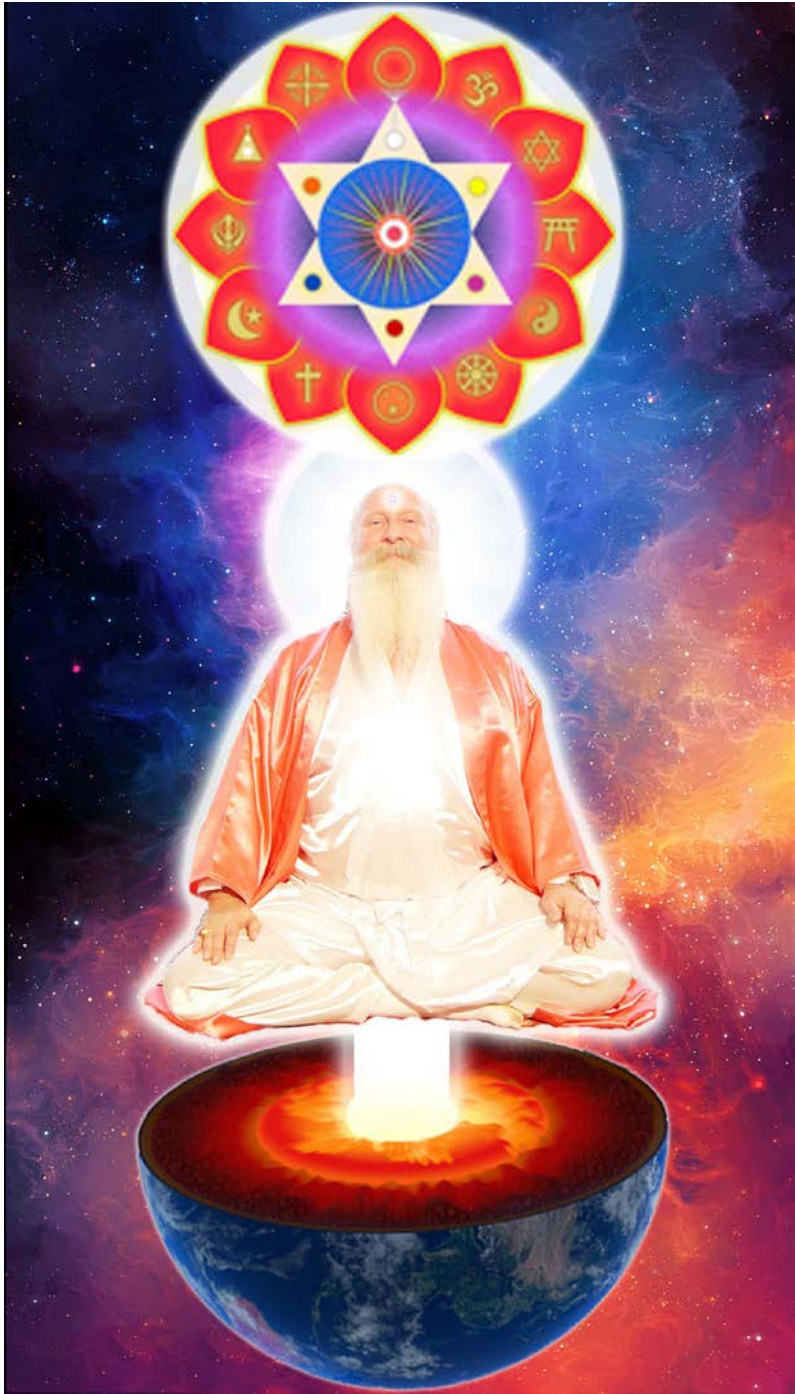
The Energy Enhancement Seven Step Process is an Ancient Energy Enhancement Meditational technique to remove all the Energy Blockages, and Deeper Negative Emotions, All the Trauma and Pain, Associated with Negative Memories, from This Lifetime and All Your Previous Lifetimes!

IT WORKS!! We teach it in Energy Enhancement Level 2!

Sort yourself out!

WITH ALCHEMICAL VITRIOL!! - ALCHEMICAL GOLD!!

SLAY THE DRAGON OF FEAR!! GET THE GOLD!!



How Medusa Fear Freezes You and stops your evolutionary progress.

The use of Medusa Fear! to Freeze your Heart.

The use of Medusa Fear! to Freeze your Conscience.

The use of Medusa Fear! To Freeze your Feet..

Freeze your Ability to Act, So you Cannot Take the Next Step Forward..

The Fifteenth Chapter of Napoleon Hill's THINK AND GROW RICH Mentions the Six Fears..

"Take Inventory of Yourself, and Find Out How Many of the "Ghosts" Are Standing in Your Way BEFORE you can put any portion of this philosophy into successful use, your mind must be prepared to receive it. The preparation is not difficult. It begins with study, analysis, and understanding of three enemies which you shall have to clear out.

These are INDECISION, DOUBT, and FEAR!

The Sixth Sense will never function while these three negatives, or any of them remain in your mind. The members of this unholy trio are closely related; where one is found, the other two are close at hand.

INDECISION is the seedling of FEAR! Remember this, as you read. Indecision crystalizes into DOUBT, the two blend and become FEAR! The "blending" process often is slow. This is one reason why these three enemies are so dangerous. They germinate and grow without their presence being observed.

The remainder of this chapter describes an end which must be attained before the philosophy, as a whole, can be put into practical use. It also analyzes a condition which has, but lately, reduced huge numbers of people to poverty, and it states a truth which must be understood by all who accumulate riches, whether measured in terms of money or a state of mind of far greater value than money.

The purpose of this chapter is to turn the spotlight of attention upon the cause and the cure of the six basic fears.

Before we can master an enemy, we must know its name, its habits, and its place of abode. As you read, analyze yourself carefully, and determine which, if any, of the six common fears have attached themselves to you.

Do not be deceived by the habits of these subtle enemies. Sometimes they remain hidden in the subconscious mind, where they are difficult to locate, and still more difficult to eliminate.

THE SIX BASIC FEARS There are six basic fears, with some combination of which every human suffers at one time or another. Most people are fortunate if they do not suffer from the entire six. Named in the order of their most common appearance, they are:--The fear of POVERTY}.....at the bottom of The fear of CRITICISM}.....most of one's The fear of ILL HEALTH}.....worries The fear of LOSS OF LOVE OF SOMEONE The fear of OLD AGE The fear of DEATH..."

ANCIENT MYTH TELLS YOU WHAT YOU NEED TO DO...

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT ALCHEMICAL VITRIOL TELLS YOU HOW TO DO IT..

PERSEUS KILLS THE FEAR DEMON MEDUSA AND FREES THE ANGEL WITHIN..

PERSEUS KILLS THE DRAGON AND RELEASES THE PRINCESS...

AND GETS THE GOLD..

BURNE JONES - PERSEUS KILLS THE FEAR DEMON MEDUSA IN THE DEPTHS OF THE UNCONSCIOUS AND FREES THE ANGEL WITHIN..

ONLY THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT MEDITATION COURSE CAN SHOW YOU HOW TO DO THAT..

QUICKLY.. RAPIDLY.. EASILY..

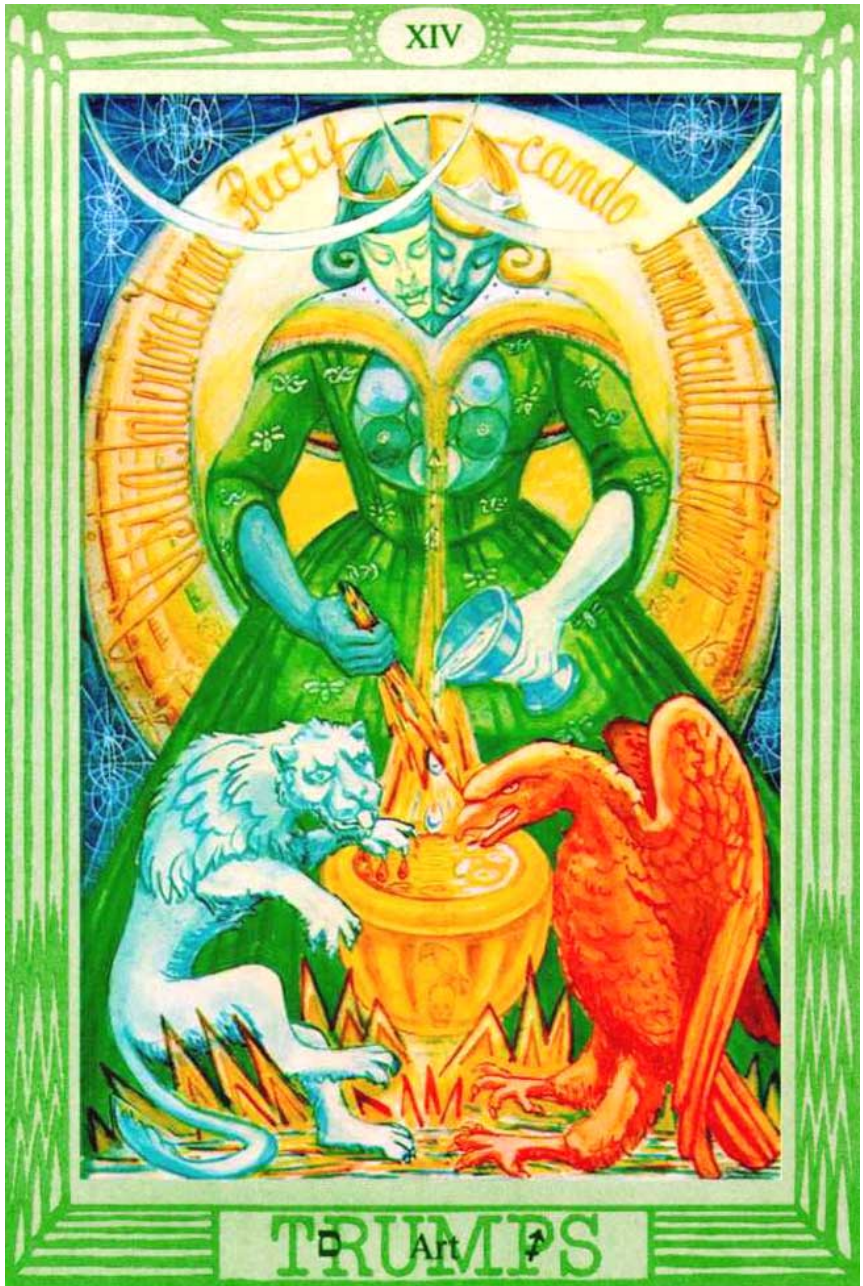
SPEED UP!! YOUR PROCESS



PERSEUS KILLS THE DRAGON AND RELEASES THE PRINCESS...

Alchemical VITRIOL is an Ancient Energy Enhancement Meditational technique to remove all the Negative Emotions, All the Trauma and Pain, Associated with Negative Memories, from This Lifetime and All Your Previous Lifetimes!

We teach it in Energy Enhancement Meditation Course right at the beginning in Level 1!



THE ART CARD OF THE TAROT - SEE ABOVE THE ANCIENT
LATIN MEANING OF VITRIOL

The Energy Enhancement Seven Step Process is an Ancient Energy Enhancement Meditational technique to remove all the Energy Blockages, Sub Personalities, PTSD, Bi-Polar Disorders, and Deeper Negative Emotions, All the Trauma and Pain, Associated with Negative Memories, from This Lifetime and All Your Previous Lifetimes!

We teach it in Energy Enhancement Level 2!

Sort yourself out!

"It is more difficult to rule yourself than to rule a city"

There are horrible monsters inside you which need to be tamed, brought into submission and benignly used to make you a powerful actor in this world.

These horrible Jungian Archetypes, Monsters and Demons - Transmuted and Purified by Energy Enhancement Advanced Meditational Techniques - become Angel Talents for your benefit and the benefit of Humanity.

Instead of rushing out into the world trying to change bad people, better to look inside and change yourself.

If you have a memory which is more than 18 months old and when you pull that memory up into your mind and you still have an emotional reaction that means you have not fully recapitulated that memory.

That means that memory and all its trauma formed negative karmic mass has not been grounded and transmuted.

You have not freed yourself from its grasp, it's Symptoms, it's Paradigms, it's Bad Habits, it's Frozen Attitudes, and you are carrying it like a Weight.

This weight, this Trauma, this Pain is a Poison inside of you, killing your Higher Nature, increasing your violence, increasing your Fear, destroying your Abilities to Make Money, Decreasing your Wealth, Hoarding the Gold, Destroying your Life!

Transmute the Trauma!!

Transmute the Dragon!!

Be the Mythical Hero!!

Release the Beast!!

Get the Gold!!



The more weight you are carrying, the more baggage, say, the more of the stress hormone cortisol you are producing and cortisol makes you old.

James Pennebaker at the University of Texas studied this and he found that the brain keeps count of actions which work and actions which fail and produce a traumatic result.

All those places where actions haven't worked out you need to Map and Master because trauma and uncertainty produce insecurity and fear which is a constant lead weight you carry with you, handicapping all your future with fear, producing the cortisol, making you old.

When all that old memory has been transmuted, recapitulated, through Alchemical VITRIOL of Level 1 and the Seven Step Process of Level 2, this decreases the load on you, the existential fear of the situation, the physical physiological load on you the emotional and mental stress the aging effects of the cortisol is removed.

Removed too is the Emotional Fear of the new which keeps us fixed in the prison of old beliefs, preventing us from greeting the future with Enthusiasm and Optimism.

Removed too is the Male Anger and vicious reactions rather than Female Calm and Emulation.

When you, Perseus, destroy the Dragon..

You release the Princess..

Traumatic Memories increase the use of Male Violence.

Remove the Trauma.

Kill the Dragon.

And Release the Calming Female effect - The Princess..



BURNE JONES - PERSEUS KILLS THE DRAGON, FREES THE PRINCESS..

"He that is slow to anger is better than the mighty;
and he that rules his spirit is better than he who takes a city"

Proverbs 16:32

The Release of the Calming Female effect of The Princess in you
and in Society is the Reduction of Violence..

Civilised Society is Non-Violent and is produced by the
recapitulation of Ancient Memories.

This killing Of Medusa and of Harry Potters Basilisk usually happens in the depths of the earth.

Remember Tolkien - Professor of the Ancient Myths at Oxford University - who wrote about the Hobbit, who journeyed deep into the depths of the earth, there to Kill the Dragon of Fear..

- And there to release the Star of the Arkenstone..

And an unremitting Torrent of GOLD!!

energyenhancement.org



**REMOVE FEAR DRAGON!!!
RELEASE ALCHEMICAL GOLD!!!**

Abundance, Riches, Wealth!

WITH ENERGY ENHANCEMENT!!

THE ONLY COURSE TO TEACH THE SEVEN STEP PROCESS TO
ANNIHILATE BLOCKAGES TO YOUR WEALTH!!

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT MEDITATION - DEEPER THAN THE INTELLECT, MORE PROFOUND THAN THE MIND!

Originally this Myth came from Alchemical VITRIOL.

An Ancient Meditation designed to remove Trauma from Memories!!

TRANSMUTE ALL PAIN AND FEAR WITH THE ANCIENT TECHNIQUE OF ALCHEMICAL VITRIOL

VITRIOL IS A LATIN ACRONYM

VITRIOL. - Visita Interiore Terrae Rectificando Invenies Occultem Lapidem.

VITRIOL -

Has been removed from all Traditional Meditations - Thus "Traditional forms of meditation are designed to fail!!"

READ ALL THE TECHNIQUES TAKEN OUT OF TRADITIONAL MEDITATIONS AND PUT BACK BY ENERGY ENHANCEMENT!!

WHICH CAN TRANSMUTE BASE METAL

- THE ENERGY BLOCKAGES OF THE BASE CHAKRA - THE SOURCE OF ALL WEALTH

INTO THE PURE SPIRITUAL GOLD

- THE PURE GOLDEN ENERGY OF ENLIGHTENMENT

MEDITATION, SHAKTIPAT, ENERGY CIRCULATION, THE KUNDALINI KRIYAS, THE FIVE ELEMENTAL PATHS OF THE CHI OF CHINESE ALCHEMICAL TAOISM, THE GROUNDING OF NEGATIVE ENERGIES, V.I.T.R.I.O.L, THE ART CARD OF THE THOTH TAROT, ACCESS TO KUNDALINI ENERGY, STRONG PSYCHIC PROTECTION, LEARN THE MERKABA, PYRAMID PROTECTION, POWER TOWER PROTECTION, CREATE THE ANTAHKARANA, SOUL FUSION, MONADIC INFUSION, LOGOS INFUSION!!!

Alchemical VITRIOL... Infinite Energy from the Hot Fission Kundalini Fires in the Center of the earth.. Your Kundalini Key to INFINITE Energy, Wealth and Abundance! FAST!

It is not enough that we transmute only the memories of this lifetime.

With Energy Enhancement, in order to complete the above process, we teach you how to transmute the memories from All your previous lifetimes, Faster, More Efficient, More Complete, More Profound..

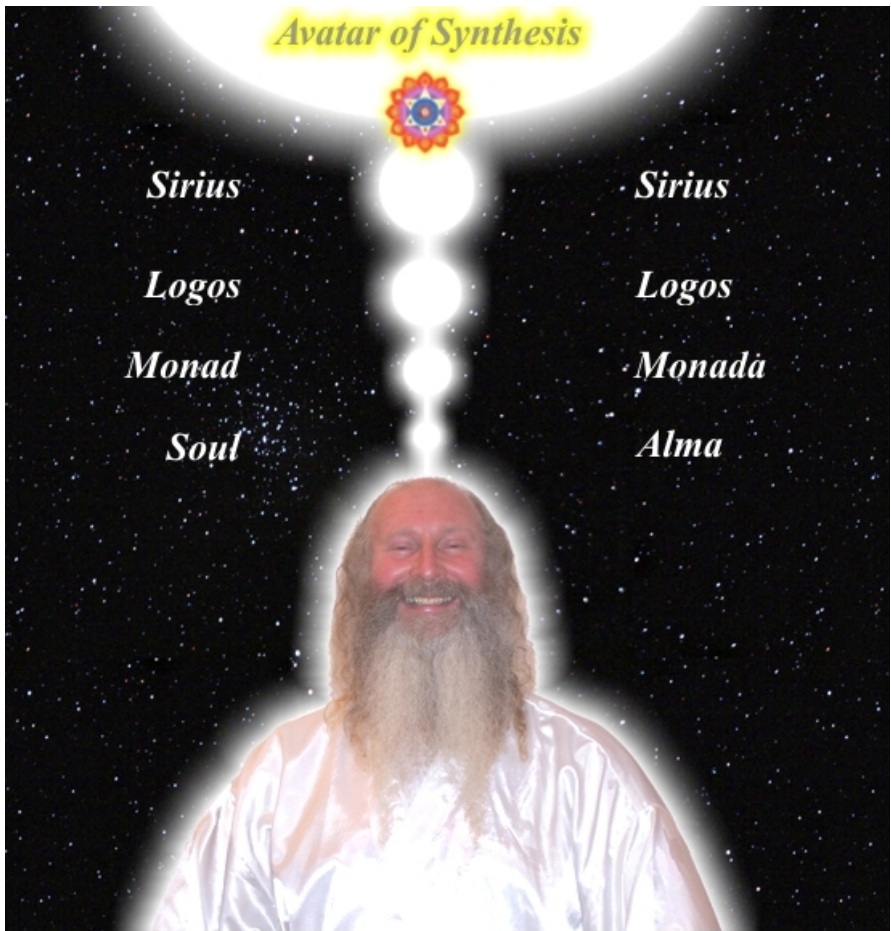
There are many symptoms of this process not being finished.

One of them is a caught voice resulting from blockages in the second abdominal chakra due to bereavement, broken relationship problems.

If you sound like Pepe the Frog Jordan, you have not completed the process!!

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT MEDITATION - DEEPER THAN THE INTELLECT, MORE PROFOUND THAN THE MIND!

There! is the reason why meditators look younger, more beautiful, more relaxed, abundant.



So when we use Energy Enhancement meditation techniques in Level 3 to sort out every year of this present lifetime and further, to remove all the encrusted fear from every one of our thousands of previous lifetimes, this releases us further to Master the future.

Straighten out your past.

Reconcile with your past because most people just carry it all around with them.

If you have not transmuted the negative energy of your past you haven't understood the causal chains which started it and you will repeat the same evil mistakes over and over again.

You only remember the past in order to be prepared for the future.

You are supposed to review the past and extract Wisdom and Wisdom is the ability to avoid re-stumbling into the same old ditches. You need to know why that happened and how you can avoid falling into that same situation in the future.

You have to understand that we learn in Universities between lives, but here in this lifetime - This is the Examination Hall!!

And if you fail the test one day, the next day you will be given the same test!!

Until you pass!!

The fear and stress locked in the past are trying to pass on information which will give you the answer to the next test.

To allow you to pass.

But if that engram of knotted emotion and fear is not released, transmuted, grounded, then that information will not be passed on to you and you will fail, and keep on failing every day of your life!!

The fear and knotted emotion will be saying don't go there, don't go there.

There there's Fire.

Well, maybe you could Master the Fire...



Right?

Then you're a Master of Fire and not a victim!

Situations are dangerous or not dangerous dependent on your Level of Mastery.

Life is Like that.

So, a negative emotion that's associated with a memory is something that's crying out for your Mastery.

And Energy Enhancement Meditation can really help with that.

So, you're re-organising your brain when you meditate.

Memories are stored from All your past lifetimes from when you were a reptile in the swamp with deeply engrammed emotion to finely articulated plans for your future.

Well, you want to take everything which is negative and emotional and transform that into a finely articulated plan for your Life.

And that frees you from your past.

You should not be thinking about your past.

If you are constantly going, "ouch!!" then you are trapped back there in the past and you need to free it through meditational investigation.

And the metaphysical language is appropriate in the sense of what you are doing you are trapped in the past..

You need to break free of that so you can use all your resources to move forward successfully into the future.

And the Energy Enhancement Course has had walloping effects on people.

Normal education affects people but meditation - deeper and more profound than the Mind - releases and teaches you how to Master your Mind.

And Religion, Myth and Archetypes all say that renewal always depends on going into the depths and slaying the Dragon of fear!!

This is why you need to meditate.

To see why, understand this

So, I am a scientist. I have an IQ of 155. I studied Physics, Electronic and Maths at degree Level in a Joint Honours Program and worked in Advanced Computer Development yet I am also deeply Religious having worked with Zen Master Hogen and Swami Satchidanand.

And how do I reconcile that?

Well, I Discovered Fire!!



**PROMETHEUS - FIRE FROM HEAVEN - THE SPARK TO IGNITE
ZOMBIFIED MAN**

I BROUGHT BACK THE FIRE FROM HEAVEN..

I Discovered The Energy Enhancement Meditation Course by
Streaming Video or Live in Iguazu,

The means of Dissolving All Negativity and Pain.

To Renew You, and Your Life,

To Make You Free Again!

PROMETHEUS - FIRE FROM HEAVEN - THE SPARK TO IGNITE
ZOMBIFIED MAN

Get the Energy Enhancement Course!

Ground It All with Energy Enhancement Video Course!

Burn All Negativity In... Access Infinite Energy From... The Hot
Fission Kundalini Fires, in the Center of the Earth. Alchemical
VITRIOL... Infinite Energy from the Hot Fission Kundalini Fires in
the Center of the earth.. Your Kundalini Key to INFINITE Energy,
Wealth and Abundance! FAST!

Access Infinite Energy from the Fusion Powered Central Spiritual
Sun - "Brighter than 10,000 Suns, it Shines alone!" the Chakras
above the Head - Infinite Spiritual Energies in the Chakras above
the Head - The Central Spiritual Sun! Access Heaven! Access
Angels and Arch Angels! Go to God! Burn your Dross. Become
Perfect! Become Enlightened!

Energize!

Power Up!

Power Up!! your Psychic Powers!

Power Up!! your Third Eye!

Access your Immortality!

Alchemical VITRIOL - Burn Up All Negativity!

Speed Up!! Your Process!

Speed Up your Progress!



"Traditional Meditations are designed to Fail" - Get Energy Enhancement Quantum Immortality, Enlightenment, Third Eye Opening, Psychic Powers, Psychic Vision, Kundalini Kriyas, Kriya Yoga,

Infinite Energy from the Fusion Powered Central Spiritual Sun - "Brighter than 10,000 Suns, it Shines alone!" the Chakras above the Head, Alchemical VITRIOL...

Infinite Energy from the Hot Fission Kundalini Fires in the Center of the earth.. Your Kundalini Key to INFINITE Energy, Wealth and Abundance! FAST!

Infinite Energy from the Removal of Energy Blockages allowing Infinite Energy to circulate through all your Chakras, Powering All Your Chakras Up! Infinite Energy from the Removal of Depressing Negative Karma from this Lifetime and All Your Previous Lifetimes!

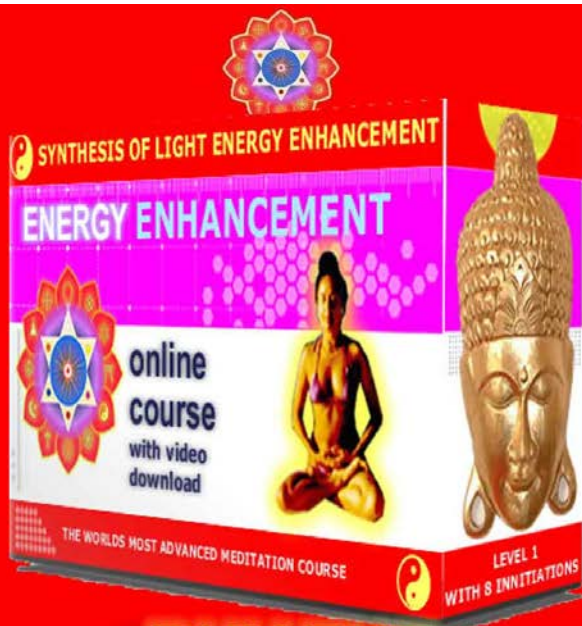
Infinite Energy from the Integration of Your Mind! Infinite Energy from stopping Soul Sucking Energy Cords from Family, Friends, Energy Vampires, Evil People, Psychopaths, Energy Blockages out of Incarnation.



**Access the Infinite Energy
YOU!**

Get it All Back!

NOW!



BUY THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT STREAMING LEVEL VIDEOS

LEVEL 1: Meditation + Energy Circulation + Alchemy + Accessing Universal Energy Source + Grounding Toxins in Food + Antahkarana Power Towers + Pyramid Protection + Merkaba Protection

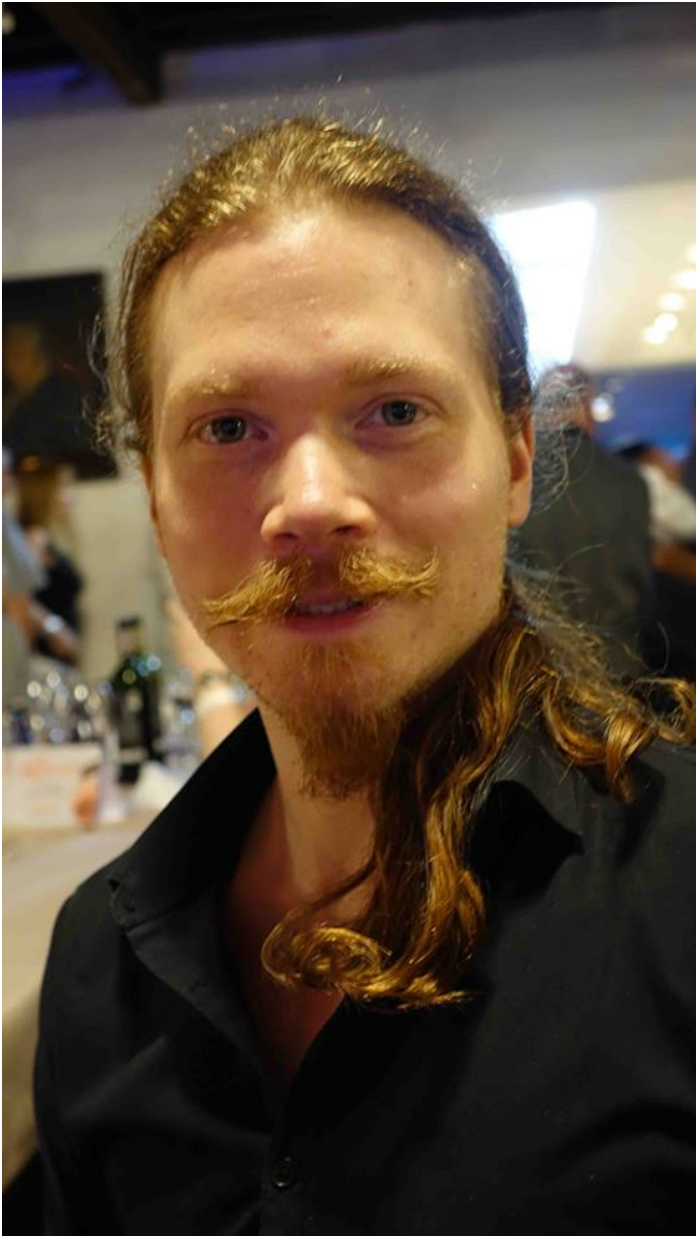
LEVEL 2: Removal of energy blockages and thoughtforms + removing body disease and pain blocks + Heal Your DNA + Remove Auric Blockages + Remove Karma From Time In The Womb + Removal of current life karma + Healing Addictions

LEVEL 3: Removal of Karma from all your past lives + future lives + Finding and healing soul splits/inner children + Grounding negative emotions + Removing strategies of the energy vampire.

LEVEL 4: Healing Close Family + Grounding and improving chakra connections from anyone past, present, future + Removing blockages of the student + Healing the psychic sexual connection + Mastery of tantric energy and removing blockages from clients

ABUNDANCE BLOCKAGE REMOVAL -

Ganesha Bhavananda, Head of Energy Enhancement Psychic Energy Healing



Offered removal of abundance blockages on Facebook, here are some of the responses

Gloria Ralambo · October 9, 2018

My experience with Ryan was unbelievable!

Thank you Ryan for u wonderful work. Everything changed in less than 24hrs. Finances that have been blocked for eight months were finally paid. I started getting more and more great work opportunities, and everything in my life is unraveling as if u removed a Boulder which was blocking the flow of my life. ♦Thank u so much, can't wait to see what happens after the next session next month!

Client 1: Last night i was awake all night with the sound of coins falling???? Couldnt sleep well.

Ganesha: Very nice angelic sign!

Client 2: I commented the other day. Never had any opportunities in life. Today was handed a restaurant at a small Inn. My dream. No banks. No loans. Monthly lease. Take over in 2 days.

Blessings love and light to you.

Client 3: I had a bad week but yesterday i had a thought come over me to be better in myself and believe in myself and i felt good then i went into the shops and on the way out a baby waved to me

which lightened my heart.

Ganesha: Aww big transformation and a blessing, thanks for sharing.

Client 3: Thanks for sending luck and happiness my way.

Client 4: Please do. I dont know what is going with the lump of shame energy physically choking me when it comes to money.

Ganesha: Ok feels like an instance where maybe you had to steal from someone in 1 life, but you were stolen from in another and there might be a vow of poverty in there too, creating a bit of a cluster blockage going on. Grounded.

Client 4: Think you're already working your magic. Mad stuff happening.

Ganesha: What happened?

Client 4: Complete shame. Gone. Which means blocks gone.

Ganesha: Excellent

Client 4: Been working on this. And now need to breathe. Thankyou.

Ganesha: Awesome. Anytime.

Client 4: Really? Thankyou. This is hugely monumental for me right now.

THIRD EYE HEALING – Ganesha Bhavananda offered third eye healing to Lightworker groups in Facebook and here are some responses.

Client:

Sorry to bother you again.

Something has just kinda came to me.

1. the feeling I was getting is gone now. I still cant see out of the third eye. I know you said it may take some time.

2. Your a Guru, I am not sure how I know this but I do. Its very odd but I feel there is some connection already between us. I am not sure if this is because you helped with the blockage.

I am wondering if there is more blockages I need dealt with..

I just really want to stop struggling with fears, and doubts and pains. I want to fulfil my Soul Calling as a Intuitive Medium and Reiki Healer.

I am so willing for your help and teaching. I would even accept you as a Guru..

Please when you have the time and chance. please let me know what I must do to become your student and be free and clear of all this pain and blockages and problems.

Same Client: I had a dream last night.

I was standing in a room and it was on fire but was standing on water at the same time.

As I was standing on the water in the room with the fire. Parts of me were falling off and burning in the flames.

The more I said that it felt better the more that would fall off.

Then I woke up and felt clear and free beyond anything I have ever felt.

Hopefully this makes sense.

The best part out of this. I can see through my third eye very clearly now and not just that but can feel and hear spirit again and the angels.

Client: So kind and awesome of you to offer healings. Really that quick?

Ganesha Bhavananda: Yea

Client: Wow felt an energy shift

Ganesha Bhavananda: :)

Client: what does my third eye look like can i ask?

Ganesha Bhavananda: I felt a lot of ghosts came out

Client: Wow, that's intense! Bless you angel

Ganesha Bhavananda: I dont see colours for third eyes...just a space.

Client: Eyes on the divine

Ganesha Bhavananda: What did the shift feel like

Client: Balance restored in fullness

Client 2: Thankyou so much for your help. I can feel it in my head and third eye. You unblocked a huge block in my head that i know will take time to open. Religous vows is right

Client 3: Ryan, I should tell you that i feel a bit shaky and my left ear is buzzing with a high pitch sound.

Ganesha Bhavananda: Good thats energy adjusting.

Client 3: Very cool. My head is kinda buzzing a bit now. Feel a bit dizzy.

Client 4: I've seen the blockage being cleared already!

Ganesha Bhavananda: Excellent!

Client 5: He's an amazing healer. His healing energies are extremely powerful. He heals with only the best healing modality on the planet! HIGHLY recommend that you check him out.

Client:6 Hi, Im not sure if you have started on me however i did feel a few minutes after posting and you likng the post a pain but not harsh in the center of my head and now for the last

minute or so a feeling of pressing on the side of my temples with a feel of something flowing down.

Ganesha Bhavananda: This is good. A lot of people experience an ache as if their mind is preparing for something new to come

in.Sounds like the big one popped. Other peeopel have similiar experiences.

An ache and a pressure. All the changes occuring. New mindset from seeing all the new things in the world.

Client 6: Thankyou. I can still feel pressure or pressing on the side of my temples. I'm not complaining btw a sign i know and feel its working so i am extremely grateful.

Client 7: I'm feeling heavy in my third eye area. And there's like a vapour feeling. I'm tired.

Ganesha Bhavananda: Yes tiredness is from your third eye upgrading so to speak, bit like muscle building.

Client 8: What is that what i can feel?

Ganesha Bhavananda: Yea, what can you feel?

Client 8: Tingling and like a energy hug. Thankyou

Client 9: Yea so far so good. My thinking seems much clearer for sure.

Ganesha Bhavananda: Wow, you'll be like a superhero.

Client 9: yea i feel different too. I notice an extreme calmness. Like hella deep calm. Grounded i guess?? So yea shits more on point. I'm on the bus to work and have headphones in and conversation

happened with the bus driver and a lady. Well i understood it all..

Ganesha Bhavananda: What you mean, you reading minds?

Client 9: Yea kinda, like i was inside both in their minds.

Ganesha Bhavananda: wow!

Client 10: Aloha so yesterdaty after i commented i said i fell asleep for about 2 hours. Nap included astral travel. Pressure in

the solar plexus area. The end of the day on and off pressure in the

third eye and crown. Then headache in the evening. I had trouble going to sleep. Kept hearing more. Other clairs getting stronger? I did look up this morning and I totally see energy moving

and sparkles of light here and there. I saw a beautiful small white sparkle flash. I was thinking about my angels and guides so now I still feel a pressing there. I don't know what else

to report. but if something comes up I'll report. Mahalo mahalo for the energy healing.

Ganesha Bhavananda: Wow thanks for the report!

Client 10: I'm happy to. Plus I never nap...so I knew

Client 11: I can feel some changes. I am feeling much lighter since I have requested for the clearing of blockages as if something heavy has been taken off my mind and body.

Client 12: My third eye immediately started throbbing/blinking when I commented. Thankyou.

Client 13: Is this why I started crying all of a sudden?

Ganesha Bhavananda: Likely

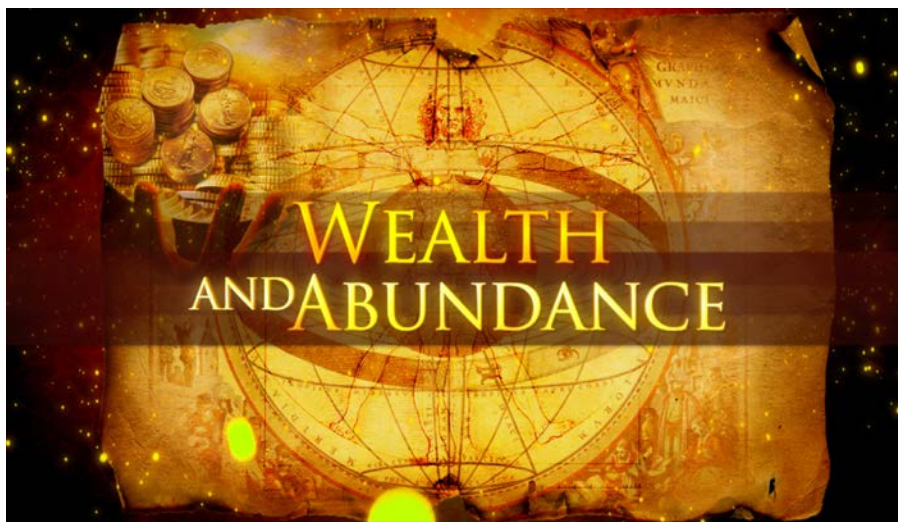
Client 14: The same time I got this message I received a text from someone that confirmed my awakening! How did you do that? I'm amazed. I feel a weight lifted off of me.

Client 15: I felt my head go a little dizzy just now

Ganesha Bhavananda: I've done the third eye, yes, meditate to integrate the changes.

Client 16: I felt pressure in my third eye just moment after this. So amazing. Thankyou for your energy!

The FREE!! Energy Enhancement Infinite Wealth Home Training Program



LEVEL 1 - 4 VIDEO COURSES ANYTIME IN THE COMFORT OF YOUR OWN HOME

FREE!! Energy Enhancement Infinite Wealth Home Training Program

WITH TWO LEVELS OR MORE OF ENERGY ENHANCEMENT STREAMING VIDEOS!! Ride the wave of awakening and break free from the 26 Wealth Blocks holding you back with the Energy Enhancement Infinite Wealth home training program.

Do you believe your Infinite Wealth is directly related to your state of mind and consciousness?

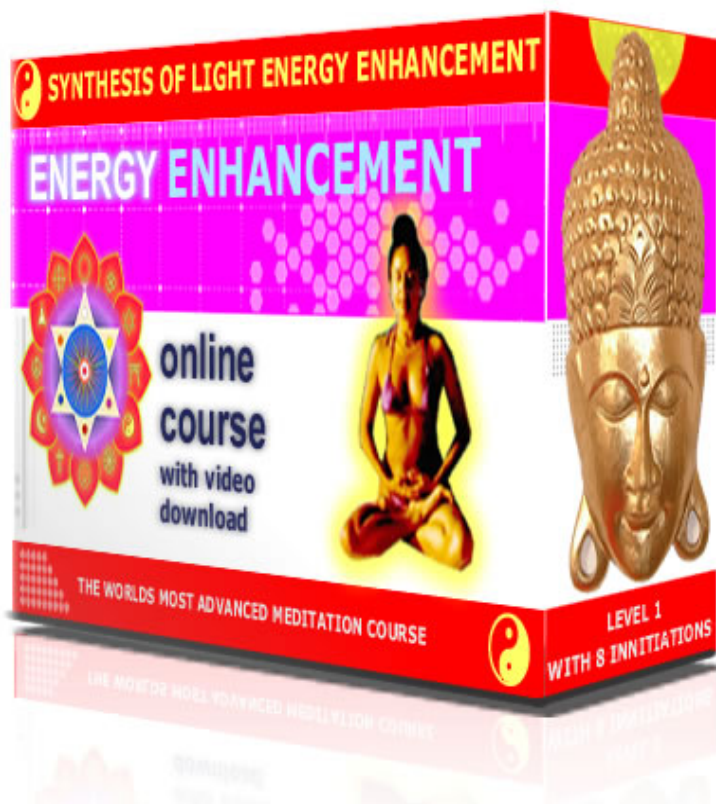
If yes, what if there was a process to enhance your state of mind and consciousness, so from this moment onwards you could improve your ability to attract wealth? Would this interest you?

And if you knew this process only took a few sessions of practice, but would benefit you for the rest of your life... would you make the time for it?

If you said YES to all these questions, I have an invitation for you.

Free!!, with Two Levels of Energy Enhancement Streaming Videos you can start to Practise..

The FREE!! Energy Enhancement Infinite Wealth Home Training Program



email sol@energyenhancement.org for details

Buy Now!!

Previously, an intimate group joined me on a One Month Energy Enhancement Course including All Four Levels of Energy Enhancement including the Seven Step Process for Transmuting and Removing Energy Blockages.

The Free Energy Enhancement Infinite Wealth Program.

During the Month, I used my gifts to work with every participant's energetic frequency. I dived deep into their minds, and removed hidden subconscious barriers - or as I call them, Energy Blockages including Wealth Energy Blocks - that were silently sabotaging their ability to attract wealth.

Blocks like "I don't really deserve to be rich", or "Wealthy people are bad" (I'll show you a full list of these Blocks further down below, and some of them will surprise you!).

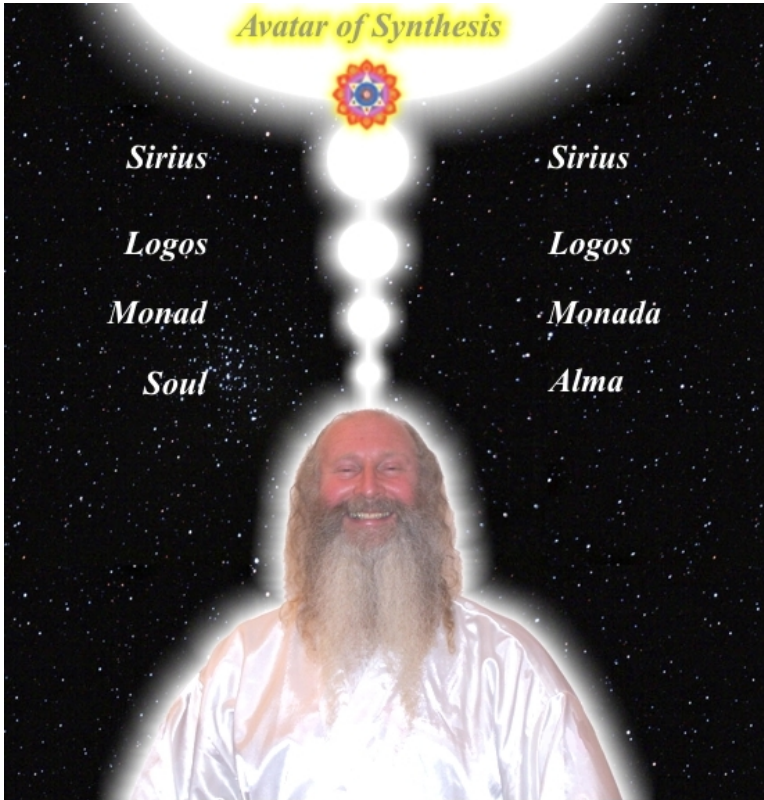
The results of this program were life-changing — but it was only available for a small group which is why now, for the first time ever, I've decided to make this content public.

I'll tell you more about how you fit into this shortly, but first there is something important I need you to understand:

SATCHIDANAND

Founder The Energy Enhancement Course and the Energy Enhancement Infinite Wealth Program Satchidanand was taught by Zen Master Hogen Daido Yamahata and Tamil Siddar Yogiraj Satchidananda in the line of Sivananda of Rishikesh. He exudes the Buddhafield in which all change is Infinitely possible connecting to the Energy Enhancement Infinite realm to shift, change, and transform people's lives.. Satchidanand has worked with many Students including Directors of Fortune 500 Companies. He gives Retreats and Seminars from five days to one month to five months in his Ashram at Iguazu Falls in Brazil and also in India, Spain, Italy and Greece.

"It is just as difficult and dangerous to try to free a people that wants to remain servile as it is to enslave a people that wants to remain free."



The geopolitical tragicomedy is certainly fun to watch, sort of like watching icebergs capsize, but since there is not a lot any of us can do about it, it's something of a time-waster; whereas fixing an actual problem, and making many people's lives better as a result, seems like a worthwhile pursuit—at least it does to me.

Minimum Viable Action (MVA). This is a tremendously powerful concept, because it shows how you can do pretty much whatever you want. You just have to do enough different things, and each one with sufficient lack of success, so that none of them runs the danger of making a Significant Contribution to Society (SCS) (joke), and getting noticed and potentially struck down by those

who jealously guard their prerogatives to create Poverty as a matter of Policy. All you have to do is not be sufficiently successful, not so much in the public eye, and you should be safe.

Therefore the maximal change you can make for Yourself and for the World comes from Energy Enhancement Meditation.

When you eliminate your Energy Blockages, you will... Out of the blue start feeling newfound passion which only occurs when you do that thing you were Born To Do..

- Only when you access your Soul Path.

Only when you remove all the Energy Blockage Chains standing between you and your Soul...

How can you be successful doing that which you are not meant, not Born, to do?

Energy Enhancement Transmutes and Removes Energy Blockages allowing you access to the Destiny of your Soul!!

Only this will give you the motivation to excel in your Soul Path career, and enthusiastically jump on the opportunities surrounding you.

Imagine waking up every morning with that tingly excited feeling to try out a fresh idea at work or explore a new business opportunity.

It only happens when you do, that which you were born to do.

By Removing All the Blockages between you and your Immortal Soul, Magically the Chains Fall Away and you end up Doing that thing which excites you, and Inspires you!!

Only Soul Path Access will allow you to Experience sudden rushes of creative ideas and even dreams that lead to Real Wealth, like suddenly realizing a way to reach out to more customers, finding a way to better manage your debt, or discovering a no-brainer investment opportunity that's been under your nose all this time.

Only Soul Path Access will allow you to find yourself living in a state of optimal work-life balance, where you know exactly how much time and energy to invest in your career to make it successful, and when to clock out so your family, friends and hobbies get the attention they deserve.

Only Soul Path Access will allow you to Discover that your attitude towards money has transformed for the better. You're no longer worried about the bills and the mortgage, you're not held back by the "I don't have enough" mentality, and you're never afraid to spoil yourself and your loved ones with good food, nice things and exotic holidays.

Only Soul Path Access will allow you to Start experiencing serendipitous moments in your everyday life like never before, like finding a surprise cheque in the mail, meeting your future business partner at a bus stop, or stumbling on a book that turns your life around.

Only Soul Path Access will allow you to Transform yourself into a catalyst for positive change for the planet by inspiring others with your success and Wealth, and having the financial means to support your favourite charities and spark social movements in your community.

Best of all, all these Soul Access mind shifts, coincidences and opportunities get more and more profound as you continue working on your Wealth Blocks—until eventually, perhaps just months from now, you're enjoying the kind of Infinite Wealth you once thought impossible.

Now it's important that you realize there are 26 Wealth Blocks in existence, and your unique life circumstances will determine exactly which ones are affecting you. However...

Even having just ONE Wealth Block is enough to completely derail your life.

For example what if you had an Wealth Block that causes you to believe hard work equals success? If you hate doing it You might become the kind of person who works 60, 70, even 80 hours a

week without any success at All. You might come home late every night, and miss countless precious moments with your family and friends. You might even over-exert yourself, and end up in hospital or worse.

Not Connecting with your Soul gives you a Life without Meaning, Full of Sound and Fury, Signifying Nothing!!

You see when left unchecked, even this One Single Wealth Block can ruin your life—and what I've found is that most of us have at least half a dozen Wealth Blocks affecting us to varying degrees.

And if just one Wealth Block can do so much damage, think about how a multitude of them could be sabotaging your career, your finances and your life as a whole. Picture how they could be holding you back from your true potential, and the Infinite Wealth you deserve.

How do I know so much about all this? Well...

I am an intuitive healer. Ever since I was a child, I knew I had a special gift. I've always experienced inexplicable bursts of intuition, and have an uncanny ability to see and influence people's energy fields.

Only by Training and Refining that Intuitive Function in the Buddhafield's of my Teachers - Incredible people from Ancient Lineages and Great Soul Force - using the Techniques of Energy Enhancement, Meditation, Samadhi, and Energy Blockage removing Samyama have I been able to bring that innate intuitive Soul Path Force to Incomparable Fruition!!

You can do that Too..

GREAT SOUL!!

Great Soul, You have nothing to lose but your Energy Blockage Chains!!

The Ruler of the Universe is that Intense Explosive Silence an Infinity of Chakras above the Head.

When Energy Enhancement teaches you, gives you direct experience of contacting the Energies of the Center of the Universe, Beyond the Center of the Universe into the Absolute.. and then Chanelling those energies down onto this Earth to Power Your Soul Path..

DHARMAMEGA SAMADHI!!



Then you too become a Ruler of the Universe!!

In this time I've also used my gifts to follow my Soul Path which is to bring this Ancient Meditative Knowledge to Humanity to eliminate my own Wealth Blocks and Speed Up Your Process!!

Once upon a time I had barely a dollar to my name and slaved in the Company Store. I retired at age 37 and Now I live a lifestyle most people dream of in the Tropical Beauty Iguazu Falls in Brazil having taught Energy Enhancement in some of the Worlds most beautiful locations, Southern Spain, Italy, Greece, Brazil and India, to some of the World's most Incredible people!!

And I'm committed to using my position of privilege to help the world manifest their ideal realities too.

I tell you all this not to brag, but to show you just how transformational overcoming your Soul and Wealth Blocks can be. No matter who you are and what your background is, you CAN do exactly what I've done for myself and thousands of others.

How to permanently remove your Wealth Blocks.

Removing your Wealth Blocks is not something you can normally do alone, without training. Because even if you know exactly what they are, and even if you make a conscious intellectual decision to break free from them... Energy Blockages are not Intellectual!!

Just by saying it, you do not have the Training to make it So!!

Your existing energetic frequency and subconscious Energy Blockage thought patterns will always, always pull you back to them. Back to square one, back to the same limiting beliefs and behaviours.

That's why the key to liberating yourself from them is to go to the source of All Energy, The Absolute!!

In Energy Enhancement Meditation we will give you Direct Experience of Infinite Energy from outside your body, from the Universe itself. "Brighter than 10,000 Suns it Shines Alone!!" — the part of your personal energetic field known as an Infinity of Chakras above the Head, source of Samadhi, liberator of ALL Energy Blockages, every Self Limiting Belief, Liberator of Your Internal and External, Eternal Wealth.

In the Buddhafield, with a little help from your Soul, you will learn to connect with the external Chakras connecting you with the Universe and its Energy Enhancement Infinite Energy. Using the eternal techniques of Meditation, using the 5000 years Old Sutras of Tamil Siddhar Patanjali you will access Samadhi and the Energy Blockage Transmuting Energies of Samyama.

Unique techniques for accessing your Wealth Frequency and systematically removing all the blockages that are holding it down.

Energy Enhancement is a liberating, exhilarating and life-changing process as you Access your Soul.

We now need to Supplement your Soul Path with Intellect because Taking ACTION Speeds Up the Process!!

One that you will experience first hand when you join me in...

The Energy Enhancement FREE Energy Enhancement Infinite Wealth Home Training Program

A step-by-step guide for Accessing your Soul and eliminating your 26 Wealth Blocks

Available exclusively on this site, the Energy Enhancement Energy Enhancement Infinite Wealth Home Training Program is a course for eliminating each of your Wealth Blocks, one after the other, FREE, as part of..

Energy Enhancement Level One - Gain Energy Enhancement Infinite Energy by connecting to the Universal Source.

Energy Enhancement Level Two - Transmute and Employ all self limiting Energy Blockages

Plus Later, Levels Three and Four..

What you get is a complete collection of Streaming Video recordings from each of the Energy Enhancing sessions from the original Energy Enhancement Program. In each session, you'll experience a powerful and immersive process that increases your energetic frequency, protects you from negative energies, accesses your subconscious mind, and liberates you from Energy Blockages.

The program is designed to give you the same transformational energy clearing results as experienced by participants of the original Energy Enhancement Course — but at a fraction of the price, and without being tied to a preset schedule.

In Addition here Are The 26 Wealth Blocks Which Are Holding Back 99% of Entire Population



Here's an explanation for each one:

One by One, go through and 7step each blockage.

Circle the word, circle the concept, circle the idea in white light and 7 step!!

Wealth Block 1 : Energy Enhancement Seven Step your, "Resistance"

How your surroundings silently influence you.

Wealth Blocks could come from anywhere — your parents, your mentors, your friends, the media and the government.

For example...

As a child, did you ever hear your parents complaining about “greedy” and “unethical” rich people, and how the government always sides with them instead of the masses?

Did you ever hear that line from the Bible saying it’s harder for a rich man to enter heaven than for a camel to pass through the eye of a needle?

Have you ever heard the Pope extolling the virtues of, “The Principle of Poverty”?

Have you ever heard politicians bigging Austerity?

Have you ever watched a movie, listened to a song or read an article that calls money “the root of all evil”?

In high school or college, were you ever told that working hard is the only key to success?

Silently, sneakily, these influences latch onto your subconscious mind, and form Wealth Blocks in you.

And the result is in plain sight. Many of us are saddled with a subconscious fear towards money, because somewhere deep down inside, we relate it to greed and evil. Some of us spend way too much time at work, thinking back-breaking work is the only path to success. We overlook opportunities, we’re often too afraid to invest, we always second-guess ourselves... the list goes on and on.

In fact statistics show that Wealth Blocks hold us back even further when left unchecked. In 1990, researcher John Zogby found that 14% of adults were actually making less than what they earned in their previous jobs. Since March 2011, that figure has since increased to a staggering 35%.

Now look at your personal financial circumstances. How much do you think Wealth Blocks are holding you back right now?

With Energy Enhancement you can drain the negativity out of all these and other concepts within your psyche leaving the truth..

Rich people can be evil vampires, but those vowing to use that money on their soul path to help yourself, to help your family, to help the evolution of every soul, all humanity, get a pass - you can't take it with you. Decide to Use your money in the Service of Goodness.

Jesus did extol Poverty, but he was talking about the Poverty of the mind, free from evil thoughts, the ability to remove all evil from your mind in order to contact the thoughts and energies of the highest and best Good God, the one with 10,000 names.

And the concept of - it's harder for a rich man to enter heaven than for a camel to pass through the eye of a needle? - Again this is the Evil Ego of wanting money for its own sake, being a Miser, which needs to be grounded, Rather than planning how you are going to use All that money you will receive for the benefit of yourself and of Humanity.

Are you growing by 10 percent each year, as all optimistic countries should be growing at 10% per year?

It's common knowledge that to be considered financially healthy, your income should increase by at least 10 percent each year—both to combat inflation, and to reward you with a progressively better standard of living.

Why? Because think about it. The longer you spend in a career, the better you should become at it. If you work in sales, for example, you should only get better at persuading customers and closing deals. You should be getting more creative ideas and inspiration to grow your customer base. And on the side, your investments should be growing too.

So the big question is, are you achieving this? Or are your Wealth Blocks holding you back?

It's common knowledge that to be considered Soul healthy, you should be cleaving to your Soul Path preparing for a quantum leap - increasing by at least 10 percent each year — both to combat despair, and to reward you with a progressively better standard of living which is only possible when you are in

alignment with your Soul and moving towards that perfection of Quantum Leap Soul Work Alignment too.

Jump start your journey into Wealth with a Four step system to open your energy fields, contact the Energy Enhancement Infinite External Chakra Energies, Access your Soul and begin the Energy Enhancement Blockage clearing process.

Energy 101 – wondering what exactly is energy? Learn what it is by Energy Enhancement Direct Experience. Alignment with your Soul, Connection with Kundalini Chakra, Samdahi an Infinity of Chakras above the Head, Free Up, Remove All Energy Blockages on the Path of Your soul!!

Autopilot Breakdown – identify the ‘lies’ you have learned in life about money and Wealth, so you can start breaking down the subconscious patterns towards wealth that are holding you back.

Remove Vows of Poverty from previous Lifetimes.

Wealth Block 2 : Energy Enhancement Seven Step your doubt and fear....

Read More or contact Energy Enhancement for your Energy Enhancement Streaming Video Course in Four Levels - With this the The Energy Enhancement Infinite Wealth Home Training Program is Free!!!

And 22 Blocks more....

email sol@energyenhancement.org for details

Buy Now!!

INFINITE WEALTH STUDENT REPORT..

Satchi ! Some good updates. Filled with a tonne of energy right now...

I am getting a lot more sensitive to my soul path, as well as my integration with what I call the 'unity field', aka , god.

So after Getting an email from you about the abundance/wealth blocks... I knew that I had some, so I went hunting.

I got about 5 or 6 blocks relating to fear of money/abundance... dark grey or black blobs.

I also grounded a fear which looked like a pitch black energy slug.

I can feel my soul energy is strong in my heart, and pure light.

...I really want to get out of my current job and find something more aligned with my soul purpose though.

Got to keep working on this.

So I've found the best, most simple ways to find blockages are this:

1. samadhi
2. your energy from video
3. searching for 'resistance to', 'fear of', and so on

The blocks primarily feel 'resistance to what is right'.

J

Thank you so much. This is so great. This past weekend I created a 60 day transformation plan in which I called forth the transmutation of my health, finances, karate, relationships book (done and published) and home, car and office in the next 60 days. I am living in it so there is no doing and instead of working on one area in my life I am asking for it all.

Your help in making me aware of the person(s) that are stealing my life force energy as well as releasing and blessing those people and then drawing up the power already inside of me is fantastic. The awareness that I truly have the power to manifest anything is amazing! Thank you!

Don't Decide Now... Take All The Time You Need And Try "Energy Enhancement Infinite Wealth"

Energy Enhancement Infinite Wealth comes with a triple guarantee and peace of mind

1. Quality.

You'll notice the highest level of quality in every aspect of this program, from the detailed and structured way each technique and lesson is delivered, to the highly personalized email attention directly with Satchidanand and the Buddhafield, right down to the audio clarity of the Streaming Video. Everything you're about to learn has been researched, practiced and perfected over 25 years, with many people.

2. Results.

Upon beginning the Energy Enhancement Infinite Wealth Program, you'll notice profound changes that will only get better in the coming days, weeks and months. Your attitude will change. You'll be more inspired at work. Serendipitous coincidences will manifest. And out of thin air you'll get new creative ideas.

3. Impact on your life.

With the Energy Enhancement Infinite Wealth Program your Wealth is Infinitely growing, even if it's been stagnant for years. Your debts will shrink. You'll be happier and more productive at work. And you'll have the financial ability to spark positive change in your community and the world.

The path to your abundant life starts with a decision.

Now that this opportunity has been made public, will you seize it?

Will you liberate yourself from all your Energy Blockages and Wealth Blocks, and reward yourself and your loved ones with a life of affluence, freedom and contribution?

Or will you miss the boat and choose a life of financial mediocrity, where money and self-sabotage is a constant worry, financial mistakes keep getting in the way of success, and your full potential is never realized?

If you're ready to make a commitment, I'm ready to help you through every step of the way. Let's make this moment right now your Wealth turning point.

Satchidanand

OPENING THE THIRD EYE

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT MEDITATION COURSE
COURSE REPORTS

OPENING THE THIRD EYE on my "Spiritual
Adventures through Energy Enhancement"
By Honey Kalaria



HONEY WITH SATCHIDANAND

INTRODUCTION TO HONEY KALARIA

Here I am today, sitting down, putting pen down on paper whilst gathering my thoughts on the amazing Energy Enhancement Course (www.energyenhancement.org) that I am currently on.

Where do I begin? Firstly, I felt it would be great to share my experiences of the Energy Enhancement course with other like-minded people. The following information is for those interested in growing spiritually, and wanting this world to become a better place - starting from improving themselves!



My name is Honey Kalaria (www.honeykalaria.com). I live in London, UK and am a dancer, choreographer and an actress specializing in the world of Bollywood (the Indian Film Industry). I run Honeys Dance Academy, the largest British Asian Dance academy in the UK, running 14 schools throughout London and teaching bollywood dance, bhangra and acting (www.honeysdanceacademy.com). I also run Diva Entertainments, which is an agency specialising in providing Asian artists for television, films and stage shows (www.divaentertainments.com).

Although involved in the world of glitz and glamour, I have always been interested in Yoga, meditation and growing spiritually. I respect all religions and faiths, as I believe they can all be used as a ladder to climb up to God. Personally, although I am from a Hindu background, I am a firm follower of the Religion of Humanity. For me, this means trying to make a difference to the people around you every single day, trying to follow a righteous path every single day and making a difference to the world every single day. This I believe should be done through your work, actions, words and deeds, instead of following rituals

and customs, although rituals do help people focus on the religious work at hand.

INTEREST IN SPIRITUALITY

My interest in spirituality has been there since childhood. My Mother used to advise me on how I should pray every night before going to sleep so God could look after me. So, from the age of 2-3 years, I have prayed almost every night, except when I went through a period of becoming an atheist. Yes, an atheist!

My knowledge of spirituality came from a lot of different sources – from a young age I used to get involved in a lot of Hindu ceremonies, around the age of 13 years I attended Bible study classes and by the age of 18, I had attended numerous seminars, workshops and courses on meditation and had read many books on related subjects. In my late teens I lost my sister in a tragic car accident. I was shocked and felt abandoned by God due to what had happened, and it was then that I became an atheist for a number of years. Luckily, with passing of time I healed and became strong again. I couldn't keep away from my thirst for spiritual knowledge, and so after a few years, I began learning about different faiths again. I studied about Buddhism, Hinduism, Islam and Christianity and read extensively about Mysticism and Eastern Philosophy. It seemed like God kept testing me along my path through different experiences, and teaching me lessons to help me acquire more wisdom and understanding, but never allowing me to lose complete faith.

MEETING WITH THE GURU

In the year 2000 I was blessed to meet my Guru, and was introduced to a form called Samarpan Meditation, a method originating from "Dhyan Yoga". My spiritual growth accelerated in the next few years with Guruji's blessings, and to help me grow further, I feel he guided me to enrol on the Energy Enhancement Course. I felt strangely drawn towards the Energy Enhancement Course when I stumbled upon it through my internet research, a week or two after I had returned from "Guru

Purnima”, a special spiritual event that I celebrated in India in July 2004.

GETTING ON THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT COURSE

As I also run an East London Meditation centre in Ilford, Essex where a small group of people meet every Sunday from 8-9.30pm, I thought I will inform everyone of this opportunity. There seemed to be a lot of personal commitments coming in the way and resistance to the Energy Enhancement Course by everyone except one friend and my father who agreed to join me. So without wasting much time, the course was booked for the three of us. The course was run by Satchiji, a modern day Guru, and assisted by Devi, a chakra clearing dance expert and Reiki Master.

Once on the course, my exciting adventurous journey began! In my life I have done hundreds of courses but the Energy Enhancement Course I found to be completely different. Firstly, the contents and the teachings seem to be inspired by higher forces and had a deep base in spirituality. Also, you don't just learn about ideas, concepts and theory, but also learn through direct experiences whilst doing the exercises. As you progress through the course, the powerful and effective techniques are taught step by step, so that at each initiation you can work thoroughly and obtain a firm understanding.

The Energy Enhancement Course involved learning how to connect with the Universal Energy (some would call it the Life Force, Spiritual Energy or God) and being able to tap into this powerful energy. By having a direct connection with the Infinite Energy you Open your Third Eye and begin clearing and activating your chakras (the 7 power centres in your body and those chakras above the physical ones) and start removing blockages from your physical and your psychic bodies (aura).

These blockages normally prevent people from growing spiritually and living a more harmonious and peaceful life. The Energy Enhancement Course has helped me to strengthen physically, emotionally, mentally and spiritually whilst building

my psychic muscles to encourage stronger intuitive skills to develop.

I was told that each of our 7 chakras within our bodies should be seen as a separate mind/brain. We use only 1 brain and the idea is to activate the other 6 brains to build your creativity, intellect, wisdom and genius abilities. This would lead you to become happier and healthier, enjoy being a more emotionally and mentally balanced person and become a more blockage free (negative emotions) human being. The idea is to have a purpose in life to make this world a better, more peaceful and spiritual place, starting from working on yourself as mentioned before.

The Energy Enhancement Course offers a wide range of theoretical knowledge gathered from the most powerful spiritual teachers and sources in the world. I have had the opportunity to absorb teachings from world renowned Guru's, Religions and topics such as Satchidananda, Maharishi Mahesh Yogi, Sai Baba, Gurdieff, Bhagavad Gita, The Bible, Zen Buddhists, Sufism, Mantras, Yoga Sutras by Patanjali, powerful meditations, Reiki and much, much more. I also learnt techniques that include visualization, psychology and powerful spiritual practices together with studying films with spiritual messages. This combination has resulted in giving each student on the course, including myself, a "fast track" spiritual growth boost by expanding our awareness levels and sharpening our intuitive powers.

AMAZING EXPERIENCES ON THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT COURSE

I must admit that when I started I wasn't exactly sure where all the exercises were going to be leading to, but then I began to have profound experiences. There are just too many to share and perhaps one day I may even write a book on the amazing journey that I have been through whilst on the Energy Enhancement Course. My experiences include having visions, being healed physically, receiving excellent guidance and deep insights from the Spirit of God, finding hidden inner children, sub-personalities and strategies that I use to behave in a certain way and justify my

actions and finding my 400 year old husband!! The list just goes on.

One of the experiences I would like to share with those who believe in re-incarnation is that in one of the exercises, I was blessed to see some of my past lives. I was astounded by what I saw, the clarity of the visions and with actual dates being revealed. What I learnt was that we came into this life to learn various lessons or to complete certain outstanding desires. It is so important to be careful with what you wish for in this life.

These were the past lives I saw :-

PAST LIFE IN LONDON

1308 - I was a high society male teacher / lecturer who gave talks about my research into stars, astrology and philosophy. I taught large groups of people, was involved in discussion and debate groups and was well respected in the area of my work. I was also a womaniser and drunkard and died at a young age in my mid 30's. I tried to get my name and got the name Martin or Matthew and second name was something like Hayward or Haywood.

CURRENT PERSONALITY TRAITS: I am a strong communicator, enjoy teaching as I am presently a dance teacher, give lectures in business and success, interested in Astrology and philosophy, a non alcoholic and am a leader in my field of work.

PAST LIFE IN INDIA

1412 - In my next life I was again living in high society - it must have become a habit to be born into such an environment. I used to be a right hand assistant to the Princess of Jaipur and was accustomed to living in luxury in a grand palace. The princess and I used to take dance classes with a dance Guru and then we would both have fun and practice together. My Father was a farmer providing food and fruits to the King. I got used to organising all the important things for the princess. I even regularly prayed and danced in the Temple for Religious celebrations with the women. There was an incident where a

Prince had come to ask for the hand in marriage of the Princess but ended up falling in love with me. From that a lot of challenges and problems were created for everyone concerned.

CURRENT PERSONALITY TRAITS: I have developed skills to delegate and organise projects, run my entertainment business empire successfully, enjoy wearing beautiful Indian costumes and garments, always thought I deserve to be treated as a Princess, perform dance professionally, appreciate historical buildings and palaces.



Satchidanand, Devi Dhyani, Honey, Ramiro, Natwarlal

PAST LIFE IN NORWAY

1638 - It seems that I had taken away someone else's potential marriage partner, so in my next life a partner was not written in my destiny. I was a popular happy go lucky Norwegian girl born in a poor family. I saw my house based on top of a hill with countryside to be seen all around, the market place where I would go to buy vegetables and many other details. My mother

had passed away and so being the only child, I used to look after my old and weak father. I always felt that to be a good daughter I had to support my family, otherwise I felt guilty for not being there for them. As a result, I never married my lover and suppressed all my wants and desires. I lived the rest of my life as a spinster.

CURRENT PERSONALITY TRAITS: Find it difficult to break away from my family, and am presently quite happy to be single and living with them. I am also attracted to European men, enjoy the countryside, love nature and get great pleasure in spending time at home (whenever time permits from my busy schedule). I am comfortable living in extravagance as I did in the Jaipur Palace and yet I can be equally satisfied living in simple accommodation as I did here.

PAST LIFE IN ARABIA

1705 - Perhaps I was so heart broken that I must have been wishing to experience what it would have been like being married or having men in my life. So in my next life, I was born as an Arabian dancer, dancing for the rich Sheikh in the desert. I used to look after and be of service to the male guests of the King, and possess excellent communication skills and etiquette. I was born to a beautiful single Mother and was trained to dance at a very young age. After I reached a particular age, I was sold/given away. Luckily I had a lot of faith in God to make things better and constantly prayed to give me strength and take me away from the lifestyle that I was in.

CURRENT PERSONALITY TRAITS: Learnt that it is important to establish a long term personal relationship packed full of variety and consider one night stands as complete waste of time, blessed with natural dancing talent from birth (the skills have developed over many lifetimes), I adore Arabic music and consider belly dancing to be one of my favourite dance forms, I am very spiritual, I enjoy water around me (probably because it was rare to see water in the desert) and have an aquarium in my home and a pond with a waterfall in my garden. I also tend to get along very well with male friends and business associates.

PAST LIFE IN TIBET

1893 - God always answers prayers from the heart. Wishing to follow spirituality and living away from women serving men led me to become a 11 year old Tibetan boy living in a Buddhist Monastery. It involved simple living, regular meditation and following a chaste life. The training helped me to become extremely disciplined and I gained a lot of my spiritual knowledge and intuitive powers through this lifetime. I had a wise Buddhist Master, who I feel may still be guiding me to stay on the path of spirituality. He used to always say: "You ask too many questions!"



Honey and Ramia

CURRENT PERSONALITY TRAITS: I am always asking questions - as I'm sure all my present Gurus and teachers would agree! I'm extremely interested in spirituality and feel drawn to that area. I have now chosen to wait for a lifetime partner to enjoy a sacred physical relationship with and I felt an urge to study Buddhism.

From the Energy Enhancement Course I have just realised that my past lives have enabled me to develop an interest in different religions and faiths. From my life in Jaipur, I followed Hinduism; as a British lecturer or Norwegian, perhaps Christianity; from the life as an Arabic dancer Islam/Sufism and from a Buddhist monk, Buddhism and meditation. I understood how lifetime lessons and experiences actually develop your soul and past life impressions remain on your psychic bodies. Once certain negative karmas are found, they need to be grounded so that they do not affect your current life situations. I found this insight to be such an eye opener!

PAST LIFE IN TURKEY

1611 - Satchi told me to ask my 7 spiritual masters who guide me and who I got in touch with on the Energy Enhancement Course, about one of the guys on the course, Ramia, who has a Radio Program, recently voted the Golden Seagull award for the best program in Argentina. I was feeling his energy from the start and became curious as to why? This is the first time I ever had this feeling with a man like this! They, my Masters, warned me not to pry but eventually they helped me. I found myself on the battlefield holding the head of Ramia in my hands as he lay dying in front of me! Scenes of death and destruction all about me. And a child in my arms. And another one in my Belly!! I was heartbroken and perhaps the vow I made at that time to marry no one else caused all the problems in the next lifetimes after.

Well!! I felt that this was the culmination of a lot of teachings from and during the Energy Enhancement course and thank You!! Satchi for the way you always asked exactly the right question at the right time to enable me to have these experiences in the correct order and exactly at the right time.

The last 3 nights of the course I spent with Ramia, just talking. Only getting perhaps 2 hours of sleep a night, but sublimely happy to be with my husband of 400 years again!!

CHANGE YOUR LIFE

There were many other outstanding experiences by the other dozen or so members that were on the course....



These people came from all faiths – Sai Baba followers, Catholics, Buddhists, Krishna devotees etc. It was fantastic to see insights into the world of spirituality and how the Energy Enhancement techniques were creating profound changes in people’s lives. Deep rooted issues would surface and as soon as they were dealt with, even deeper issues would emerge that we would have to deal with. It was like peeling layers of an onion to go deeper and deeper into our core being to understand who we are and what kind of personality traits we have adopted, consciously and sub-consciously to deal with the issues of this world. I understood clearly how these beliefs, conditioning and past life impressions were affecting all areas of our life. In addition, I also learned how to use the Energy Enhancement techniques to help me ground these negative blockages so they would never affect me again. Of course complete freedom would come after a maintenance programme has been followed.



Ramia, Devi, Honey

CHALLENGES ON THE COURSE

I continue to say Thank You to God for blessing me to be on this course. I think you need to be extremely lucky to be able to receive such spiritual knowledge and teachings. When trying to do God's work, you always attract dark forces to keep you away from growing spiritually, and there were many challenges experienced by my fellow students and I trying to prevent us from growing. These would be in the form of negative thoughts, distractions, feeling lazy and sleepy, right though to people having to leave half way through the course.



Florence, Nipun, Santhan, Natwarlal, Devi, Satchi, Honey

Satchiji and Devi had already warned us in the beginning that if you are not vigilant then some of you will not be able to complete the course, and I had a direct experience of that. My father was one of the people enrolled on the 1 month course in Argentina who had to leave half way due to the death of my uncle (his older brother). He had to immediately fly back to London after hearing the sad news.

One other Buddhist student on the course left suddenly, perhaps because Satchiji had said that he may have been a BM in one of his past lives. None of us are sure why he left but he just called Devi and said that he had decided to leave. It could have been the ego coming in the way and stopping him progressing. The unusual thing was that whilst a group of us were talking and laughing, a statue of Buddha sitting on a corner table, got hit by accident. We couldn't understand how the head of the Buddha got cut across the neck in a straight line and fell on the floor whilst the body of the Buddha remained on the table without moving an inch. Later we were informed by Satchiji and Devi that

this was a sign from the dark forces implying: "We have won and have taken the Buddhist student away".



Devi Dhyani

As I take in depth notes, a local student who works as a radio presenter requested if I could go through all the notes and exercises with him. Twice we arranged to meet but each time he failed to turn up. The first time he lost his keys and couldn't get out of his house. The second time he said that he had simply forgot. Again and again I saw these powerful blockages, distractions and situations occurring preventing people from progressing on the course.

It's astounding to see how the Energy Enhancement website currently gets over 150,000 hits per year and from those only a dozen of us were able to make it to the course, and even from these, the two previously mentioned students were unable to complete the course.

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT, THE MOST ADVANCED MEDITATION COURSE IN THE WORLD

Energy Enhancement Course has been described as the "most advanced meditation course in the world" and I totally agree. It is thorough, the techniques are effective, the knowledge hugely expands your awareness levels, your intuition and perceptive powers increase tremendously, you feel greatly energized with the meditative practices and the course has brought profound changes in my behaviour and in the way I see things.

BENEFITS OF THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT COURSE

There are many souls on this earth (whatever faith or belief systems they come from) who could hugely benefit from this unique course. The powerful energy that they receive can be used to help themselves and mankind, making this world a better place. The energy allows you to heal yourself and others, enables you to master relationships, removes bad luck and obstacles from your life, assists you to become a more soul infused personality, works towards removing the Ego, your meditation will become deeper and your concentration levels will increase (great for exams or bringing out the genius in you) ensuring that all areas of your life gets touched by the spirit of God. As Satchiji says "Energy Enhancement, The Core Energy

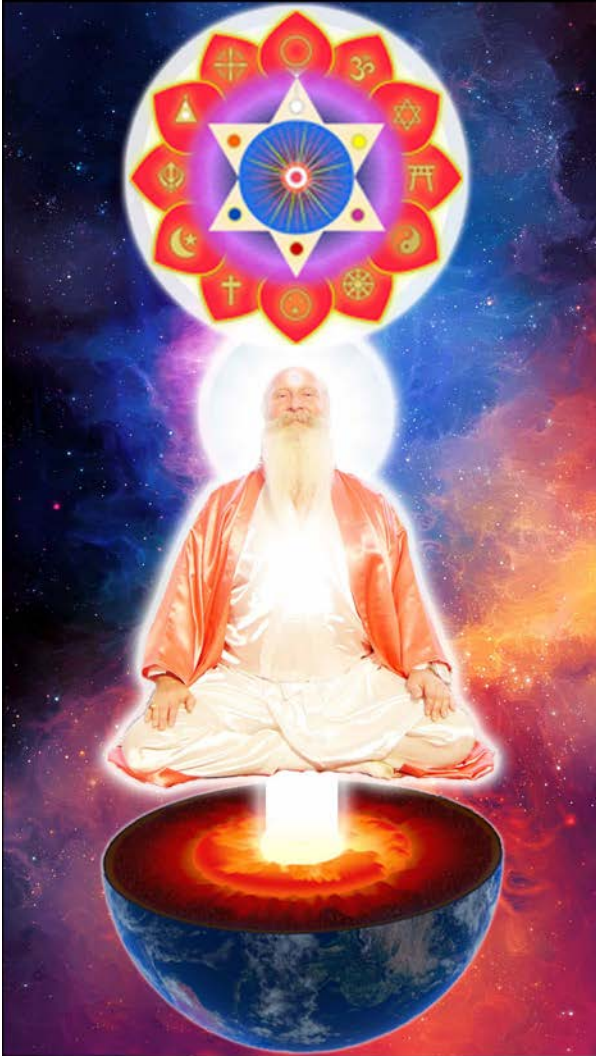
Techniques, is the Most Advanced Meditation Course in the World which will accelerate any other course or Technique you care to use," and "anything you do to benefit others will automatically get support from spiritual energy, allowing your work to become more successful".

THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT COURSE

As I realized how wonderful and life transforming this course is, Both Satchiji and Devi are beautiful and inspiring souls, passionately committed to helping people grow spiritually and accelerating each students progress towards enlightenment. They allow the students to grow at their own pace, whilst passing on profound knowledge and techniques in a light hearted and joyful manner. Both of them have extensive knowledge, possess strong perceptive powers and bathe people around them in the strong Buddha field of energy that surrounds them. They have both made my stay in Argentina a delightful and a memorable one.

REVOLUTIONARY EE MEDITATION PROGRAM

There will be a large group of people who will be able to take advantage of this "Advanced Energy Enhancement Meditation Course" Sign up to our mailing list to get more details of our offers from our email, sol@energyenhancement.org



**Energy Enhancement Homo Illumina-
tus - The New Enlightened Species
Psychic Body Augmentation Angel
Incorporation Evolution**

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT COURSE

REPORT- MY PROGRESS - BY GANESHA

BHAVANANDA – Head of Psychic Energy

Healing at Iguazu

I'm Ryan, I'm 24. Before university I experimented with meditation which i noticed heightened my senses. Then at the start of my film degree I started to explore the current 'mind body spirit' culture. At the same time I made contact with Satchi via email.

With my uni loan I tried out various complimentary therapies; indian head massage, reiki, crystal healing, sound healing, angelic reiki, violet flame, munay ki, EFT, kinesiology, yoga, acupuncture, shamanism, spiritual healing etc. I also qualified in reiki and Shamballa MDH.

Over this while I exchanged emails with Sachi. I found his emails to be a fresh insight and over the few years realised how much energy is behind them.

I bought level 1 on DVD gained great energy during meditation going to a very high frequency and bathing in it's light. Now I could reach a state of ecstasy in minutes. I noticed at peak times a lot of people would call me i guess needing energy. More about that in level 3. These initiations ruffled up some blockages, the source of some problems and with just level 1 I could ground some blocks and resolve the problems.

Watching the videos I felt the negative energy flowing down my legs and out my feet, like an intense reiki session.

I noticed my senses were again heightened and that my distant healing was a lot better. I noticed that after having a long session of watching the videos even people with little spiritual experience noticed the difference in me. The videos would actually effect the atmosphere of the university library, sometimes annoying people with their light.

At this time I couldn't stand reading through the website or watching the videos too long a length (up to 4 hours). I now realise that because the light was burning my ego (EE is ego death). I now realise the more you read the website or watch the videos the more negative karmic mass is grounded, so the more hungry and accepting you are to digest more.

On the mind body spirit scene, people i brushed shoulders with and fayres i attended, i noticed i was changing quicker than others. I noticed that this scene was more i felt an ego driven culture, who i felt mostly didn't really understand what the goal was. There's chitter chatter of ascension this, 2012 that but i never got one way from the whole, group, it seemed chaotic and misleading. Rarely did i meet genuine practioners and teachers offering genuine treatment or content. None had not earned the title guru.

I remember my first aura clearing which cleared a confidence issue, so i felt great, for only 3 days. And the problem returned with no explanation or foresight advice for it's return.

Now out of insticts, recognising the truth of EE, I bought level 2. With these intitutions and techniques, i cleared this block permanently, and noticed how far the rabbit holes go. You see you're taught to find a block and chased the connections to the source block which is a troubled spirit/angel or BM, ground it and send to an angel hospital, and so creating permanent healing. I know all practioners can greatly benefit from this course, and with heightened sense i feel this must be the one course to rule them all!

It's not just the holy grail, it's the steps to source. I'm still to complete level 2, so many blockages, and but i've transformed myself so much with daily practise. Sitting in samahdi (energising meditation) to tackle blocks in Samyama. I once used to hate my smile noticed it felt unpleasant to me and so to others, now I love it and am practising quite a lot.

I used to be a nervous shy guy and worried about who i'd bump into on the street, but now have opened up and am confident in most situations.

I noticed that a lot of blocks are actually tied back to big traumatic events creating negative beliefs in family members. I found a lot of my fears originated from other people tied to me. So many false beliefs are created from past life incidents.

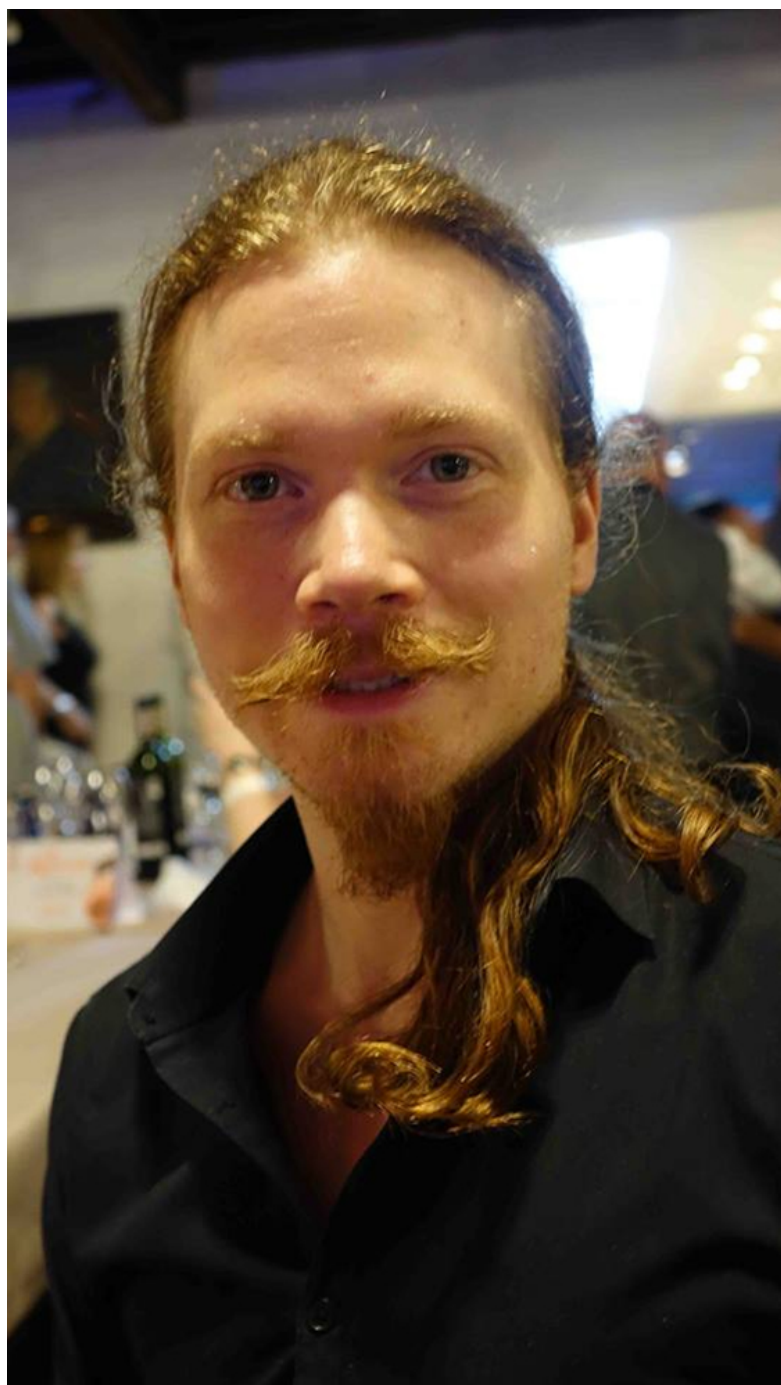
I can teach you one thing here, when you see an image in your mind, that perhaps echoes daily like a bouncing tennis ball, it's there because you need to let go of negativity from it and learn something, and not do it again. The EE techniques are perfect for this.

From just the DVD course I've had direct spiritual experience. For instance, I cleared a block using the seven step technique and had a flash of light outside my right set of ribs, accompanied with an electric shock inside them. The physical sensation felt like a the air of a popped balloon hit me or a pigeons wing flap against me.

I'm now addicted to satchi's website, videos, reading and film list. I guess i'm updating my software and often plugging into the big generator! The teachings, a lot are free, offer real insights into today's society and the influences of how it's become what it is today.

The more I samahdi the stronger i am to clear the blocks which then gives me more space to bring in new energy and info to enlighten me further. This is a very accessible course, a lot of it is free! however the great pearls have equal price, i believe it's worth it.

Meditation circles are usually £5 a time, and i think it's unrealistic to expect enlightenment with them. Hercules was cleaning out the Augean stables looking at every turd, like a past life regressionist taking you through every past life incident. With these techniques you can clear one in seconds.



If every regression is about £50 an hour, this course technically saves you money and time. Ask the teacher and attendee and they say the goal is to chill out and get closer to ascension to

Ryan is now – 6 years later after penning this missive - Swami Ganesha Bhavananda, living in the Energy Enhancement Ashram in Iguazu, in charge of the Energy Enhancement Psychic Energy Healing Project..

become an angel to become a planet of angels. This is true but you won't become such a great being from countless reiki sessions and meditation circles, only gold courses like this.

This course has really helped my evolution, realising i was leading a selfish life, wanting a selfish hollywood lifestyle, most to do with what's learnt in level 3. Now I'm a stronger being or is helping the world more realistically. I'm 1 of billions of slaves now cutting my chains, embracing what comes and letting go of what leaves. I see the word urgent is used a lot in advertising, however, you must be realistic, in what other lifetimes will you have found this one course, that's so accessible right now.

Next life it could be a lot more difficult to find this information. Realistically your future self will be thankful for getting started today, even just meditating 20 minutes a day. You can only enter the next life with evolutionary experience, nothing else, not material items, people, money, just experience. It's a course for everyone in the world, builders, nurses, doctors, physicists, and especially politicians! It's been proved to double your income. My'n has increased and clients have had better results after giving reiki treatments. Drop the problems your soul's been dragging through every reincarnation now. Join now!!

I feel this and very few other courses really know what's going on and teach real techniques.

This course has been created by a real guru. The title has been earned. Hopefully reading this you're encouraged to pick up your sword and cut the chains holding you back from your inevitable destiny, enlightenment...

GAIN SUPER ENERGY WITH ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL ONE INITIATIONS



ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL ONE INITIATIONS
THE KUNDALINI KRIYAS, MEDITATION, SHAKTIPAT, ENERGY CIRCULATION,
THE FIVE ELEMANTAL PATHS OF THE CHINESE ALCHEMICAL TRADITION,
THE COMMAND OF NEGATIVE ENERGIES, ALCHEMICAL VITRIOL, THE
THE SUNDA GALACTIC ORBIT, THE CREATION OF THE ANTAKARANA,
SOUL INFUSION, MONADIC INFUSION, LINGQI INFUSION,
SIRIAN CHRIST ENERGY INFUSION, CONNECTION WITH THE AVATAR OF SYNTHESIS,
THE ART CARD OF THE THOTH TAROT, ACCESS TO KUNDALINI ENERGY, STRONG PSYCHIC PROTECTION,
LEARN THE HERBARI, PYRAMID PROTECTION, POWER TOWER PROTECTION.
SOL@ENERGYENHANCEMENT.ORG
WWW.ENERGYENHANCEMENT.ORG

DOWNLOAD THIS ENERGY ENHANCEMENT BOOK NOW!

Energy Enhancement Level 1

Initiation 1: Meditation: Shaktipat, Kundalini, Alignment with Cosmic Super Energy, Stopping the mind and squaring the circle.

Initiation 2: Kundalini Kriyas, Energy Circulation, Microcosmic Orbit.

Initiation 3: Earthing the kundalini kriyas – Taoist Earth orbit – The grounding of negative energies: Alchemy Hermes Trismegistus VITRIOL Visita Interiore Terrae Rectificando Invenies Occultem Lapidem and the Earth Connection

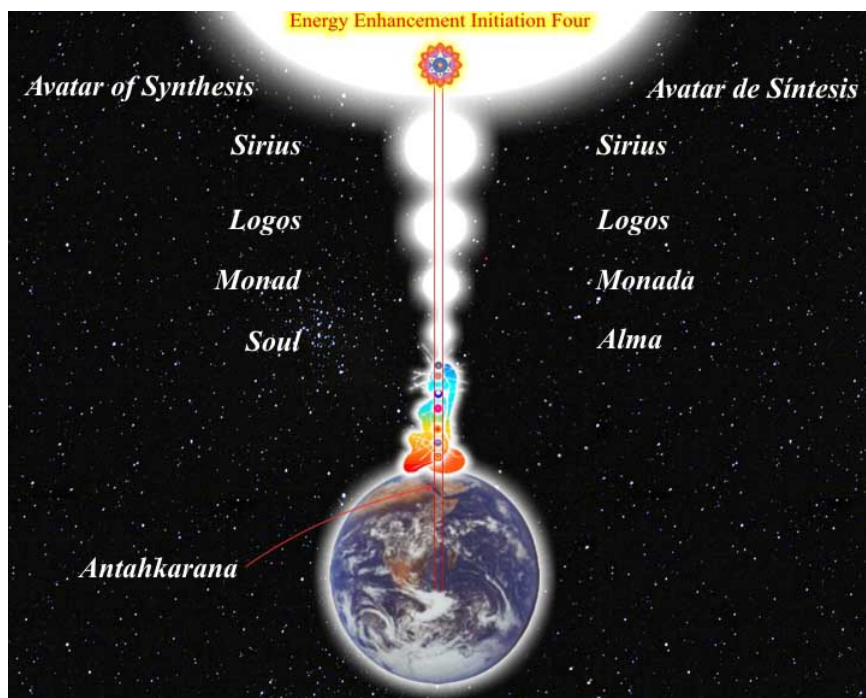
Initiation 4: Kundalini Kriyas and accessing the universal energy source: The Energy Enhancement Supra Galactic orbit, macrocosmic orbit, the creation of the antahkarana. Projection – leaving the body. The immortality of the soul. Connect with the higher chakras above the head. Advanced kundalini kriyas. Siddhis – the creation of psychic vision, sirian and monadic infusion

Initiation 5: Energy projection, removing blockages, pushing energy around the kundalini kriyas, grounding toxins in food, re-awakening our psychic ability to detect poisons.

Initiation 6,7 and 8: Psychic protection: power towers, pyramid protection, merkaba.

FREE BOOK AT energyenhancement.org

THE SECRET OF THE CIRCULATION OF THE ENERGIES, THE KUNDALINI KRIYAS, THE FIVE ELEMENTAL CIRCULATIONS OF THE QI, THEN VITRIOL AND THE CHAKRAS ABOVE THE HEAD



The secret of Gaining the Infinite Energy necessary to Power Up!! The Psychic Vision, to Open the Third Eye is the Sacred Circular Symbols is that of Golden Bio - Energy flowing in the Central and Governing Meridians and mapped for 4000 years by Acupuncture.

The Central Meridian flows down the front of the body from Forehead to Throat to Center of the Chest to Belly to Genitals to Perineum to Anus. The Governing Meridian flows from Anus to Coccyx up every bone of the Spine to the Neck, Base of the Skull, over the top of the Head to the Forehead. In reality there are not two Meridians, only one. And the Energy flows naturally in a

circuit, circle, around the body. If we can maximise the flow through Energy Enhancement techniques we can maximise our energy and eventually become Enlightened, Illuminated.

EE Table of the Synthesis of Religions	Central Spiritual Sun - Gurdjieff	Surface - Center of the Earth - VITRIOL - Alchemy	Connecting Column of Energy - Axis Mundi or the Antahkarana
Holy Trinity	Father	Christ/Son - Mother Mary	Holy Spirit - Blood of Christ
Satchidananda	Sat - The Truth	Chid, Chitta - Holy Grail/Chalice of the Purified Mind	Ananda - Bliss flow of Energy - SangReal
Hindu Gods - Tri Murthi - the three faces of God	Brahma	Krishna/Vishnu - Shakti Kundalini	Shiva

Table of the Synthesis of Religions with great respect to Benedictine Monk, Father Bede Griffiths known also as Swami Dayananda who enunciated the Synthesis of The Holy Trinity and Satchidananda to me on his death - bed at the age of 96 at his Ashram, Satchidananda Ashram on the Banks of the River Cauvery in Tamil Nadu, South India, "Tell them! Tell Them!" he said. So now you are told

The flow of Energy in this Meridian is stopped by Energy Blockages. By meditating on the flow with Energy Enhancement techniques we can push the Energy faster around the body. This helps to remove Energy Blockages and also speeds up the natural flow.

By meditating on the Energy Blockages with Energy Enhancement techniques we can remove the Energy Blockages and thus speed

up the flow all the way to health, wealth, intelligence and Wisdom, Enlightenment, Illumination.

We can further increase the Energy by connecting this natural Circuit to the infinite energy sources of Chakras outside the body, - female Kundalini Chakra in the Center of the Earth - VITRIOL, Which connects with the male Central Spiritual Sun Chakras in the Center of the Universe - The Soul, Monad, Logos, Sirius and Avatar of Synthesis, **then an infinity of chakras to God.**

The male and female polarities are connected by means of a column of Energy called Axis Mundi or the Antahkarana which includes the upward flow with its associated spiral, as magnetic energies spiral around flows of light, in parallel with the downward flow with its associated spiral, an energy Circle within the same Antahkarana Column of Energy.

The Antahkarana links in with the human energy meridian flows down the front of the body and the flow up the spine and thus The Masonic Two Towers.

In Energy Enhancement we differentiate into two parts...

1. The male surface of the Earth - You, Christ the Son, Vishnu/Krishna.
2. The female Center of the earth - Shakti and Mother Mary in the female Kundalini Center.

In Energy Enhancement the lost energies of the Gaia female Earth Kundalini Shakti are integrated into the patriarchal myth.

Energy Enhancement Teaches that Infinite Spiritual Energies flow between these two polarities. . The Center of the Earth and the Center of the Universe. "Connect, Only Connect" - Goethe. All we need to do is to Learn How to Connect!! - With Energy Enhancement.



DOWNLOAD THIS ENERGY ENHANCEMENT BOOK NOW!

"Why has this Energy Blockage predator taken over in the fashion that you're describing, Don Juan?" I asked. "There must be a logical explanation."

If we consider a human being as containing 7 parallel chakra processors within the body and an infinity of parallel chakra processors above the head and below the base, connecting us to the Universe, then the more of these parallel chakra processors we can access, the more intelligence we have – What stops the access to these parallel chakra processors is Energy Blockages.

We need to learn the "Energy Enhancement Anti Energy Blockage Hack Technique" and Free Your Mind Once and for all to "Hack" these Energy Blockages to remove them so we can access our native genius. The Geni being the Soul Chakra, the first Chakra above the head.

FREE BOOK AT energyenhancement.org

The Brain and its Functions with regards to Meditation

Chakras and Computer Processors

The Brain is made up of what are called in India "chakras". Chakras contain various functions, which the total brain uses.

Chakras are parallel processors within the super-computer of the "normal" human brain, which act independently yet in concert, in real-time, to perform the functions of a "normal" human being.



Placement of the Seven Major Chakras on the Human Body

The more of these little "chakras" we can get working, the more our intelligence can expand - exponentially!

Normally each chakra can work in parallel with other chakras, yet independently.

To help understand this, imagine three builders.

- One has the job of carrying bricks.
- One makes the cement.
- One lays the bricks and cement.

All three work totally independently but at the same time (in parallel). Houses get built quickly when all three work together and continuously communicate to see how they are getting on. Houses get built slowly when only one builder works, when they start doing each other's jobs or the communication breaks down. Then surpluses build up and go to waste, the cement dries up without being used, or nothing arrives making the others idle.

The home computers we use have only one processor, or one chakra. They are a little slow and have no intelligence whatsoever. They work on the GIGO system - garbage in, garbage out! They can not discriminate as to what is important and what is not.

The functions of the Chakras comprise control of:

- the Body
- the Emotions
- the Intellect
- the Spirit.

The functions of the Chakras comprise

- the Unconscious components of the Total Mind.
- the Subconscious components of the Total Mind.
- the Conscious components of the Total Mind.
- and the Trans-conscious components of the Total Mind.

Note that the intellect is only one small part of the whole, only one of the seven chakras, yet we think that this comprises everything. We get confused when we are destroyed by our emotions because the emotions do not act intellectually. The intellect cannot control them without correct communication.

These components are each independent mechanisms which in most people hardly function at all and almost never together, due mostly to bad communication. Most human beings use only one chakra function at a time and rarely in parallel. The single function very rarely works to its ultimate potential. The various functions work together to different levels in different people.

Chakras and Communication:

The Ancient Symbol of the Tower of Babel or Babble

- The Tower of Babel is the synonym in the Bible for a human being.
- In a "normal" human being every part works and communicates together.
- The brain, spine, and connection with the Soul - the Antakarana - comprise the tower.
- Along the spine are the Seven Major Chakras or parallel processors.

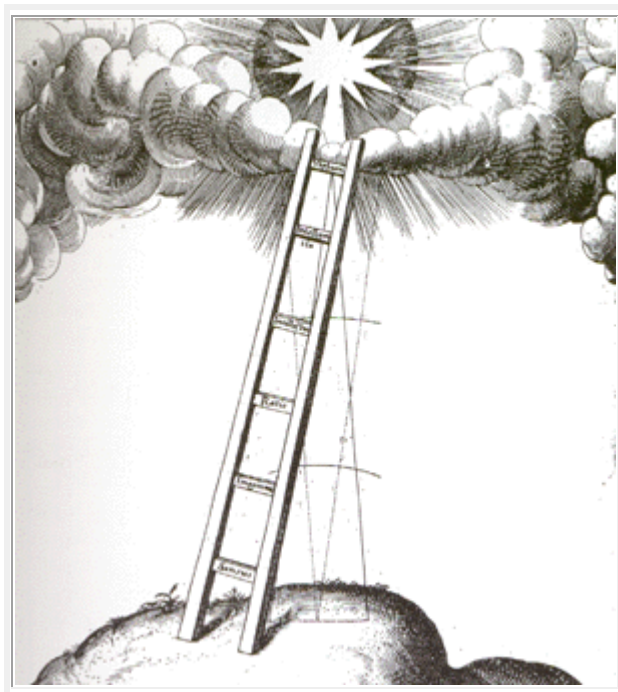


The Seven Major Chakras

As I have said, these chakras rarely communicate. They rarely work together. The parable goes that because God was afraid that the Tower of Babel would be built so high as to reach heaven, he purposefully created different languages amongst the various people building the tower. Because of the lack of communication the tower never got built to Heaven.

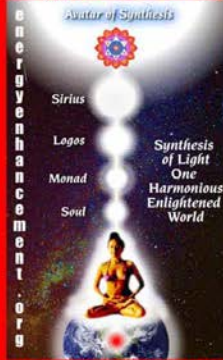
The lack of communication between the chakras, or the people building the Tower, symbolises their lack of integration. Because we are not integrated, our psychic bodies will not reach up to heaven. We have never managed to contact our Higher Selves. We are not Enlightened.

The Enlightened have built a Tower of communication:



"Twixt Heaven and Earth"

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT



LINK INTO INFINITE CHAKRA ENERGY
AND ELIMINATE ENERGY BLOCKAGES

DOWNLOAD THIS ENERGY ENHANCEMENT BOOK NOW!

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT GUIDED MEDITATIONS TEACH HOW TO GET INTO ALIGNMENT WITH A COLUMN OF ENERGY FROM EARTH TO HEAVEN, FROM KUNDALINI CHAKRA IN THE CENTRE OF THE EARTH TO THE CHAKRA IN THE CENTER OF THE UNIVERSE, THE SOUL CHAKRA.

ELIMINATE THE ENERGY BLOCKAGES WHICH STOP THE FLOW OF ENERGY.

ACCESS THE CHAKRAS ABOVE THE HEAD WITH MONADIC INFUSION AND CONNECTION WITH THE AVATAR OF SYNTHESIS.

THE SECRET OF THE PHILOSOPHERS STONE WHICH TRANSMUTES BASE METAL — ENERGY BLOCKAGE IMPLANTS — INTO PURE GOLDEN SPIRITUAL ENERGY AND ILLUMINATION.

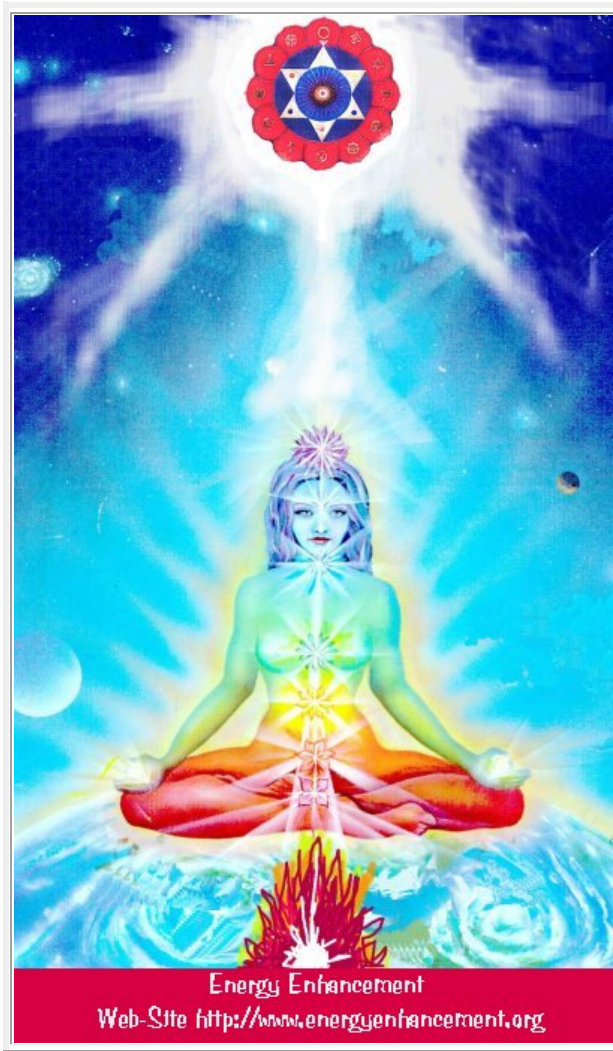
THE REMOVAL OF BLOCKAGES FROM THE ANTAHKARANA, THE CHAKRAS IN THE BODY. FROM CHAKRAS BELOW THE BASE CHAKRA AND ABOVE THE HEAD CHAKRAS, PARTS OF THE BODY. FROM THE TIMELINE BY THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT 7 STEP PROCESS.

FREE BOOK at energyenhancement.org

The Antakarana

In the Ancient Sanskrit this Tower has been given the name:

"The Antakarana."



"The Antakarana" - The Tower of the Soul

It is the psychic wiring, created in mental matter. A thoughtform created dually by the Soul and the aspirant to connect the Crown Chakra through to the Soul and then to the spiritual triad and then the Monad.

Your evolution is the height of your Antakarana or how many chakras within and outside the body you have integrated into your being and removed all energy blockages from.

Please notice I said "Chakras Outside the Body!" - These chakras are energy centers and brain functions called the Kundalini center in the center of the earth, and the Soul, the Monad, the Logos, Sirius and the Avatar of Synthesis above the head through an infinity of chakras above the head towards God.

The Astral plane is not flat. Although most people inhabit the psychic slums in the basement of the astral plane in their dreams, when they go to sleep.



Sleeper inhabiting the Astral Plane

It is the "Rainbow Bridge" whereby the Higher frequencies of the energy of the Soul are stepped down to that of the Earth, so that the Earth itself can raise its frequencies, can evolve. We have been created to help in this creative act.

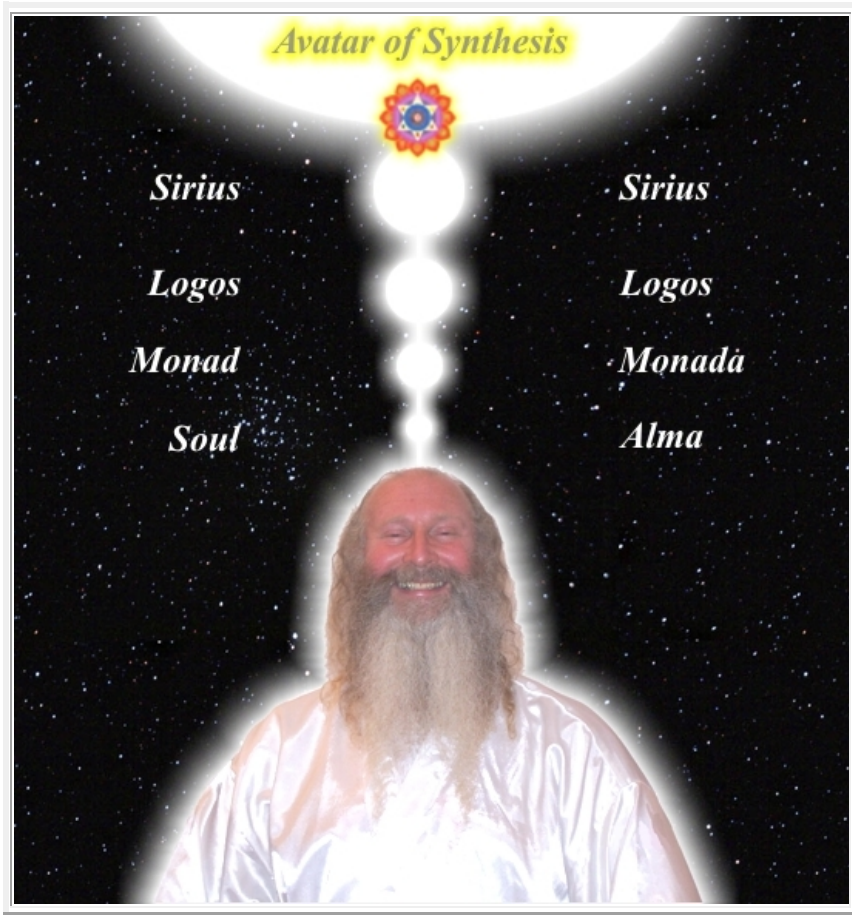
These frequencies are stepped down Octave by Octave through each Chakra which are really Way Stations in the Energy System of the Soul. This is the "Music of the Spheres" of Pythagoras. Because The Enlightened Master Pythagoras was indeed talking of Chakras when talking about the Spheres or the Planets. Each Chakra as it evolves corresponds to one or more of the Planets. This is the secret of Astrology. This is the means whereby the Seven Sacred Suns and the Seven Sacred Constellations in this Sacred Universe affect us.

Each Chakra, when working correctly, acts like a Transformer in an Electrical system to halve the Energy Frequency of God. The frequency drops Chakra by Chakra, "Station by Station" as said David Bowie, on its way down to this planet because as Gurdjieff said "Normal Human Beings are transmitters of Cosmic Energy". And this is the function of Normal Human Beings. Those who are Enlightened. To transmit the Energy of The Soul. Whereby the higher energies of Truth, Prophecy, Intuition and Initiation are sent down towards this Planet.

Where the Higher Energy Frequencies of God create the Higher Energy Thoughtforms towards which the Median of the Masses are moved as they evolve and as the Earth Spirit Evolves.

Because the Energy Transmitted by the Enlightened is used to raise the frequency level of the Earth itself and all the people on it. To transmit the Light of Love down on to this planet of Love. To dissolve the Selfishness of the separated selves, those "Law of the Jungle" egos who cannot communicate with The Higher Self. Who think of themselves as separate, who think themselves Apart. Who do not know that they too are A Part of the Universe of God Itself. Those who are not connected. Those who have not been touched by God. Those who are not "Made".

GooRoo



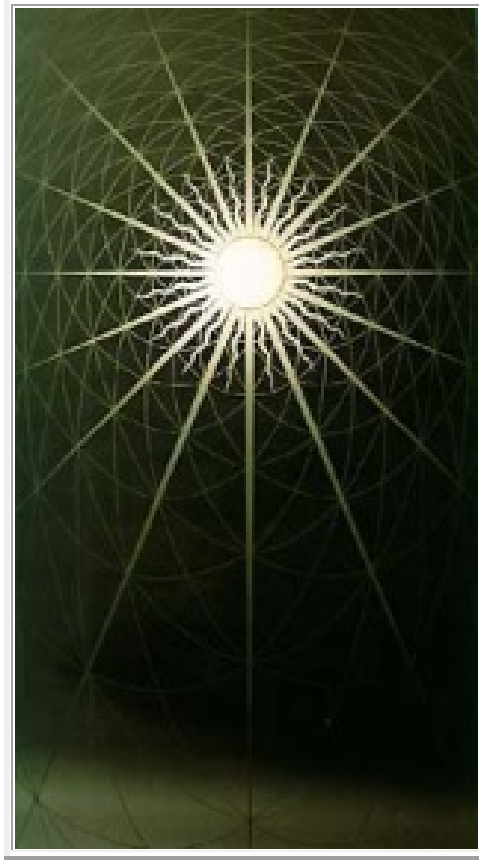
Yogi Guru

The Enlightened exist to bring light into darkness. To dissolve the darkness and this itself is the meaning of the Sanskrit word "Guru".

A person who dissolves or Transmutes Goo is a GooRoo.

The Light of the Soul

And this is done through the Light of the Soul. Brighter than Ten Thousand Suns it exists alone. Unchangeable.

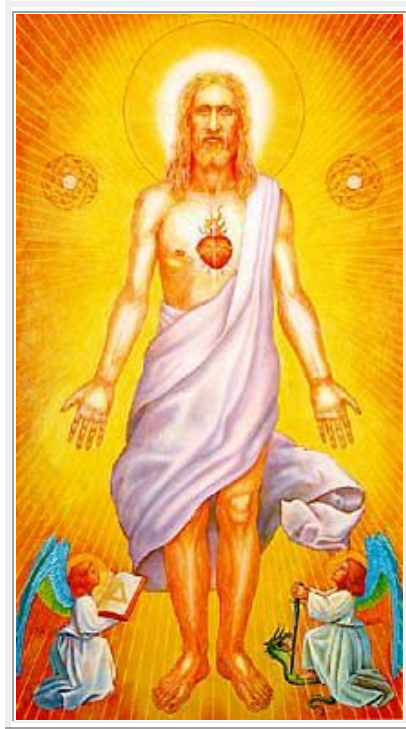


**The Light of the soul... Brighter than Ten Thousand
Suns...casteth out all darkness**

Like Fire it lights everything with which it comes into contact. And once you are lit, you too burn with the Fire of the Soul. Like Prometheus you bring down the Fire of God onto the Earth, for the Benefit of every living being.

The Integration of the Chakras: Part 1

In the past, normal people, - like Jesus Christ (Christian), Shakyamuni Buddha (The First Buddhist Master), Bodhidharma (The First Zen Master who synthesised the neurological technology of Buddhism and Taoism), Jallaluddin Rumi (A Sufi Master, one of the Mystics of Islam called the Persian Shakespeare. Sufism itself, synthesises Hinduism and Islam.), Mahavir (Jain Master), etc; - through training and a lot of hard work actually got the human mechanism to work as it should. They reached their potential as "normal" human beings and really impressed the rest of us, even after a thousand years.



"They reached their potential as "normal" human beings..."

As we know, most people function at a very low level only using perhaps 5% of their potential brain power. Most studies of human beings by behaviourists like Pavlov or psychologists like Freud actually point out the mechanical or robotic nature of most people. They never studied a "normal" human being. Most of us are "wolf-children", brought up in a very primitive and one-sided way.

So a study of the various elements of the brain, the chakras, with a proviso that the map is not reality, can be very helpful in elucidating the functions of a normal human being. An integration of all these functions is necessary so that they can act in parallel. Each function of the brain should work to its limit and is necessary to the super functioning of the whole. One function working alone is very little. Two functions square the response of the system. With three functions working together the response is cubed!

To be said to have Control of something we must be able to stop it.

Similarly with the Chakras.

The Following Zen Story Illustrates this Integration of the Functions

Tsu Hsia asked the Master:

‘What sort of a man is Yen Hui?’

Master:

‘For kindness he is a better man than I am.’

Tsu Hsia:

‘What about Tsu Kung?’

Master:

‘For eloquence he is a better man than I am’

Tsu Hsia:

‘Tsu Lu?’

Master:

‘For courage he is a better man than I am’

Tsu Hsia:

‘How about Tsu Chang?’

Master:

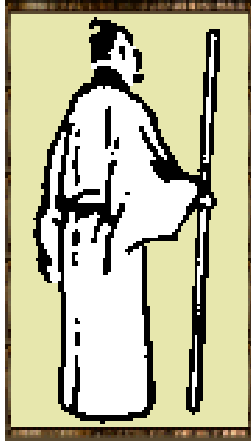
‘For dignity he is a better man than I am’

Tsu Hsia rose from the mat and asked:

‘Then why do these four serve you?’

The Master smiled and replied:

“Sit down Tsu Hsia and I will tell you...”



"My virtue is the Mastery of the functions."

All of my talents have I Purified.

**From all of my talents have I removed all Trauma,
all Negative Karmic mass.**

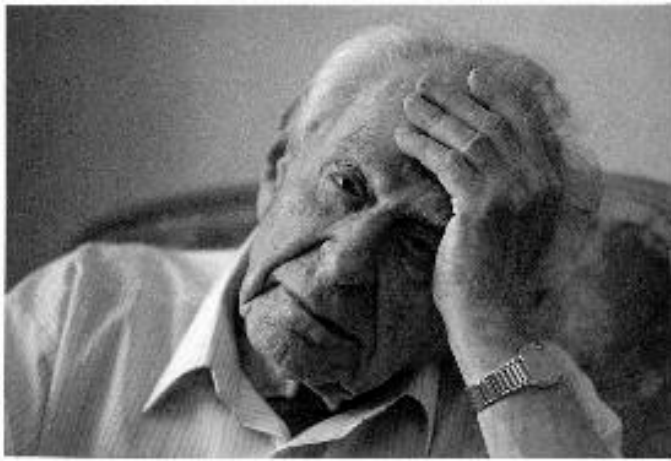
In this way, all of my talents function perfectly.

- Yen Hui can be kind but cannot check the impulse when it will do no good.
- Tsu Kung can be eloquent but cannot hold his tongue.
- Tsu Lu can be brave but cannot be cautious.
- Tsu Chang can be dignified but cannot unbend in company.

Even if I have the virtues of all the four men together, I would be unwilling to exchange them for my own.

My virtue is the Mastery of the functions. The ability to stop as well as to start each function.

That is why they serve me without misgiving."



Karl Popper

"To have power one must be able to stop the source of that power."

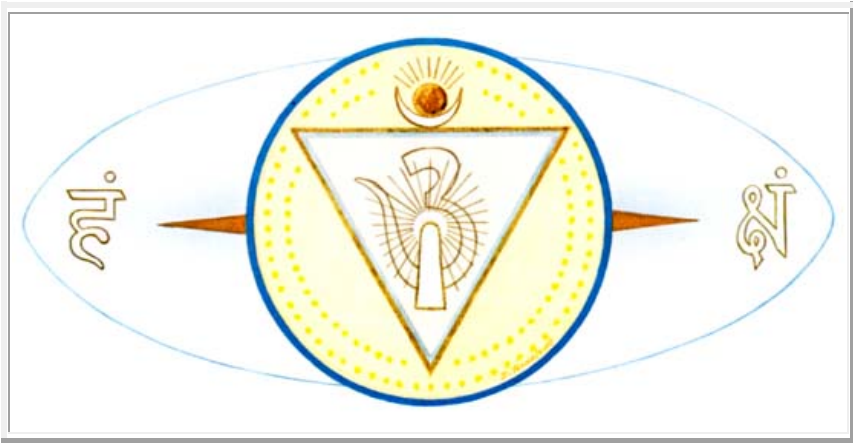
Karl Popper, the famous philosopher of science, stated that in order for science to be able to prove a theory, one must be able to perform an experiment, which could potentially disprove that theory.

The Master in the story, like all Buddhas, demonstrates his integration and purification of all the functions, all the talents. This is real intelligence and not just one-sided functionality, where only one of the talents function, but not the others because the other talents are contaminated by trauma. His students work with contaminated, trauma - filled minds and still have far to go.

This is the reason why he is a Master. The message is that the master is not attached to any one talent any one function. Through his meditation on each of them, he has purified his mind of all trauma, and therefore can stop any function at will. He can stop his mind, his emotions, his spirit or any of the talents above. The talents and functions of his mind serve him.

This is true mastery.

Intellect is not Intelligence



Chakra 6; Ajna - The Chakra of the Intellect

Also, it is important to note that our much-vaunted intellect, though important, is only a small part of the whole, the gestalt. The intellect is only one function of the greater whole. The function of Ajna chakra, one chakra amongst seven. It is of great importance to know the intellect is not intelligence. Intellect is of the mind; it depends on memory, it functions through borrowed knowledge.

All of our educational systems in the world are rooted in intellectual development; hence they all depend on memory. The examinations in our schools, colleges, universities, are not of intelligence. Memory is mechanical. A computer can have a better memory than a man of genius, but the computer has no intelligence.

Intellect is the faculty of knowledge. Intelligence is the faculty of knowing.

Knowledge is always dead; it is information. All of our educational institutions are doing with students exactly what we are doing with our chakra computers, just feeding them more and more information. No computer can answer a question for which it has not already been prepared. Intellect can only answer

that which it already knows; it is stale, it is of yesterday.

Intelligence is responsibility; it is a response to a new situation, not out of your past memories but from your present awareness, this very moment. You don't function as a computer, you don't search for the answer in your memory; rather you simply open your consciousness to the situation with your totality, the gestalt, and allow the spontaneous response, in real time.

Intelligence is response - ability; the ability to respond. The response is going to surprise even you, because it is so new - you are not repeating anything from the past.

There has been a perennial conflict between intelligence and intellect. The man of intellect thinks he is intelligent because he knows so much. He has accumulated a great heritage of knowledge; he is burdened with all kinds of information, which he cannot get rid of. He does not have the possibility of being able at will to lay down his burden, to stop the fears of the past, the worries of the future, his life programming given to him by his reaction to his parents. Because he wants their attention. Because he wants their Love. Because he wants their Energy he programs himself as a child with selfish strategies to obtain all these things.

In this way is created Selfishness and the thoughtform of "The Law of the Jungle" - Kill or be Killed.

In this way is programmed selfishness. The whole of our lives can be destroyed by adherence to this thoughtform and the strategies we program ourselves to use in this selfishness. These hopeless, destructive strategies are depicted on three parallel levels by Eric Berne of "Transactional Analysis" fame who wrote "The Games People Play."

The man of real intelligence is innocent; he functions from moment to moment. His functioning has a freshness and beauty but to find intelligence one has to go beyond the intellect.



The Seven Chakra System

The intellect is just one function in one Chakra. It works better when it is integrated with the whole. With all Seven Chakra functions working perfectly together and not stopped by worry, trauma, and negative karmic mass. The movement of the body as in the martial arts or in dancing. The emotions as in will power or love. Every improvement of each function. The ability to stop any function at will. Each step towards functional integration adds to our total intelligence. To our Wisdom.

In the ancient texts the mind is likened to a mad monkey which leaps here and there, totally out of control through encapsulated trauma. Our painful memories which we cannot get rid of are the problem; our worries and cares; each negative and uncontrolled thought causes a part of our mental capacity to be blocked.

***"And we are here as on a darkling plain
Swept with confused alarms of struggle and flight,
Where ignorant armies clash by night."***

- Matthew Arnold -

In a computer, what happens when it has too many worry programs running at one time? It slows the whole thing down tremendously and it eventually locks up. It is the same thing with thoughts. The mind's capacity is used up by useless fears and negative thinking and it too eventually clogs, locks up.

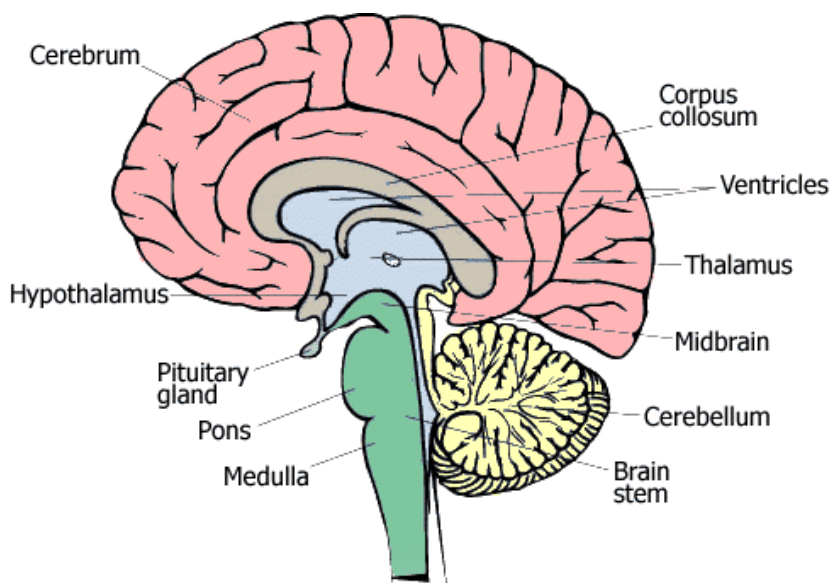
Through meditation on the thoughts of the mind we can dissolve all traumas and make a true superfunctionality genius.

Pressing the "Mind Off" Button

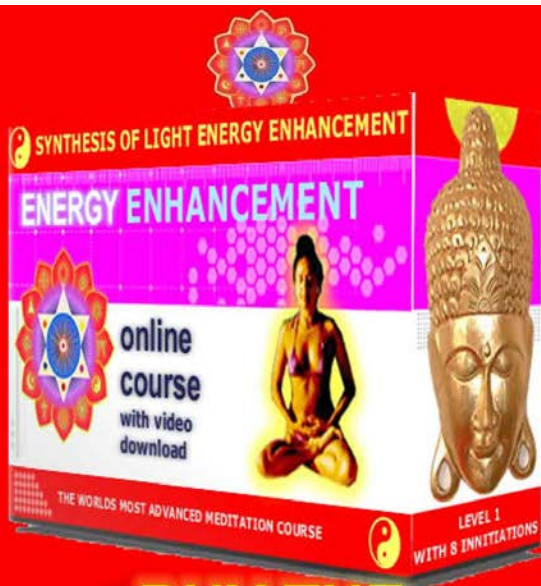
The same thing happens in the human brain as in computers. If we cannot press the 'OFF' button. If we cannot consciously purge the useless programs and negative karmic mass which slows down the conscious and unconscious mind, then eventually the brain gets clogged up.

It stops in a nervous breakdown, shaking, hesitation or amnesia. Various types of mental breakdown are endemic in our modern high-pressure society. Most of us have seen some of the symptoms within ourselves at some time in our life. The statistics say that 30% of us will have at least one nervous breakdown in our lives.

The same Energy Enhancement techniques which act as a fast for the mind to expel the ancient long running useless programs, trauma and programming, also act to integrate all the functions within the brain giving an exponential increase in Brain Power and awareness creating the functionality of a true supercomputer and genius in our minds. The techniques to do this are simple and of ancient origin.



The Human Brain



BUY THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT STREAMING LEVEL VIDEOS

LEVEL 1: Meditation + Energy Circulation + Alchemy + Accessing Universal Energy Source + Grounding Toxins in Food + Antahkarana Power Towers + Pyramid Protection + Merkaba Protection

LEVEL 2: Removal of energy blockages and thoughtforms + removing body disease and pain blocks + Heal Your DNA + Remove Auric Blockages + Remove Karma From Time In The Womb + Removal of current life karma + Healing Addictions

LEVEL 3: Removal of Karma from all your past lives + future lives + Finding and healing soul splits/inner children + Grounding negative emotions + Removing strategies of the energy vampire.

LEVEL 4: Healing Close Family + Grounding and improving chakra connections from anyone past, present, future + Removing blockages of the student + Healing the psychic sexual connection + Mastery of tantric energy and removing blockages from clients

FREE BOOK AT energyenhancement.org

The Meaning of Ancient Symbols

Introduction

The purpose of this chapter is to mention that these ancient symbols from many different World Religions are codified, powerful, guided meditations to dissolve trauma and to create genius and enlightenment.



The Calvary Cross; one of many ancient spiritual symbols

All of these Ancient Symbols, these Guided Meditations, some of them Thousands of years old, are used, given, in the Techniques of Energy Enhancement.

Energy Enhancement Is a series of Guided Meditations leading towards Enlightenment, Harmony in your Relationships and Lastly, World Harmony and Peace. The techniques are mostly channelled first and then surprisingly found in the Ancient Symbols written about here.

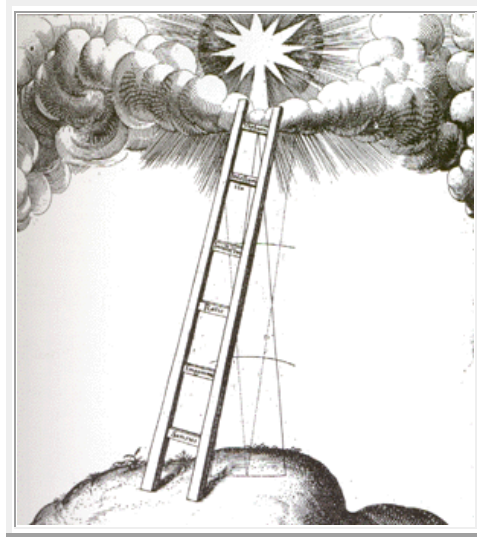
The Powerful Kundalini Kriyas and the Daoist Meditational

Techniques in Stage 2 of Energy Enhancement, written about here are only given by word of mouth on specialised courses very difficult to find.

Each religion is a precious jewel given by God to one Master who passes on these techniques of Enlightenment to his Congregation, to his Sangha.

God does not care how you Evolve, just that you do Evolve.

In a way, each of these techniques is a Ladder to take you up to heaven.



When you have reached heaven then you can throw away the Ladder, unless that is, unless you want to become a Boddhisatva and stay on to help all living beings attain the same peaceful exalted state. Then the ladders are again necessary, for the people who come afterwards.

One technique is sufficient to make you enlightened. If you choose to become a Boddhisatva teacher, then you will need to become an expert on many different techniques, so that you can help many different people. You will need to become a ladder collector.

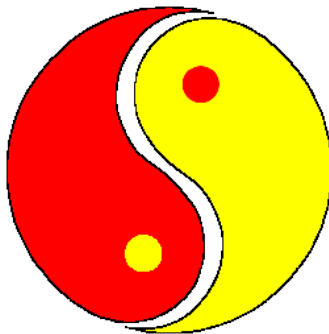
Then the fact that marauding, monocultural "Religious" Organisations have destroyed the Temples and the Texts of these precious jewels, becomes something of a crying shame of humanity. Thank heavens for the ingenuity of these Masters who knew, and know, the Genghis Khans of humanity, the mentality of those "Right Men", those competitive tyrants who say "Not invented here".

Thank heavens that these legominisms, these codified meditations have been passed down in Symbol and teaching tale for thousands of years.

The Yin Yang Symbol and the Five Elemental Paths of Chi; Taught in Energy Enhancement Techniques

The most profound secrets of Taoism are contained within this symbol, sent to us down the ages in an innocent picture.

Gurdjieff, one of the first Sufi Masters to teach in the West, called these inheritances, formulated by the ancient Masters of Wisdom, by the word "legominisms".



Yin Yang symbol

This Legominism, this symbol, means movement in a circle. Movement of energy around the body in the Central and Governing Acupuncture Energy meridians also symbolised by the two columns of Masonry, the two towers of New York.

Ancient Taoists formulated five elemental paths of energy all of which are taught in the Levels of Energy Enhancement. Each element more profound than the last. The five elemental paths of Energy Enhancement are those of:

1. Water.
2. Air.
3. Earth.
4. Wood.
5. Fire.

The circulation changes from the Yin of one element to the Yang of the other. From the energies of the Earth to the energy of the Heavens. Between earth and sky there is a voltage along which energy can flow.

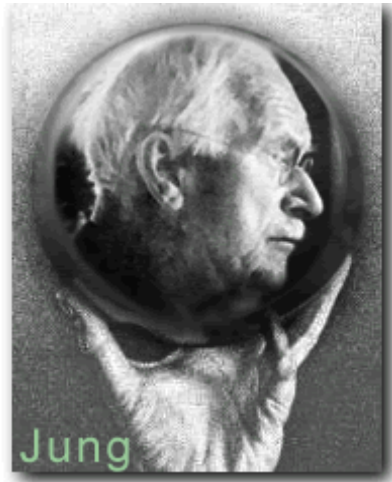
The dots in the yin and yang tears symbolise the Chakras at the base of the spine - Mooladhara Chakra whose element is earth, and the crown of the head - Sahasrara Chakra. It shows how energy can be reversed when a person works to their full potential.

Not only does energy flow from Heaven to Earth, but also from Earth to Heaven. Yin changes to Yang, Black to White. Stuck negative energies are transmuted to positive flowing energies.

This is a secret taught in the first Level of Energy Enhancement. It is profound and leads to removal of stuck energies and emotions and painful memories. It is the secret of the cleaning of the Augean stables as in the Fifth labour of Hercules.

The Fifth Labour of Hercules

In the past, psychologists have only worked on one painful experience at a time by providing a meaningful theory by Freud or Jung and then examining the problem.



C.G. Jung

Through understanding the problem, it is released and the client adjusted back into society in his proper place. He may still be neurotic because only one problem has been solved.

The same with ancient lives. We may travel back to, see and fix one life problem in one of our past lives, but what about the other thousands of life-times, each with their own traumas, deaths and problems.



Hercules

There is an ancient Greek myth about Hercules, the Son of God, Zeus, wanting to marry Persephone the Daughter of the King of the underworld. The Crown Chakra wanting to combine with the Base Chakra. Shiva combining with Shakti. A Human Being becoming Enlightened.

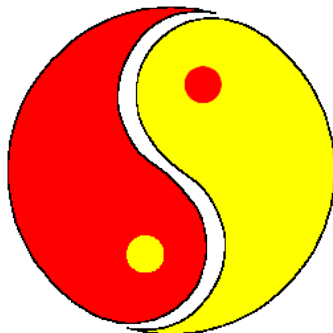
He needed to ask her father's permission. When he did, her father was pleased to marry his daughter to the son of Zeus but first he must perform 12 tasks. The 12 labours of Hercules. The fifth task was to clean out the Kings stables - The Augean stables. Hercules said, "No Problem," but when he saw the stables, he realised what a mountainous task he had taken on. There were thousands of horses and they had been creating manure for hundreds of years. Just like we, ourselves, create and absorb pain and Karma over thousands of lifetimes. At first, he tried to dig the manure, examining every turd. Just like the psychologists and past life therapists of today. But after one month he had got nowhere. He had only cleared a small hole in a mountain of shit.

After much thought, he then projected to change the course of the river Styx, the river we cross when we die, through the stables. When he did this, the stables were quickly cleaned as the river washed all the manure away. Deep Rivers of Energy lie hidden deep within us. As we learn to access and then to use

them. So, All our History. All our pain can be dissipated and washed away

In the same manner, our first Level of Energy Enhancement teaches basic methods whereby the mountains of manure within us can be removed, painlessly, without examining every turd. The whole mountain can gradually be moved and our History painting which has been painted brushful by brushful, day by day, can be returned to the clean white sheet we were when we were born. We are full of a lot of History not only from this life, but also from previous lives. Our Energy Enhancement can truly remove this Personal History so that all painful memories can be dissipated and our energies can then start to flow in their natural courses, once again.

An enlightened being is sometimes given the title Paramahansa. This refers to an ancient Hindu myth of when the world was young; the whole of the surface was covered with water. The mischievous Gods mixed milk and poison in the water and stirred it all together. Paramahansa was the name meaning the Great White Swan. This enormous Swan is said to have had the ability to put its beak deep down into the water and draw out pure milk. It had the capacity to discriminate and draw in only the milk, which is the reason it remained white, and reject the water. Not only that, a Paramahansa has the capacity of changing water into wine, poison into milk, Yin into Yang, black into white.



Yin Yang Symbol

This Yin Yang drawing symbolises the process whereby we too can do the same.

It shows how to keep free of negative influences and energies by transmuting them within our energy systems. The function of a Paramahansa. The Function of an Enlightened being. The function of Energy Enhancement Level 1.

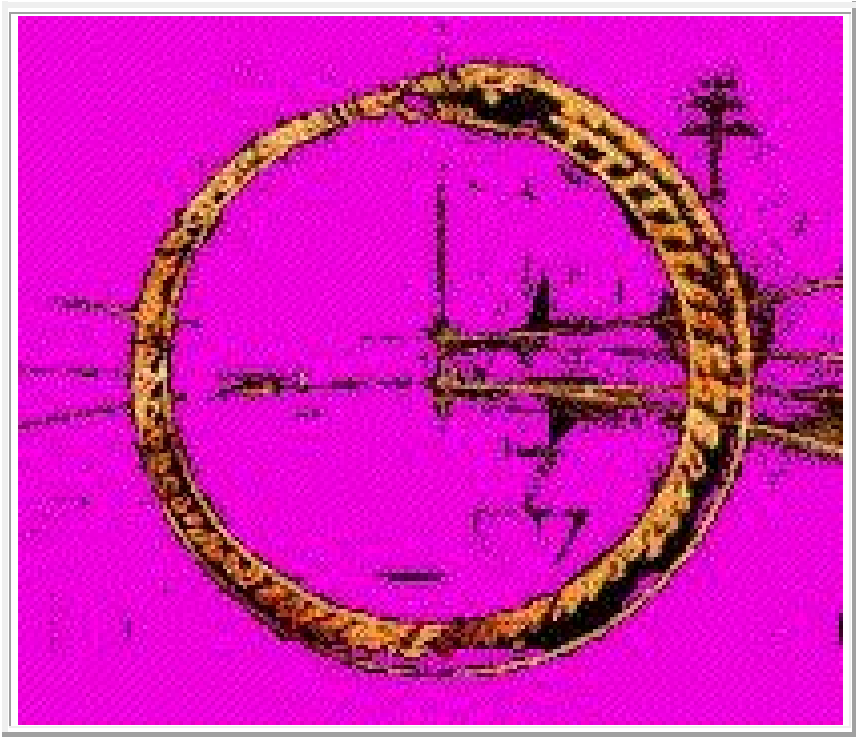
Simple Energy Circulation around the Body - Energy Enhancement Initiation 2. The top dot is the Crown Chakra. The bottom dot is the Base chakra. The outside of the circle is the Central and Governing Meridians.

Advanced Energy Circulation - The Supra Galactic Orbit- Energy Enhancement Initiation 4. The top Dot is God, the highest Chakra above the head. The Bottom Dot is the Center of the Earth and even Lower - As above, So Below... Connected by the Antahkarana, Axis Mundi, using the Central Meridian of Humanity as the downward flow in the Antahkarana and the Governing Meridian as the Upward flow in the Antahkarana.

Transmutation of Trauma Caused Negative Karmic Mass, as in physical reality occurs in the nuclear center of the earth. This removes all Trauma caused negative emotions.

Fusion as in the Sun occurs in the Center of the Universe where there is a sun, brighter than 10,000 Suns... There occurs the Resurrection of Energy Blockages to fuse with and create a larger, more talented psychic body-mind. This removes all ego sub-personalities and Energy Blockages.

The Worm Ourobouros



The Worm Ourobouros

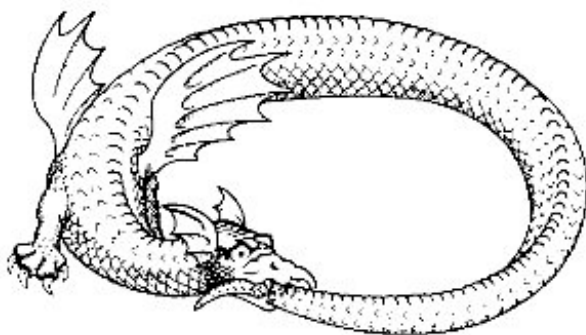
The Worm Ourobouros is a Dragon which encircles the world and has its tail in its mouth. This symbol has the same meaning as the Yin-Yang and Zen Circle but comes from the frozen North of the world.

The addition of the Dragon, eating his tail means that the Kundalini Dragon is eating the Ego Dragon. The Transmutation of the Ego into Pure Wisdom Enlightenment.

The symbol comes from the Icelandic and Norse Sagas which talk Of the Gods and men that die in battle who live in Valhalla. Odin or Woden from which comes Wednesday or Wodensday is the One-Eyed god of wisdom.

The Tales tell of how in order to obtain the gift of wisdom from one of the gods, he had to give the gift of one of his eyes.

His eye became one...



...the Third Eye of Ajna chakra became open...



...and he became wise.

The Zen Circle

The Zen Circle is the same shape and meaning as the Yin-Yang and the Worm Ourobours.



The Zen Circle

Zen comes from the Sanskrit word Dhyana. When Bodhidharma was sent by his enlightened mistress, over the mountains of the Himalayas to China, Dhyana was changed to Chan and there was mixed with Taoism. This mixture, when taken by Zen Master Dogen to Japan, became Zen. Zen is the Hybrid of Buddhism and Taoism. However, Zen is not just the simple Dhyana of the Yoga Sutras of Patanjali where Dhyana is described as "The flow of energy between the meditator and the focus of meditation". In Zen, Zen has come to mean what the Yoga Sutras of Patanjali refer to as Samadhi and not any of the 17 levels of Samadhi referred to in that book, but the final level, that of Nirbija or "No Seed" Samadhi. Enlightenment.

Zen and Zen Masters have spent years, shocking people into Samadhi. For example, one of the few enlightened Zen Masters,

Yuanwu, said, "The essential point of Zen is to make the roots deep and the stem firm". That is, how to ground negative energies in the center of the earth with a strong antahkarana..

The Zen Circle again is The Circulation of the Energies, The Kundalini Kriyas, The Daoist Elemental Paths of the Chi.

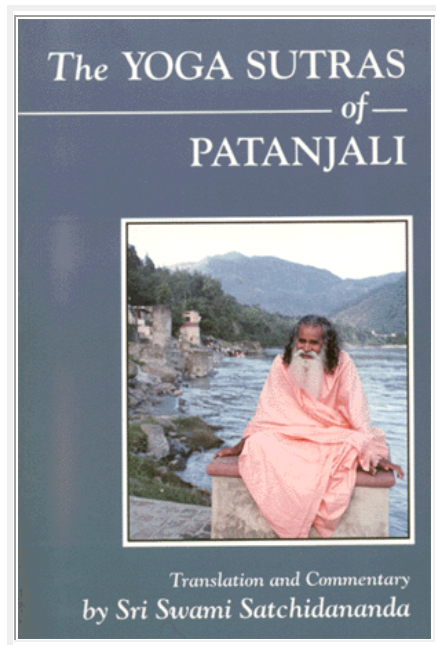
Zen Masters are always saying, "He is not enlightened!"

Yuanwu says, "Zen teachers without the methodology of real experts unavoidably cheat and deceive those whom they try to teach, leading them into confusion, fooling around with a bunch of curios." Many Zen teachers, now and in the past, try to fool people with just the first stages of meditation, just to make the mind still.

To the outward eye, all meditators look the same. Normally, we cannot tell the experience of another human being just by looking at them. So that when we see the person sitting in meditation, we cannot understand the exercises given to them in meditation to expand their awareness.

The Eight Limbs of Yoga, taught in the Yoga Sutras of Patanjali finish at Samadhi. However there is a Ninth Limb to the Eight Limbs of Yoga, also taught in the Yoga Sutras of Patanjali. This is "Samyama". This is what we teach in the Levels of Energy Enhancement.

Same, the Chinese Taoist Circular Doorways, The Hindu Sacred Thread given to all Spiritual Students – Brahmins, which passes over the shoulders down the front of the body around the genitals and anus and up the spine. Pisces sign of the fishes in a circle and many more...



The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali; Commentary by Swami Satchidananda

The Third Book of the Four Books of The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali is almost completely filled with the coded methodology of Samyama upon the Chakras. Its aim is the Creation of Psychic Powers. However, the last part of the book says in III 38, "These powers are obstacles to Enlightenment or Nirbija Samadhi, but are Psychic powers or Siddhis in worldly pursuits," and in III 51, "By Non Attachment even to Siddhis, the seed of bondage is destroyed" and thus follows Kaivalya, Independence or Enlightenment.

We do not become attached to Powers; however it is nice to play with them. They show us that something is happening. And if we use them to purify, remove encapsulated trauma from the Psychic bodies with the powerful techniques in the Levels of Energy Enhancement. This teaching is very powerful.

In Energy Enhancement we are careful to teach only Siddhis to purify the Psychic Bodies. Particularly The Grounding of Negative

Energies. The Opening of the Heart and the destruction of Selfishness. The Mastery of Relationships. The removal of blockages between the Base and the Crown Chakras - The destruction of the Fear of Death - Enlightenment!

Taoism combined with Buddhism created the hybrid of Zen. Therefore it is only natural that Taoist principles became incorporated into the real Zen.

For example, my Zen teacher, Zen Master Hogen of Japan, says that Hogen means, "Master of the Tao".



YOGA SUTRAS OF PATANJALI



"COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS ON
ENLIGHTENMENT" - THE
ENERGY ENHANCEMENT WAY BY-
SATCHIDANAND

FREE BOOK AT energyenhancement.org

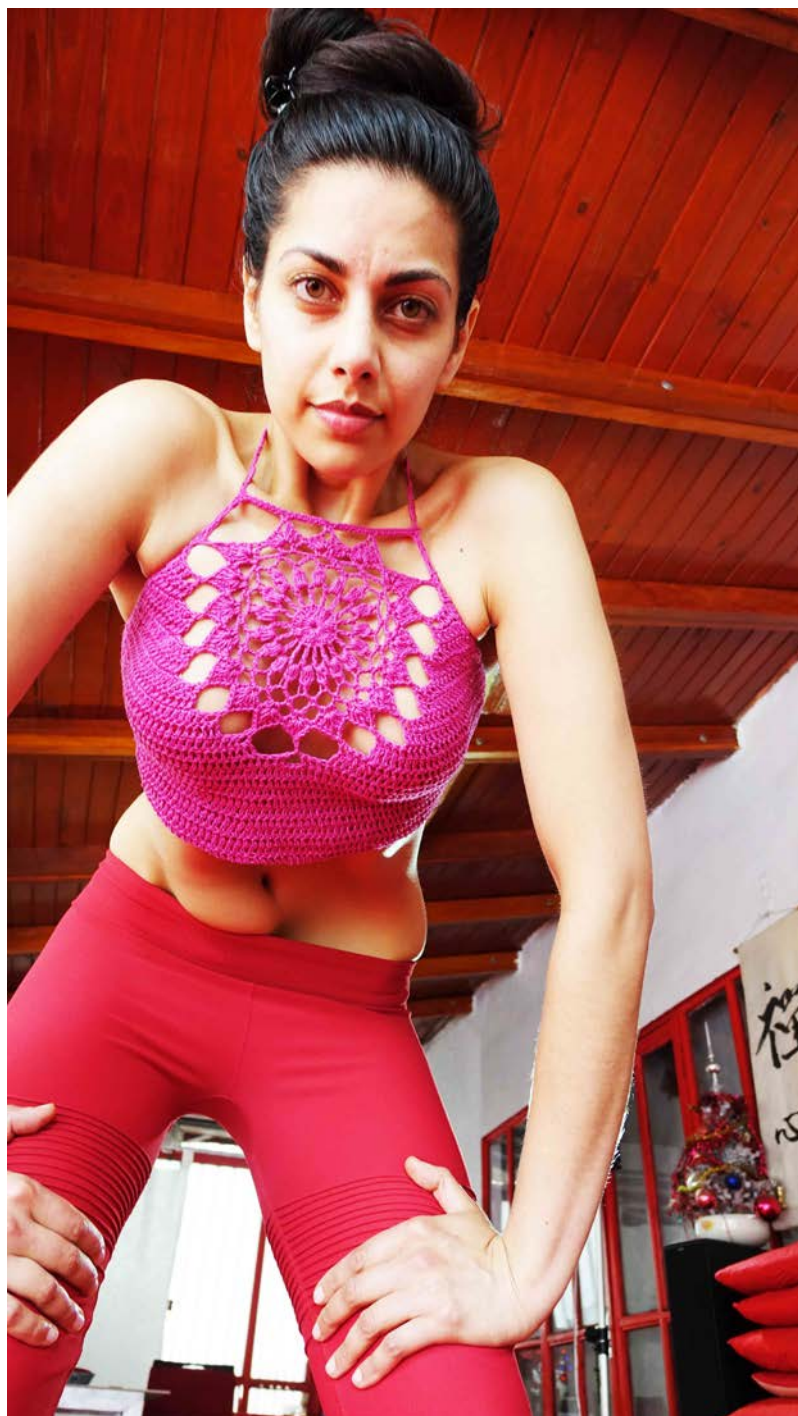
SWAMI AMARA ATMA EXPERIENCES USING NAULI AND PRANAYAMA FROM THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL 0 COURSE



Swami Amara Atma Experience:

“Recently I’ve noticed that when I practice Nauli and Pranayama from the Energy Enhancement Meditation Course Level 0 that the energy of these practices have really been helping to bring to my attention things that need to be healed.

During the process of Energy Enhancement Meditation Course Level 0 Pranayama and Nauli I practice at the same time, in parallel, the grounding practices of the Energy Enhancement Meditation Course Level 1, - I physically and energetically circulate the energy up to infinity and down into the center of the Earth using the Macrocosmic



Orbit of Energy Enhancement Course Level 1, Initiation 4, taught nowhere else on any other Course!!

Just to note that this Higher Energy Circulation is so important and not explained by any other meditational practice. Circulating Energy Higher using the Macrocosmic Orbit is an enriching practise that arises from its foundation - the Energy Enhancement Course Alchemical V.I.T.R.I.O.L taught in Level One, Third Initiation.

Within that process amazingly my Soul then shows me exactly what needs to be healed in the form of a psychic image!!

As well as visions appearing during my practice of Nauli...

and Pranayama, Often I get shown more things to ground as I work through the blockages. Insights, understanding and wisdom. When I get insights like this I need to stop the practice, of Nauli and Pranayama, sit upright and ground the blockage shown to me by my Soul using Energy Enhancement course 7 step process of Level 2.

I'm starting to experience firsthand how prana – spiritual-energy - pushes out blockages.

In this case my Soul is showing me images. Along with these images I'm getting this sense of what to do next.

For example a few weeks ago I was working on grounding a particular Sub-Personality blockage. As I was doing so a member of my family popped up. I just knew I had to heal this blockage within them too, in order to heal the sub-personality completely.

I am gaining understandings about the nature of blockages.

I'm been guided by the Soul in ways that I have never been aware of before.



My Soul is now in charge of my spiritual process!!”

Your soul wants to talk to you.

Your soul wants to heal and return you to a divine state.

Much of this process is a mystery and it occurs to us without us needing to consciously take part. However we can consciously agree with this Soul retrieving process of healing. One way of understanding this surrendering to the Soul is creating ways in which you can connect to the Soul as taught in the Energy Enhancement Course. By learning how to become a channel. Bit by bit and creating and clearing the Energy Connections to your Soul.

You, in your entirety including the physical, mental, emotional, psychic, spiritual etc. are potentially a transmitter and receptor for this Soul spiritual energy. By tuning in to any of the above mentioned aspects of yourself and bringing them into alignment you can channel The Soul.

Even your organs can become attuned to the spiritual energy of The Soul.

In Energy Enhancement Course Level 0 the practices of yoga in Parallel with the Meditational parts of the Energy Enhancement Course - Levels 1, 2, 3 and 4 prepare you for such purposes. Through Energy Enhancement you can clear a pathway to your Soul. Because if you have these right tools, like me you can start to consciously collaborate in the process of healing and cleaning yourself.

Spiritual energy pervades everything, but not all energy is good and in alignment with The Soul and Higher Chakras. With the Energy Enhancement Course you can clear yourself of this negative energy. Reclaiming your Psychic Spiritual Energy is something many people do not do. Because they are simply unaware of it and far from understanding it. Only with the Energy Enhancement Course can you learn about the value of this and experience – like my experiences, real experiences I am writing about here, - how to heal this Valuable and integral part of yourself.

The Energy Enhancement Course Signifying the higher Octaves of Yoga:

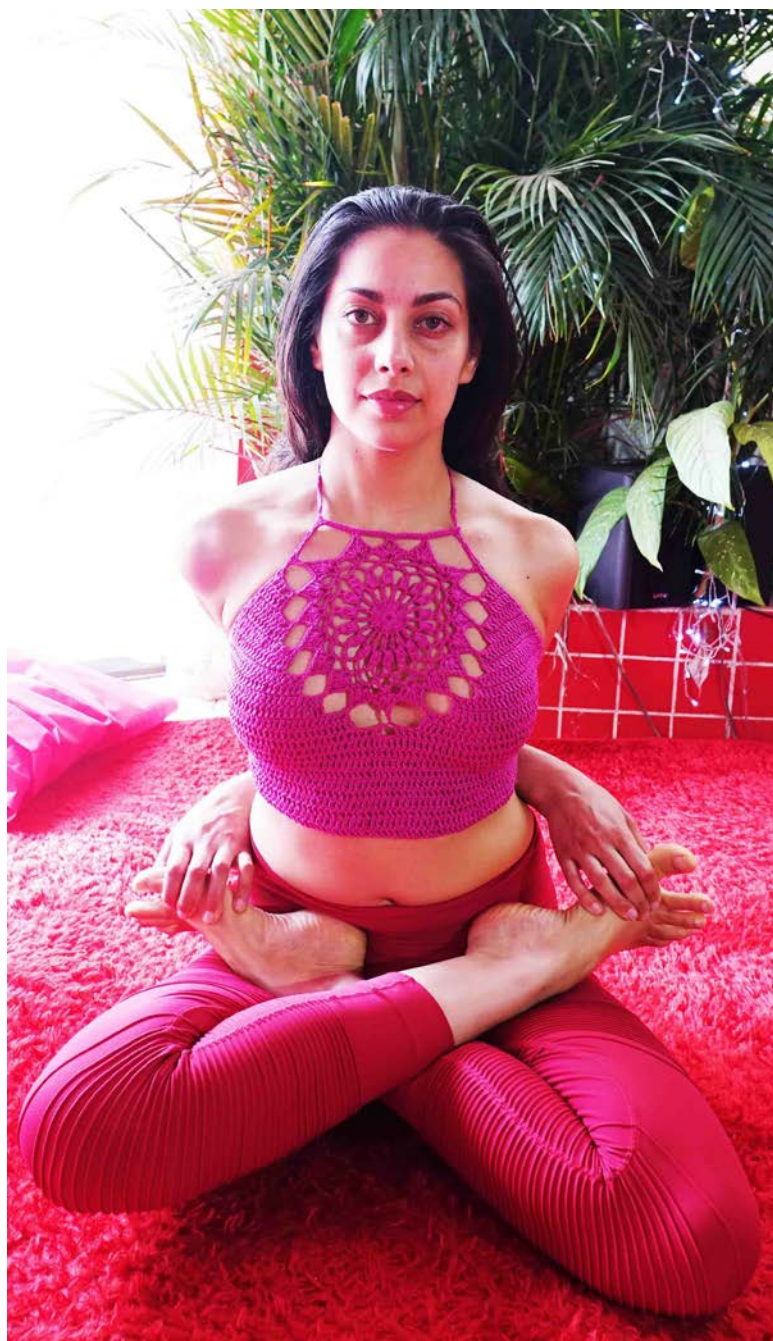
Spiritual wealth and wisdom are part of the teachings available with The Energy Enhancement Course Level 0. Without a doubt Level 0 is fantastic adjunct for the consecutive higher levels of The Energy Enhancement Course- Levels 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Without Yoga there is no Meditation.

Without Meditation there is no Yoga.

The Energy Enhancement Level 0 Super Chi Immortality Prana Meditation Course Course

Love is changing all those energy blockages – Because they are expressions of painful entities that are separate from Divinity.



BOUND LOTUS

And Love is bringing them all back into the fold of bliss. Into the Soul and Higher Chakras

Swami Amara Atma Experience:

“I have never been able to get into the posture of The Bound Lotus before. However within the last Three and a half months of Practicing Level 0 of The Energy Enhancement Course here in Iguazu with Satchidanand and Devi Dhyani I have noticed many benefits. One of which is the ability to sit in Bound Lotus for up to 15minutes, in a state of meditation.

I first noticed that I had become more flexible during a fast, as recommended on Level 0 of the Energy Enhancement Course. During the fast I noticed lots of great effects like clear skin, aches and pains gone and my yoga practices were much more serene and smooth.

On one particular day of the fast I was practicing some of yoga and decided quite naturally to sit in Bound Lotus. It was then for the very first time my arms and hands could reach around my torso and take hold of my feet as I raised my chest and opened my heart. Albeit only for a short while. However due to the detoxification of the joints and body in general I was more flexible now.

I included the bound lotus posture into a sequence which usually follows my Pranayama and Nauli Kriya, - both Initiations on Level 0 of The Energy Enhancement Course. With practice, recently I found I could sit in Bound Lotus for just under 15 minutes in a position which helps in opening the heart. Most recently during this meditative still time I felt energy in my heart and crown chakras. I could also feel that blockages in my heart were being dissolved in this open hearted position. This was perfect because at the same time I was using the 7 Step Process Level 2 of the Energy Enhancement Course to ground trauma and blockages in my heart from this life as well as past-lives.”

Everything that is reflected back you as good, positive and beautiful comes from your Soul - that infinite part of you that is connected to God infinity. All that is reflected to you as bad, sad, painful, negative etc. are aspects that are slowly in the process of finding their way back to the Soul, to infinity, to God. This process is difficult and painful. and it is gets traumatized, split and creates a lot of Negative Karmic Mass.

The Soul learns through this karma that doing bad things leads to a return of bad luck and trouble, the return of Karma. Slowly we begin to understand that it is only possible to do the right and good thing.

However with The Energy Enhancement Course you can go much faster and sweeter. By dissolving all The Negative Karmic Mass you can move into alignment with your Soul and flow with the transformative currents of change.

The Energy Enhancement Meditation Course is also perfect for helping you deepen your spiritual, physical, mental and intuitive wealth no matter what level you are at on the course. Because one of the core values promoted is to create wellbeing in every aspect of your life. To continue healing every blockage that prevents you from Soul-Fusion.

Energy Enhancement Soul-Fusion.

Is the only Soul-ution.

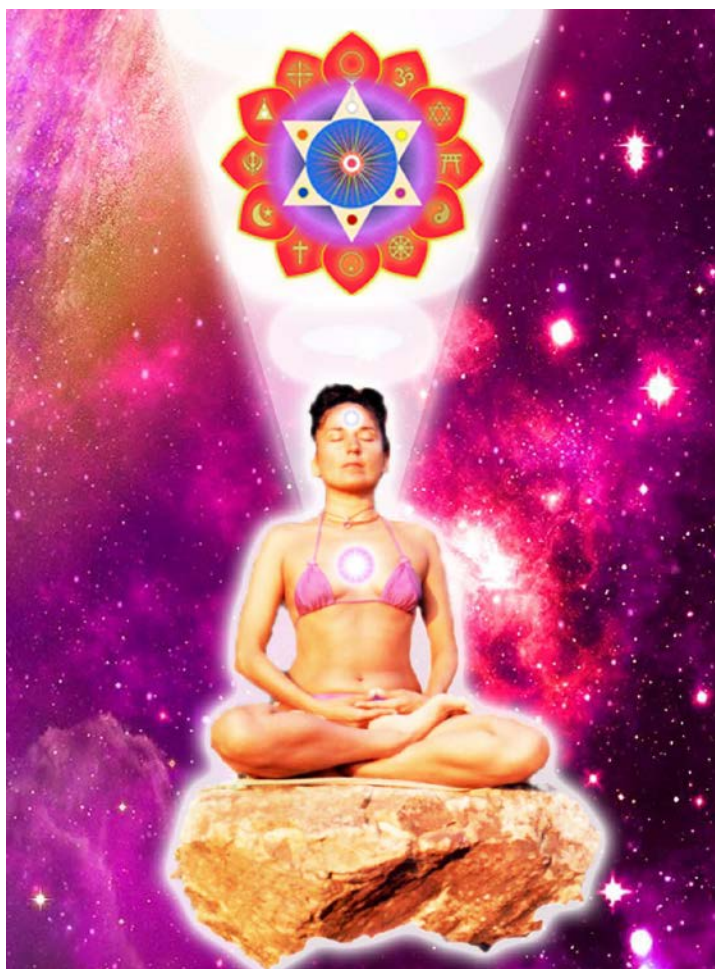
The Energy Enhancement Super Chi Immortality Prana Meditation Course Course

LEVEL 0 COURSE FREE WITH LEVEL 1!!!

Ancient Yoga Secrets of Immortality - Your Prana Plug-in Breakthrough - Major Health and Prana Super Energy Benefits in 12 Primary Initiations... In Parallel with the Four Energy Enhancement Levels..

New! Energy Enhancement Super Chi Immortality Prana Meditation Course in 12 Major Initiations... Practise in Parallel with the other Energy Enhancement Levels. Increase your Chi. Increase your strength. Increase your ability to project Prana. Increase your ability to remove Energy Blockages. Get It!! On its own or Free Now! with our special Five Level Sale Special Offer - Get 75% Off Now!

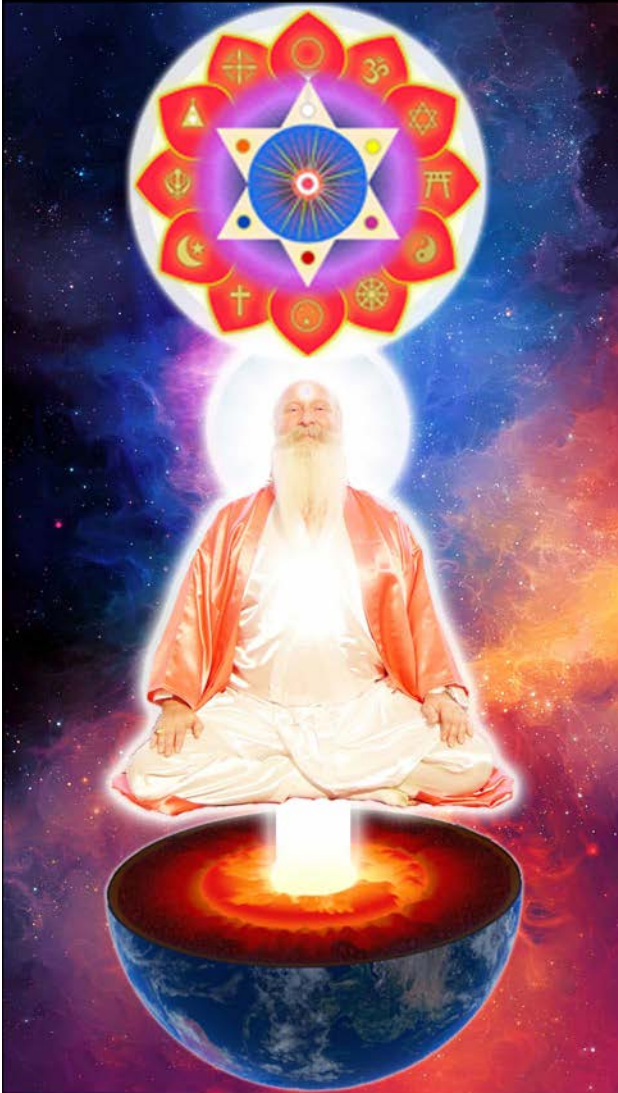
GET THIS COURSE NOW!!



THE UNCARVED BLOCK OF THE TAO WITH DEVI DHYANI



Energy Enhancement Meditation gets you Connected to
Infinite Sources of Higher Energy -
All that which you are meant to be
AND
It helps you to Disconnect and Heal yourself from the unhealthy
vampiric networks
of life -
All that which stifles your True Self



**Energy Enhancement Homo Illumina-
tus - The New Enlightened Species
Psychic Body Augmentation Angel
Incorporation Evolution**

The Swastika

Although used by Hitler and the fascists during the Second World War, this symbol is ancient and comes from old Hindu sources. Hitler knew that it came from old Aryan sources, and Aryans and the Hindu religion have been found in archaeological digs in the Indus valley in India dating back 5000 years at least. This symbol includes the meaning of the Cross and the Reiki symbol Choku Rei. Choku Rei symbolises movement in a circle.



The Swastika

Again, wise sages, the awakened ones of the past have encoded a message in the symbol because they know about the burning of books, the rewriting of history, the pogroms against various religions and races, the destruction of all that is not theirs in all races and religions. The symbol, like the cross, shows the awakening of the energies of the spine and the opening of the Heart. However it also means something more.

It shows movement in a circle. Depending upon which way around the limbs are, it shows movement in a clockwise or anti-clockwise direction. This refers to Circulation of energy around the body. One of the most profound secrets of Yoga Kriya, Reiki and Taoism, which forms part of the first Level into Energy Enhancement.

However, in this case It refers to the direction of the flow of spiritual (Spir – Spiral) energy. A spiral of magnetism circles

around spiritual energy flow from the center of the earth out into the center of the universe – anticlockwise, “Widdershins” in the direction of the flow away from you, clockwise when the flow comes towards you, thus indicating diagrams for the creation of external antahkaranas, columns of power.



The Chakras on the human body

Through this method of pushing spiritual energy through blockages, and the more powerful methods – The Seven Step Process of Level 2 of EE, these blockages in the chakras can be overcome and energy made to flow correctly in the central spinal channel. This is a secret of Kriya Yoga taught only orally by Gurus to their most advanced disciples. It is the Kriya Yoga of Lahira Mahasaya taught by Paramahansa Yogananda. It is the Taoist circulation of the five elements. The world has changed. More is required now.

Not only that, but also, this symbol gives the secret of force, and the direction of movement of spiritual energy.

CHOKU REI

pronounced: Cho-Ku-Rei



Fig 3.6b: Clockwise Choku Rei

Fig 3.6c: Anti-clockwise Choku Rei

**Clockwise, energy flow
is spirit to matter**

**Anti-clockwise, energy
flow is matter to spirit**

To draw a "Choku Rei": Start at the handle, then down to the bottom, and then Spiral in, in one continuous line

Looking in the direction of the movement of spiritual energy, the force associated with this movement always move anti-clockwise to the direction of movement away from you. As it moves the spiritual force moves in an anti clockwise spiral around the axis of movement.

Those familiar with physics will remember the picture of light moving in a straight line with the lines of magnetic force moving in a spiral around it. Spiritual energy is exactly the same.

The Spiral Altar Columns of St. Peters in Rome



Saint Peters cathedral, in Rome, in the light!

The Hemisphere of the Dome is the Hemisphere of the Planet Earth. The Column coming out of the top of the Dome represents the Kundalini Antahkarana stretching from the center of the Earth out towards the Center of the Universe.

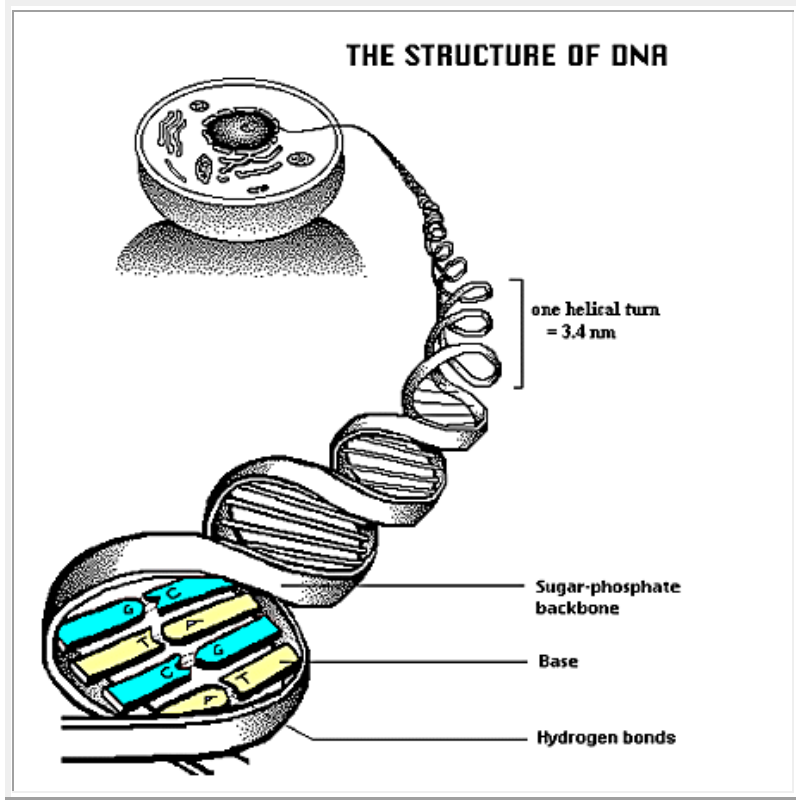
Thus Domes all over the world from ancient times symbolise the Kundalini Key Meditation taught in Energy Enhancement -The Kundalini Kriyas.

Another example of this knowledge is symbolised by the Bronze pillars of the altar in Saint Peters cathedral, in Rome.



Within these vast spiral bronze pillars we have two intertwined spirals of energy representing the upward and downward spiritual flow. Clockwise ascending to the central spiritual sun and anticlockwise, widdershins, descending to the center of the Earth.

Cast for a kings ransom in the middle ages this is the secret of the ascending and descending spiritual energy, both of which are necessary for enlightenment, but in the unenlightened only flows in one direction, from up to down.



The Pillars are composed of two spirals of energy intertwined around each other like the spirals of DNA in a gene. One spiral is clockwise representing the ascending current. The other spiral is anti-clockwise representing the descending current.

This is how to create external columns or Antahkaranas of energy for spiritual protection or for the dissolution of energy blockages.

Same - the Tibetan Buddhist Prayer Wheel - a vertical cylinder around a vertical axis. The devotees rotate the wheel which then represents the antahkarana connection between the center of the earth and the center of the universe.

The Whirling Dervishes of Jallaluddin Rumi

The symbol of the Whirling Dervishes institutionalised in the Dervish organisations since the 12th century AD, is a visual moving symbol of the Swastika, Choku Rei and the Altar Columns of St Peters in Rome. It aligns with and creates spiritual (Spiritual - Spir - Spiral) energy.

Sufi Dervishes are the mystic Monks of Islam.



Whirling Dervishes

Practically, as you turn anti-clockwise the descending current is activated. You discharge negative energy into the earth as the Base Chakra becomes activated. You draw down energy from the center of the universe also.

As you turn clockwise your energy system reaches up to the Soul as the Crown Chakra opens. The Ascending current comes activated.

Whirling is a preliminary technique to Energy Enhancement Techniques, much beloved by Devi Dhyani.

Fast turning with dirty, blocked chakras moves the negativity quickly and people may develop headaches or become physically sick.

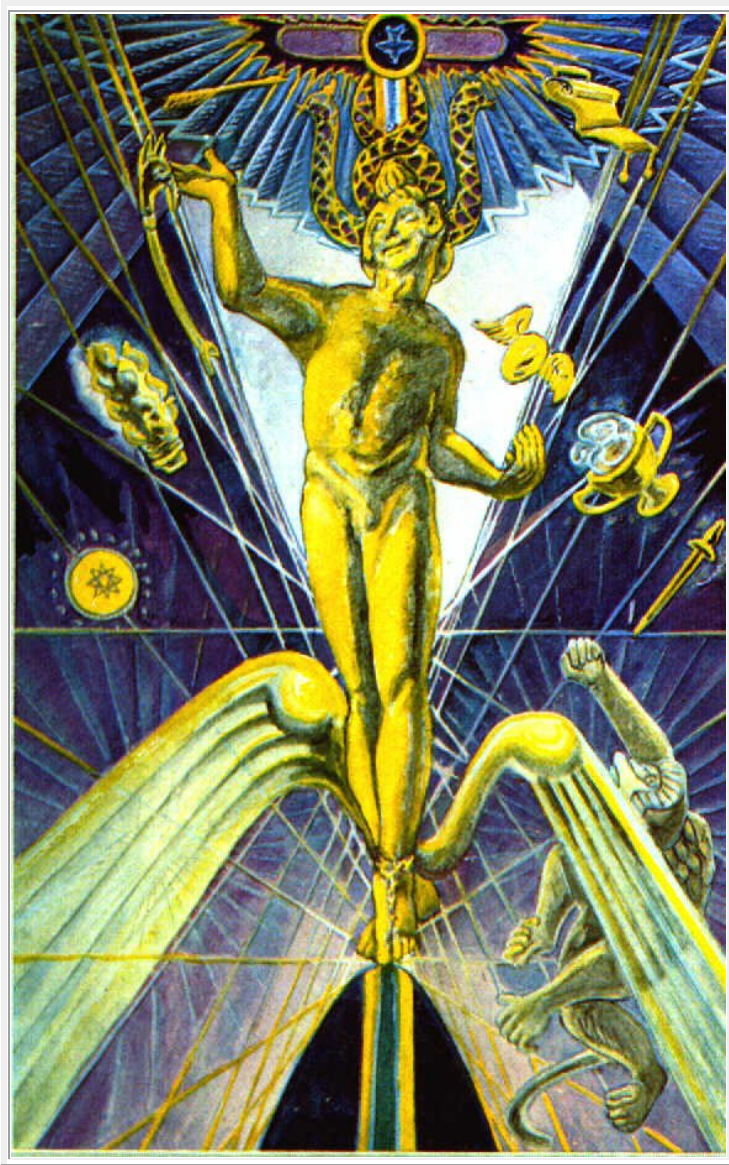
Slow turning, or whirling - movement of the hips as if you were turning a Hula Hoop, gently and slowly removes the negativity. As a point of interest the Hula Hoops were developed by the Kahuna Mystics of Hawaii, for the benefit of the whole human race, in order to accelerate the clearing of the Base and Crown Chakras.

By whirling you can have a real knowledge as to how pure and cleared out your base and crown chakras are.

This is a real and practical method preliminary to Meditation for clearing the spiritual body.

Dervishes turn for days and have experiences of Ecstasy and Cosmic Truth.

Mercury



Mercury the winged Messenger

Mercury is the winged Messenger of the gods. His symbol shows him connecting heaven and earth with a column of energy. He has winged feet and connects with intuition, prophecy and communication. The symbol signifies the energy, chi, prana, or bioenergy, which continuously flows between heaven and earth in a normal human being. Not one of the wolf children but someone like Gautama Buddha, the Prophet or Jesus Christ

This Greek symbol also became mixed up in Alchemy. It is meant to symbolise what happens when Bioenergy, prana or chi flows correctly and is enhanced and awakened in the central column and both sides of the spine.

However, in order to hide the mystical and spiritual meaning from the messengers of the Roman Catholic Inquisition who tortured and murdered millions of innocent people in the middle ages, the spiritual Alchemists threw up a smokescreen and pretended that their Mystical symbolism referred to chemical elements.



Creating 'Fools Gold' in a Laboratory

Many people wasted their energies on heating the metal mercury and some even poisoned themselves with its vapour.

The money minded tried Spiritual Alchemical formulae which in reality showed how the purification of the lower energy centres, the animal side of man, would eventually raise greater energies within the spinal column and eventually power the higher head centres.

When the higher head centres become activated with the enhanced energies of the spine then the Universal Source of Energy is accessed, the aura of the head centres becomes golden. In many stories, the hair becomes golden as in the story of Iron John. The true gold is getting in contact with higher spiritual energies.

The money minded tried to create the metal gold, which in spiritual terms is Fools Gold, through translating these spiritual formulae into physical terms. A method doomed to failure. The science of chemistry, although not originally intended by the Alchemists, eventually grew out of this search for money and gold.

The Staff of Aescpeplus, Caduceus and Jacobs Ladder

The Greek Myths include many lessons sent in symbol by the wise sages of the past. The staff shows a central column of energy of the spine intertwined with two streams of energy. A symbolic representation of the Holy Trinity, an Antahkarana column of connection between Heaven and Earth, or the Holy Spirit. It is a movement on from the staff of Hermes or Mercury or the upright Penis of Osiris the Obelisk, Penis of Shiva the Shiva Lingam or the Penis of Om Phallus the Delphic Stone or the Penis of the God of the Sea the spiral Cornucopia or the spiral Horn of the Unicorn connection between the Male Unicorn and the Female Virgin, because it shows the two spirals of energy which surround the central column, two spiral because of the upward and downward flows of energy creating a circulation of the

energies within the one Antahkarana column of energy connecting heaven and earth.

Caduceus. See also Omphalos. The Kundalini Serpents in the Caduceus entwine around five lower chakras which connect to the Center of the Earth through the Base Chakra. The wings of Mercury of the mind at the top of the caduceus represent the two petals of Ajna Chakra of the Mind. The Circle at the top of the Caduceus of Mercury, the messenger of the gods, represents the crown or Sahasrara Chakra connected to the chakras above the head like the Sun, or Sirius also represented as a circle.



The Caduceus



The Staff of Aesclepius

Aesclepius is the God of healing who is associated with Hermes Trismegistus. One Snake spirals around the Seven major Energy centres of the spine. When this occurs correctly then true healing happens and we become enlightened.



The Chakras and the two intertwined streams of energy

Medical doctors of the present day have adopted this symbol without understanding its meaning which is that healing only happens when all the Energy Centres are activated by a Kundalini Life energy connection and are working properly to a higher level of Energy.

If you are not connected, if you are not enlightened, you are sick!

Real healing is the integration of the chakras with the Universal Energy Source or Enlightenment

Bioenergy of many higher and higher frequencies is needed to perform healing. However, what is that healing whose eventual end can only be a so-called "natural" death? Real healing is the integration of the chakras with the Universal Energy Sources of Heaven and earth or Enlightenment.

In the spine, there are three streams of energy. A central column of energy and two others, one to the left and one to the right. Along the spine are seven major energy centres connected by the

central column. The stream to the right of the central column is the male side controlling the sympathetic nervous system, the fight or flight reaction, the energy of action. The stream to the left is the female side controlling the Parasympathetic nervous system which, through the vagus nerve controls speed of the pulse beat from the heart. When the vagus nerve is activated the heart slows down and the body is relaxed.

Manic depression is common and occurs when the right and left energies are uncontrolled through the presence in their Aura of an Entity or energy blockage. When a person is stuck on the right, the male manic side, then the body becomes wiry and thin and heart attacks become prevalent. When stuck on the left, the female depressive side the person becomes lethargic and fat and easily depressed. The physical base of these energies is the perineum in the male and the vulva in the female. Their other control point is the left and right nostrils. Blocked nostrils and mucus show a blockage of these energies.

Activation of these energies means the normal energies flowing in the spine are increased due to correct connection, removal of blockages in the Energy Centres and Channels, and strengthening of the spinal energy channels. Problems in the awakening can be due to any one of these three. This can be called the awakening of the Kundalini.

Kundalini activation of the Left channel activates the side of the brain awakens prophesy, intuition and prediction. Kundalini awakening of the Right channel awakens the side of the brain controlling healing and the giving of energy, control over nature, matter and the mind. However, Kundalini awakening of either the right or left channels alone is an unbalanced awakening and can lead to madness.

The balanced Kundalini awakening of the central channel, called in the Sanskrit Sushumna, means liberation from the dream of life and death. Liberation in this life. When the right and left energies are balanced, the central column can become activated and the person can then choose whether they want to be active or relaxed.

Then the male and female become balanced.



Tarot “Art” card, symbolising inner balance

This is symbolised by the Lovers and Art in the Tarot pack. When the male and female marry, then an androgynous figure is produced. The child of this marriage is the child Horus. The uneducated Essence.

Connection with your Higher Self.

Your Soul.

Enlightenment.

The Cross

The addition of the cross bar to the Staff of Aescepulus and Mercury shows the next stage. The awakening of the Heart.



The Calvary Cross

As the energies flow from Above to Below, from the Macrocosm to the Microcosm, from Heaven to Earth. As we channel these energies, they are distributed from the Heart through the arms and hands.

We are crucified on the cardinal cross. The Awakened energies of the spine are expressed through the heart and the hands. When powerful, awakened, Kundalini energy is also awakened in the Heart, then we see the Heart of Christ in total selflessness.

A minor awakening comes when we become a little less selfish. When we see that our benefit is bound up in the benefit of all living beings. When our selfish, egotistical, animal, lower selves are seen for what they are, on the way to being conquered, vanquished.

The Celtic Cross of Cong



The Celtic Cross of Cong showing the center of the earth in the ball at the base and 12 chakras above it, seven through the body and five above the Crown Chakra. The crossbar here shows the activated energies of the Soul, the first chakra above the head.

The Cross of Lorraine and the Celtic Cross (Iona Cross)

The Cross of Lorraine



Cross of Lorraine

The first intersection from the top represents Ajna chakra; the second intersection represents Anahata or the Heart Chakra. Ajna Chakra, the Heart centre in the head is added on.

The Celtic or Iona Cross



Here are the Celtic and Iona Crosses which are major symbols from the rebellious Irish Bishops, from the land of the Saints, who created such bother for many Popes.

The effort put into repressing such information worked because no-one knows that these crosses represent a Guided Meditation - THE MEDITATIONAL SOURCE OF EGYPTIAN, MASONIC, TAOIST, HINDUISM AND CHRISTIANITY - ENERGY ENHANCEMENT IS THE SYNTHESIS OF ALL RELIGION.

Where they cross is the Center of the Earth. Kundalini energies are available in the very Center of the Earth (Same meaning as VITRIOL). The cross staff coming out of the earth is the Antakarana which connects heaven and earth from base chakra to crown chakra and then to the Soul and the Monad. It is the same shape as the Fountain of the Sufis in Granada, the Ankh, the Shivalingam/Yoni, the Tao, THE MOORISH ARCH, THE KEYHOLE, THE LUTE OR GUITAR (TROUBADOUR - ABJAD ROOT TRB - MEANS LUTE IN ARABIC) AND THE SUFI NAQSBANDHI KUNDALINI KEY OF THE DESIGNERS - FROM 5000 YEARS OF SUCCESSFUL SPIRITUAL TECHNOLOGY.



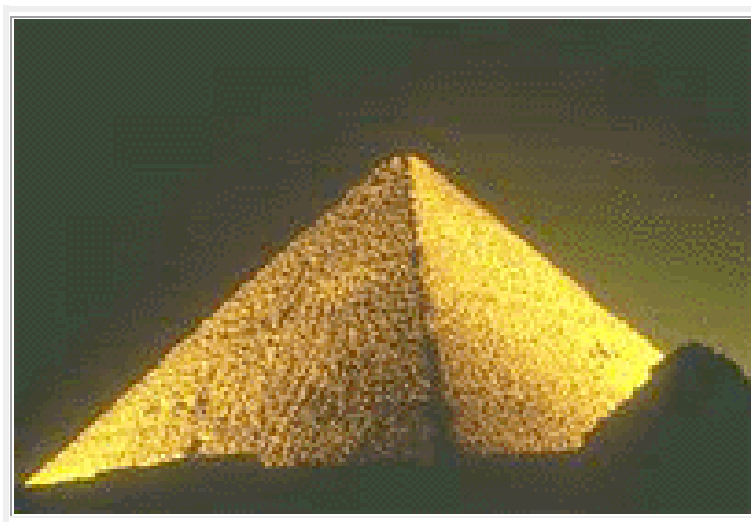
Iona Cross

Energy Enhancement teaches the true use of these energies in Meditation in Level One of Energy Enhancement Techniques.

Knowledge of these energies could free people in mind and body and spirit.

Why has Christianity suppressed this knowledge for so long?

The Pyramid and the Om or Amen



Cheops Pyramid

The Pyramid is used as a visual psychic symbol whose potency is that of the OM or Christian Amen.

The Square base refers to the four petals of the Base Chakra. The peak, the one - ness of the soul. The Pyramid is the visual representation of the human energy system.

The OM is the sacred word of the Hindus but is also a major teaching on enlightenment. It is composed of three syllables, AUM.



The Sacred Om

As taught to me by Swami Satchidananda, when chanted with visualisation it becomes Mantra Yoga whose aim is the energetic understanding of Enlightenment.

He jokes that this is a ladder, Jacobs Ladder, which can take us up to heaven. Unfortunately the literal minded are the ones who put these Ladders, the Bible or the Sacred OM on the Holy altar and chant "Oh Holy Ladder, Please take me up to Heaven." These techniques are not intellectual. They lead to a right apprehension of energy. They must be used.

- **A**, in a deep voice. Feeling the vibration deep in the base chakra, and visualising the position of the base chakra. This note is the fundamental. Never lose it whilst entering into the other notes.
- **U**, move the energy, the vibration, the visualisation, into the heart.
- **M**, to the nasal cavity, just behind the nose. To the forehead or Ajna Chakra. The top of the head or the crown chakra.

As your breath fails you send the energy up from the base chakra into the centre of the universe and down into the centre of the earth.

The pyramid has a four-sided, square base. The base chakra is always symbolised as having four petals or sides. As it rises higher, the pyramid comes to one point, symbolising the Crown Chakra and higher, the one – ness of the Soul. Thus, it is a visual representation of the OM.

For thousands of years, the visualisation of the pyramid with this understanding has been done by advanced initiates of the race. Leaving the pyramid as a potent thoughtform to be used in meditation.

Level One of Energy Enhancement uses this thoughtform in the regulation of, and protection from, entities. Entities are living Thoughtforms, either people who have died or Thoughtforms which have been created in psychic space for a purpose.

When Negative entities enter into your aura they perform their function. They parasitise your Energy field for life energy. Their negative energy upsets your emotions causing you to be upset and angry or depressed, even manically depressed.

Usually an entity is the cause of all major diseases, cancer, heart disease, etc.

Positive entities are psychic powers or Angels of all different potencies or levels of evolution or height capability on the Astral and Mental Planes.



It has been said that "A man has Entities like a dog Has Fleas!"

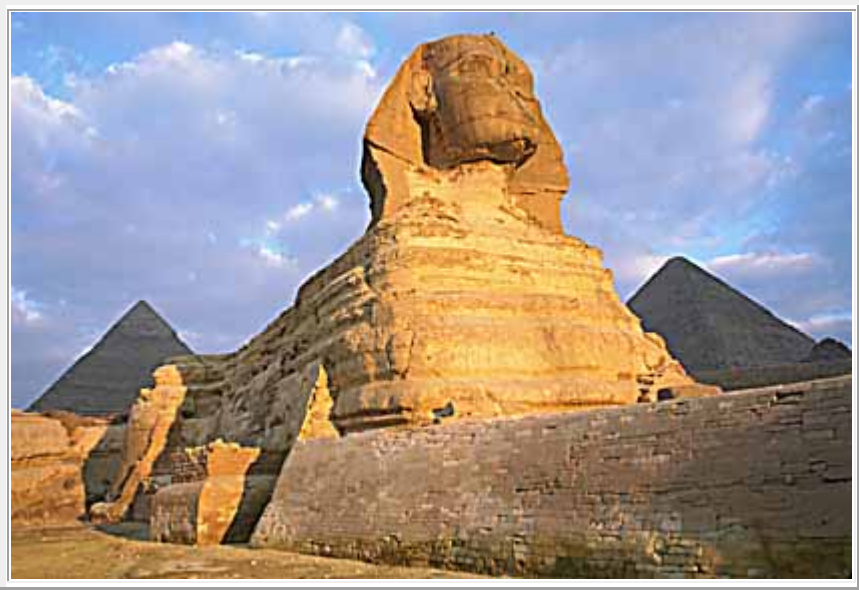
They have migrated to more evolved people through osmosis as the entities search out a brighter energy source. They jump onto you from other people. They have been placed in your Aura by Black Magic groups in many of your past lifetimes, to drain your energy back to the group, and to prevent your evolution, where they stay on until removed by something like Energy Enhancement.



Healing hurt Angels

Learning how to Heal the negative and hurt Angels and thus heal yourself is an advanced function of the teaching of Energy Enhancement. This is the Resurrection, Alice Bailey terminology, of the hurt Angels in the core of the Energy Blockages which we then Fuse into the higher chakras to create a larger, stronger and more talented psychic body - the Angel Matrix.

The Sphinx or Centaur



The Sphinx Statue in Egypt; Half Human, Half Lion

The Sphinx is an early symbol composed of a human face on top of an animal, lion body. Recently, the Sphinx in Egypt has been proved to be greater than 10,000 years old because of the erosion on its side created by rainwater. The last rain to fall in that desert was 10,000 years ago.



A Centaur; Half Human, Half Horse

Like the centaur, it symbolises the two parts of man usually split apart, waiting to be integrated by enlightenment. The higher self is symbolised by a human face. The selfish, egotistical, animal part of man is symbolised by the lion's / horse's body, like nature, red in tooth and claw.

The Symbol of St Michael and St George and the Dragon

This symbol shows the Saint piercing the fiery dragon with a sword. The sword is plunged vertically from above down. The energies of the Soul awaken and destroy the lower man. The sword is the same symbolism as the Staff of Aescpeulus and Mercury and the cross. A column of Energy, an Antahkarana.



St. George and the Dragon

The addition of the Saint represents the Higher Self of the Higher Chakras. The higher triangle of chakras include Vishuddhi, the throat chakra, Ajna the brow chakra or Third Eye and Sahasrara the crown chakra and then the chakras above the head starting with the Soul Chakra, the eighth chakra, the completion of the Octave, getting out of the box, out of the body.

The Dragon symbolises our lower self, like the animal part of the Sphinx and Centaur, through the lower triangle of chakras. Mooladhara Chakra the Base Chakra, Swadhisthan Chakra the Abdominal chakra and Manipur Chakra the Solar Plexus Chakra.

This Dragon lower triangle symbolises the animal part of man.

The sleeping, Kundalini Serpent. The normal person, who is brought up by wolves as Romulus and Remus were. Wolf children unaware of their higher natures.



The message of the symbolism shows how to conquer the lower self in the form of a visualisation or guided meditation.

The Saint and the Dragon, the lower and the higher, are also combined in the images of the Sphinx and the Centaur. The message of the symbolism shows how to conquer the lower self in the form of a visualisation or guided meditation. How to overcome the Sleeping Dragon within ourselves. How to increase our emotional age, our emotional IQ. We overcome our Dragon by working on the energies in our spine and heart in Meditation using Energy Enhancement Level 1.



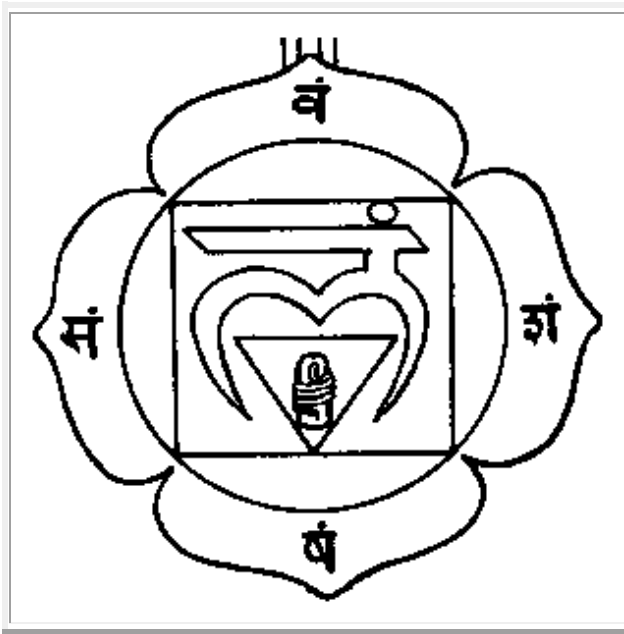
The cross bar on the sword of Michael also uses the image of the Cross, the awakening of the Heart and the soul as our lower selfish, egotistical selves are overcome.

The symbol of the Bodhisattva is one of an enlightened being who refuses to leave this planet until everyone else is enlightened. The sacrifice of the higher self for that which is lower. To raise the lower energies higher.

To raise the energy level of man. To raise the Energy Level of the whole Earth as the sword also symbolises the Antakarana. The Rainbow Bridge. The passage between Heaven and Earth. The ultimate gift of the Heart.

Alchemy and VITRIOL:

The Secret of the Philosophers Stone



The Base Chakra - Earthing and Grounding

Grounding is the basis of the first Alchemical Formula - VITRIOL. This is the Latin name for an acid which dissolves everything. It dissolves all physical toxins; it also metaphysically dissolves all psychic toxins, negativity, fear, anger and pain. It does this through earthing us.

As electricity, the power of electricity can only be used when it is earthed. Therefore, we can only function when we have our feet on the ground. Firmly planted on the earth. Some people may feel that we were not meant to be on this planet. They do not feel at home here. They prefer to have their heads in the clouds. "Hullo clouds, Hullo sky," said Fotherington Thomas. They prefer to be 'space jockeys', thinking great ideas, and great thoughts, which make them feel good. Unless we can ground, unless we can earth these great ideas. Unless we can manifest our thoughts in a practical down to earth way. **Unless we can DO.** We may as well not be here. This is the use and purpose of grounding. Through

the practice of grounding we can plant our feet firmly on the ground and manifest the Base Chakra - "I am here" in my place, naturally in this earth, this universe, in a real, manifest, grounded, earthed way.

This is the other layer of the movie Forrest Gump. Gump is the idiot human in touch with the earth who manifests, who can "DO", his girlfriend and wife, the High Flyer who never wants to come down, never satisfied, always high. The solution is their child. A fusion of the Base and Crown Chakras.

The formula "VITRIOL" describes a visualisation. A guided meditation and not some chemical formula. The formula uses the letters, VITRIOL, as the first letters of the words of the formula in Latin and corresponds to the 15th trump of the tarot - Art (XV). Combined they represent the Philosophers stone

<i>Letter</i>	<i>Latin</i>	<i>Translation</i>
<i>V</i>	<i>VISITA</i>	VISIT
<i>I</i>	<i>INTERIORE</i>	THE CENTRE
<i>T</i>	<i>TERRAE</i>	OF THE EARTH
<i>R</i>	<i>RECTIFI - CANDO</i>	The right leading of the transmuted energies which have just been created in the path of the true will or the soul.
<i>I</i>	<i>INVENIES</i>	THERE YOU WILL FIND.
<i>O</i>	<i>OCCULTEM</i>	THE HIDDEN
<i>L</i>	<i>LAPIDEM</i>	STONE



The Art Card from the Tarot

In the background of this Art card is written Vitriol and its latin phrase. Art is one of the Trump cards of the Tarot and is one of the highest achievements of alchemy which is to transmute the negative energies held in the lower chakras or sent to us, into positive energy to feed our evolution, as fuel for our evolution. To “drain the last dregs of our vitriol”, of our pain, our bile, our anger.

This is the secret of, use and virtue of, "The Philosophers Stone" - That which transmutes Base metal into Gold. That which transmutes the Negative Energies, stuck and blocked in the Base Chakra into pure clear spiritual energies - the gold of the Sahasrara Chakra. The Secret of the Golden Flower of Jung.

Many people, i.e. 'Alchemists' tried to find this physically. They did not realise that the formula refers to a guided meditation to transmute negative energies into positive energies.



A misguided alchemist in his laboratory!

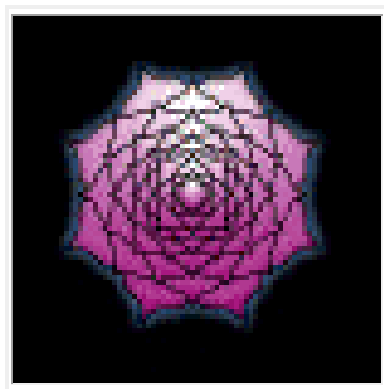
The Art card shows the change of the white eagle into red, the red lion into white, the lovers are now fused, integrated into an androgyne figure. A multicoloured rainbow rises out of putrefaction, the putrefaction of stuck and negative fears, pain, emotions and energies held in the lower triangle chakras in the human being. In you. The raven perched on a skull in the cauldron.

When energies do not flow then they putrefy. A rainbow is created when they are made to flow by the visualisation, and we are taught how to transmute, to change, negativity into positivity.

We learn how to use our negative energies as fuel for our evolution by means of VITRIOL as well as other techniques in the First Level of the Four Levels of Energy Enhancement.

This is the formula for the Philosophers Stone which all alchemists spent their lives searching for. It has the virtue of transforming and transmuting base metal into gold. To transform negativity, pain, anger and fear into higher, purer energy. To purify the base chakra and transform its energies into those of light. Usually problems arise in an unbalanced awakening of the Kundalini energies when impurities still reside in the system.

However, when these impurities are removed by the wonderful system of Energy Enhancement, the Kundalini serpent power starts slowly to manifest in its safe and beautiful way. Transmuting and transforming the negativities of each chakra in turn as the energy rises up the spine towards the Crown chakra on top of the head. The golden flower, the thousand petalled lotus, Sahasrara Chakra.



The Thousand Petalled Lotus

When this happens we know our true immortality as we pass from body to body along the eons for thousands of years.

This teaching is available in the Levels of Energy Enhancement.

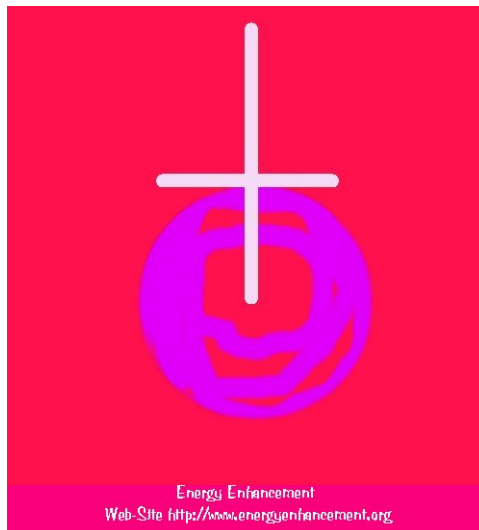
The Ankh, Squaring the Circle, the Sword in the Stone and the Myth of King Arthur

The Ankh, ancient symbol of Egyptian times, is updated in the symbol of the Sword in the Stone.



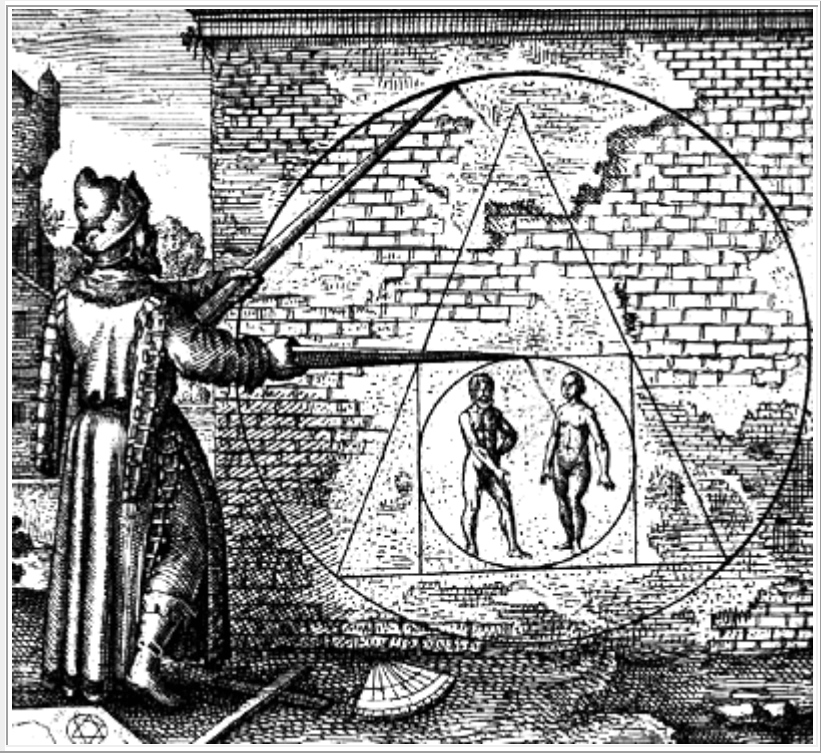
The Ankh

The two obviously look alike. The Ankh has no shaft to the sword and shows just a circle symbolising the Earth with a tangent to the Earth with a perpendicular arising out of it.



The Sword in the Stone shows a cross or sword whose tip is plunged in to the surface of the Stone where the Stone symbolises the Earth.

Energy Enhancement Meditation and The Squaring of the Circle



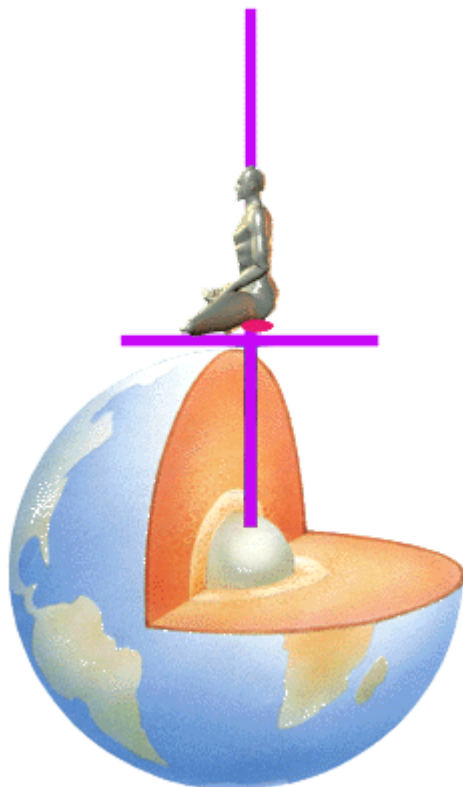
The Squaring of the Circle is an ancient Masonic phrase whose meaning, hidden, is seen, once one understands a little about meditation. It means that which is always square, at 90 degrees, to the earth, again symbolised by a circle. Why has 90 degrees always been called "The Right Angle?"

Why does the word "**angle**" resemble the word "**angel**"?

There is an energy in the centre of the Earth which is always travelling outwards in every direction from the centre of the Earth. This Energy Is Kundalini Energy. Spirals of magnetic force surround this flow.

When it comes out of the surface of the Earth it is always at

"Right Angles" to the surface. It is a verbal representation of the Ankh symbol. Since most of the lore of the Masons was passed down from the symbolism of Egyptian times, is it strange that the symbol of the Ankh should be used?



Energy Enhancement and The Squaring of The Circle

"That which is always at right angles (the right angle) to the earth is the human spine in meditation."

However, *until we meditate regularly*, our spines are very rarely exactly at right angles to the earth. We have not squared the circle.

No amount of intellectual knowledge will compensate for not learning how to meditate and regularly, every day, practicing meditation. Getting our bodies and nervous systems used to the high voltage electricity which emanates from God. The energy which attunes us to our soul and our soul path. That task we are meant to perform in this lifetime. That which gives meaning to our life. That path with heart which evolves and mutates every day as we become stronger and more capable.

As our energy systems become more evolved and transparent to the higher and higher frequencies which flow through this multiverse.

Striving towards our evolution. Because it is possible to evolve, to get better, to learn to become better than that which we are. Away from the limited wolf children which we were born. To grow our acorns, which we were born, towards the oak trees, we are meant to become. Towards the rose trees, which the rose hips, can become.

From the seed towards the perfume of the flower which spreads outwards to attract the people who can receive that fragrance. Those of you who have noses to smell let them breathe in the perfume of enlightened beings. Those of you who have ears to hear, let them hear.

Not to be satisfied with all your talents, your jobs, your houses and your cars. But to strive ceaselessly for a higher meaning. A higher frequency. A higher energy. A higher capacity to do and to be.

There is a Zen story about the student climbing up a 100-foot pole. And no element of these teaching tales should be missed. Please notice the similarity of the 100-foot pole to the Ankh or the Sword in the Stone. After many arduous efforts he eventually gets to the top and looks down at the Master sitting in Meditation below. He asks what next? The Master replies, "Take one step higher!"



Statue of a Buddha - "An Awakened One"

We can strive towards the ideal of the Bodhisattva, the enlightened being, unafraid of death, who remains behind on this planet to give the chance of enlightenment to the others who remain here. Those like the Buddha, Jesus Christ, Mohammed, and all the thousands of unknown enlightened beings who regularly pass through this caravanserai, this temporary encampment, which we call life.

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT
SPIRITUAL MOVIE REVIEWS
LUCY LUCYFER LUCIFER

A FILM BY LUC BESSON

LUCY



JULY 25

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
TRANSHUMANISM

SATCHIDANAND ESOTERIC MOVIE REVIEWS

LUCY - LUCYFER, LUCIFER, SATANISM, SATANIC MEMES, THE SINGULARITY, DRUGS, TRANSHUMANISM, EUGENICS

Like the movie, "Limitless" I say that no drug has ever in the history of humanity has created true Enlightenment. Thus this Lucy movie is an advert for drugs and the Satanic enhancements of Transhumanism which always seems to be used to kill people better, rather than the Enlightenment of Buddha and Christ to make people better, to open their hearts, to bring harmony and peace.

MARQUIS DE SADE - "I don't want a partner, I want a victim"

Like Agent of Naval Intelligence, Robert Heinlein and Head of British Secret Service, H. G. Wells and his 1936 movie, "Things to Come", these guys are working for the Satanic Machine pushing a Satanic Agenda of Sex, Drugs, Rock and Roll, Satanic, Fascist, Nazi, Eugenic, Transhumanism, Genetic Chimeras, Edited Human Genes, upgraded lies and bullshit.

The Genetic Age of "Jupiter Ascending" is here with us. Edited Humans - but are they truly human or android - with four parents, 250 IQ, six foot 6, 250 pounds, with mind control backdoors are now being grown in cows with external doors into their uteruses. See Pothole Windows Surgically Placed into Cows - Video Dailymotion

Animal/Human hybrids, Chimeras, with no rights are being grown similarly as we speak, predicted by Cordwainer Smith who read CIA future policy documents, and because of that, wrote "Science Fiction" about, "The Instrumentality" presently called "Technocrats" and animal/human hybrids.

Cordwainer Smith was the nom de plume of 170 IQ Dr Anthony Linebarger who was a CIA James Bond, speaking seven languages fluently, a University Professor, foreign policy expert who wrote speeches for Kennedy - who wrote "The Old Lady of Clown Town" (Clown = CIA) about Animal/human hybrids like the Joan of Arc character the dog person, D'Joan, and their lack of human rights - this story was the forerunner of Wachowski's Movie "Cloud Atlas".

Humanity is being sterilised by Pesticides, poisoned vaccines, Genetically modified food, and Fluoride. Soon only CRISPR Edited Humans and Chimeras, grown in cows, will be viable.

Whereas the Oligarchic Elite are the Fittest, as in Satanic Darwin's "Survival of the Fittest" it is the life extension treatments not available to the plebian majority as is the Father of Lies Luciferian message of MK-Ultra, that we are approaching the Singularity. The false narrative sold to the deceived is that through the use of psychedelic drugs we will be able to untap the hidden powers of the mind and ultimately merge with computers and the internet, which represents the accumulated knowledge of the ages, and thus achieve omniscience, and become as gods.

Lucifer, Satan, Father of Lies - "How you are fallen from heaven, O shining star, son of the morning! O Lucifer, son of the morning! Eons ago, Lucifer Morningstar rebelled against Heaven, and was cast into Hell. Here the Morningstar ruled, awaiting the day he could be freed.

Esoteric Teachings of Spiritual Movies. Each of these and many other spiritual Movies have been charged with spiritual energy. To a normal Film Critic they seem just the same as other movies of their Class. They do not understand the Spiritual Nature of their Teaching!!

These critics cannot feel the Energy of these films. They cannot understand and therefore hate the nature of their success. Only evolved people can start to feel these energies inherent in great art. They know that there exists "Something more" or that symbol of it, "The Matrix". So only they search for it.

THERE IS ANOTHER DIMENSION TO SPIRITUAL films, and to LIFE ITSELF. Not Writing. Not Acting, Not Directing, Not Filmography, although all these are, have to be, GREAT!! But that extra component is SPIRITUAL ENERGY. SPIRITUAL ENERGY IMPRESSED

BY SOME GREAT SOUL. AND THIS ENERGY IS BEAUTY, THIS ENERGY IS ART!! And here is that something more, The way out of the Matrix, "The Energy Enhancement Course"
Do you Want it NOW??!!

www.energyenhancement.org

A Partial Teaching of Meditation

The Spine must be in Alignment



Sitting with a straight spine

Whenever I teach meditation, I always ask the people to get their spines exactly at right angles to the earth. I say imagine that there is a stream of energy flowing out from the centre of the earth, at right angles to the surface of the earth reaching out towards the Centre of the Universe, the Universal Spirit or the One God who has 10,000 names.

Then, sitting straight, I say sway backwards and forward just two centimetres and feel when the energy flowing in your spine is in alignment with this energy at right angles to the earth. When your spine crosses this energy it is in alignment with this energy. Then you will feel something in your spine. A zap of electricity. Heat. A ping at the base of your spine. A flow of the energy from God.

And when you feel it, I say, stay there in this flow and you are already in meditation.

Then sway your spine from side to side and feel for the same energy. When you find it rest there again and feel the flow. Then your head. When your spine is in alignment with this energy. Then sway your head to get the neck and the back of the head into alignment with this energy. Just a centimetre. Pushing the back of the head up towards the sky. And then from side to side, just a centimetre Do you feel the flow?

Then you have squared the circle.

There is a story about the rain which always flows from heaven. It rains down upon the worthy and unworthy. Both. Some people are like pots. Some of them are broken and sick. Some of them are lying on their side. But only those pots who are upright, gather in the living waters from God.

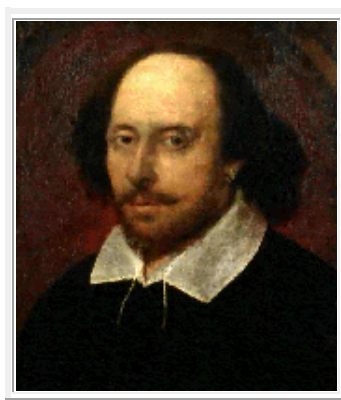
"The quality of mercy is not strained.

It droppeth as the gentle dew from heaven.

Upon the Earth beneath.

It is twice blessed First by he who gives

And then by he who receives."



- William Shakespeare -

*Meditation is a great blessing, if you too can
learn how to receive.*

Another Partial Teaching on Meditation

Sitting and Grounding in Meditation: The meaning of the Sword in the Stone

And why does every Master of meditation say to his students that they must sit in meditation in these stupid, uncomfortable poses called the lotus posture or the "Easy" pose.

The purpose of sitting is to clean out the Base Chakra through pressurising its encapsulated trauma we feel the trauma and thus dissolve it.

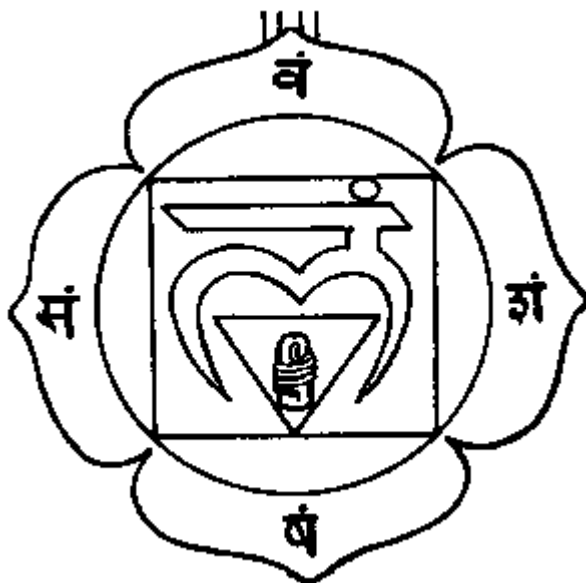


Easy Lotus Meditation Posture

They say that eventually you must be like them, in a state of meditation 24 hours a day, whilst washing the dishes and doing your normal daily life. So why do they say that you must practise

getting into a state of meditation in this silly sitting position? Why not meditate in the bath? Why not meditate whilst lying in bed? Why do we have to put ourselves through this uncomfortable trial?

The answer lies in the Base Chakra whose symbol in Hindu literature includes the Kundalini serpent coiled, sleeping, three and a half times around a Shiva Lingam.



The Base Chakra

The Shiva Lingam or the Penis of Shiva like the Cleopatra's Needle, Penis of Osiris, corresponds to the Spine and the Antahkarana. The Kundalini serpent corresponds to a higher level of energy, which is needed to clean the negative energy or pain or trauma from all the rest of the Chakras. If you are selfishly sleeping, it is only active in the lower three chakras. The fourth chakra, the heart is not yet active. The Soul Chakra above the head is not functioning. The first Initiation of Alice Bailey has not yet been taken. It only becomes active when the base chakra becomes active by its being or its starting to be cleaned. And

how do we start to clean it? ... **By sitting!!**

Sitting places the legs, knees and hips, all attached to the base Chakra, under a slight strain which causes all the negative energy to become activated. Thus, we start training in the Grounding of Negative Energies just by sitting!

Hindu Masters always sit and expect all their students and guests to sit with them, sometimes for hours whilst they wait for the Master or whilst the Master talks. They do not allow you to show your feet to the master. They say that bad energy comes out of the feet and it would be very bad manners to show your feet to them. Thus, through compassion, they insist on activating all your negative energy in the base chakra, only when it becomes active can it be Grounded.

The Sufis say that bringing an unformed man into the presence of the wise, is like throwing a dead dog into a pool of rose water.

We feel the waves of negative energy emanating from the sitting student. The amount of Grounding a Master must do for His students beggars belief. They sit and through them doing the job, the student gets the idea on the psychic plane and starts to do it for himself.

Energy Enhancement techniques start with sitting meditation but graduate on to more advanced guided visualisations of the Kundalini Kriyas and the five Elemental paths of the ki of Taoist Masters, including "The Earth Path". And those of Alchemy - The creation of the Philosophers Stone- from VITRIOL, "The right leading of the Released Kundalini Energy along the Path of the Soul!"

Zen Masters sometimes sit, for 15 hours a day with their students. Normal Seshein or Retreat or literally "A time when we try Harder" makes students sit in Zazen Literally "Sitting Meditation", for 6-8 hours per day for a week.

I could sit for sessions of 30 minutes when I first started to sit. After one week with Zen Master Hogen, I could sit for one hour. I could feel him cleaning my base chakra every time I sat for years

after our first meeting.

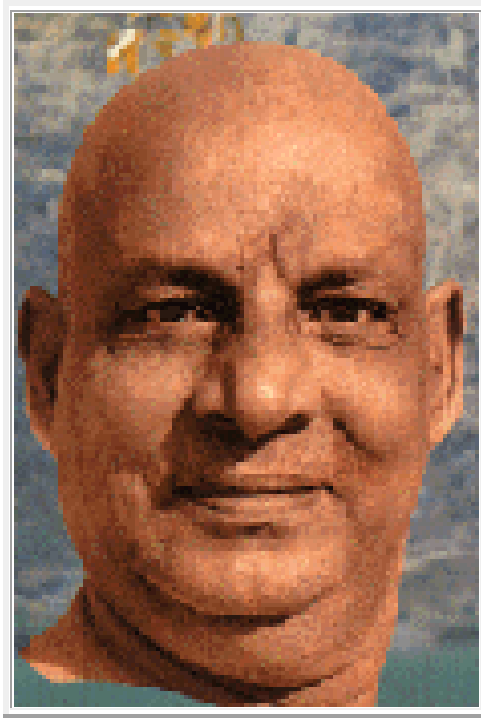
"Can you feel my breeze blowing?

Even from 10,000 miles."

- Haiku by Zen Master Hogen -

Yes Master Hogen I can! And all thanks to you! For all your blessings upon me.

When I visited Sri Sathya Sai Baba, he was giving Darshan twice a day. Each time we had to sit cross-legged in the boiling Indian sun for hours whilst waiting for him. I used to meditate at this time but many westerners became annoyed and left. They did just not understand his compassion. His methodology.

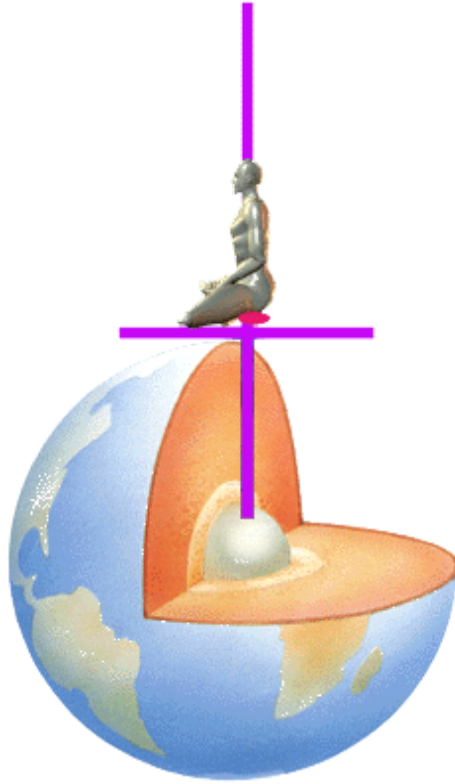


Swami Sivananda; "You could be enlightened!"

Swami Sivananda said that if you could sit for 3 hours without moving, then it is possible you could be enlightened.

The Sword in the Stone

Grounding is the meaning behind the symbolism of the Sword in the Stone.



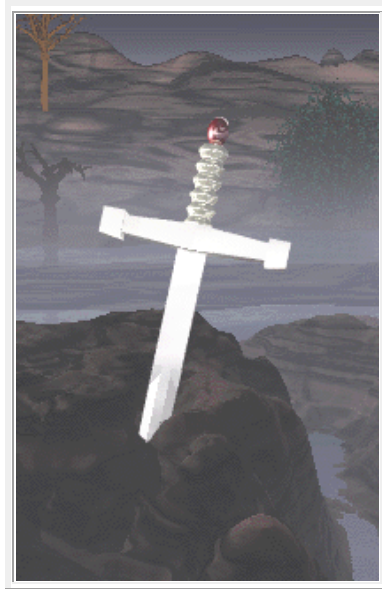
Grounding Negative Energies

This later symbol is an evolution of, is higher than, The Ankh, The Sword and the image of St Michael, symbolises the awakened energies running up and down the spine also symbolised by Mercury - the winged messenger of the Gods and the Staff of Aescepulus, Caduceus - symbol of healers and medical Doctors. Moreover, the sword also encompasses the cross also used in Christianity and the awakening of the Heart.



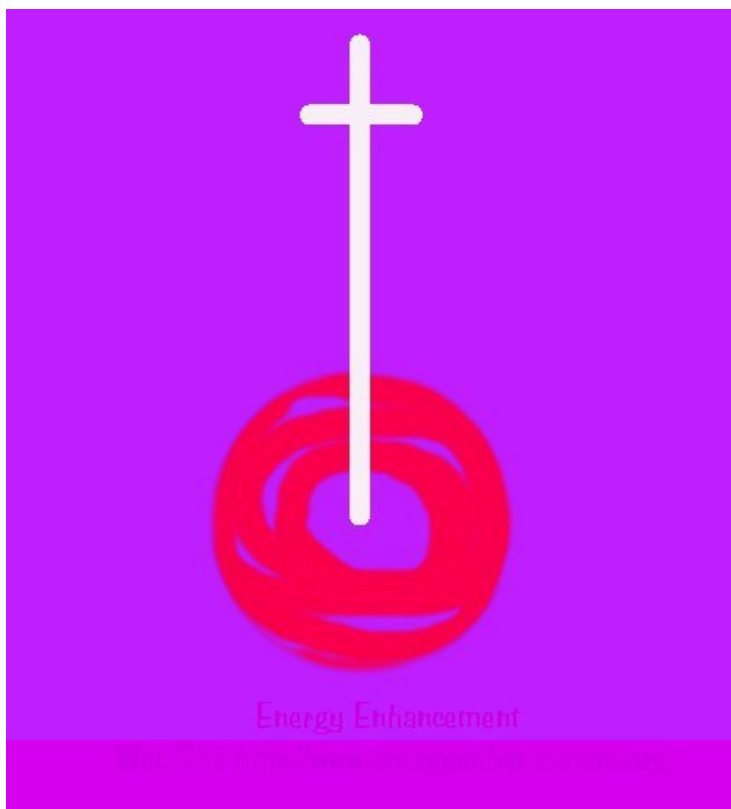
Mercury: The Winged Messenger carrying the Staff of Aesclepius, Caduceus

Further to this, now the Sword is plunged into the stone.



The Sword in the Stone

The energies are grounded in the earth, symbolised by the circle, founded in the land. This symbol gives further information on how to overcome the lower self and awaken the Heart. This is a further meaning behind mastery and also majesty including the symbol of VITRIOL.



It means that once you are sitting in meditation and your spine is square to the Earth, then, the energies aroused can be directed through the heart and the Soul Chakra above the head, leading to the first initiation on the path of enlightenment, The Opening of the Heart and the third Initiation, Fusion with the Soul. When we start to open the heart we become less selfish. We start to think of others instead of only ourselves.



The Heart Chakra: Anahata

This work is helped by the Second Level of Energy Enhancement which utilises this flow to get rid of, to dissolve, negative energies which exist between people. In all our relationships. The relationship we have with our parents. The relationship we have with our husband or wife. The relationship we have with our children, all the way down through our boss, our friends and the person we meet in the street.

This negative energy causes us to accept or reject all manner of people. It does not allow us to have a fresh relationship with a person, without any holdover of revenge from the past or from past lives. Many people have difficulties with some of the relationships mentioned. These are the strong relationships. The hot fires which test our emotional IQ. Gurdjieff said that it is every human beings duty to love their parents, and this can only be achieved by dissolving the trauma filled negative karmic mass between us and all of our relationships in all the chakras..



G.I. Gurdjieff: "Love your parents!"

"Until we can do this, "he said", we are not truly human. We are not healed."

The Myth of King Arthur and the Second Initiation on the path of Enlightenment



King Arthur and Queen Guinevere

The myth of King Arthur goes even further as it shows the next major problem of the awakened energies in relationships. This is shown by the relationship of his wife, Queen Guinevere with Lancelot, the pure and shining Knight.

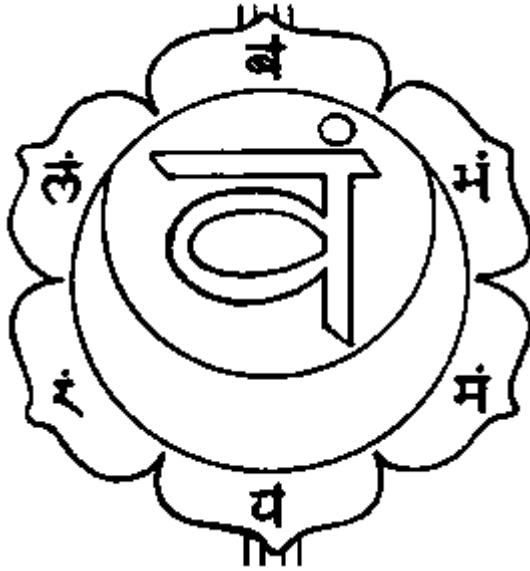


Lancelot

Lancelot is pure, stainless, incorruptible and undefeatable until he falls. Until he falls in love with the inappropriate woman. This shows the increased attractive powers of the awakened energies flowing in the spine and Lancelot's lack of control of those energies. The Sword came from the Lake of the emotions. It was given by the Lady of the Lake.



The next major problem of the awakened energies is called the Second Initiation of Alice Bailey, on the path of enlightenment. It is control over the Energy of Relationships. The selfish energy, sometimes called desire, which stems from the second chakra.



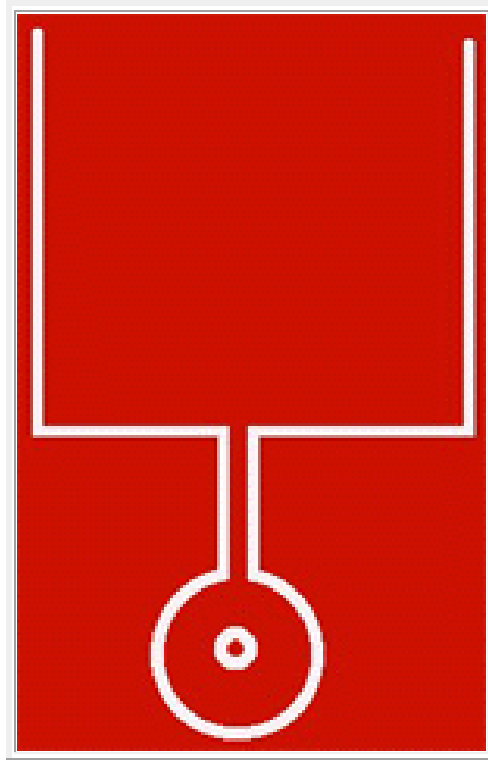
The Second Chakra

The principle of Courtly Love was given to the Knights of the Middle Ages. It is said to have been spread throughout Europe by the Jesters and Troubadours, students of the Sufis, who sang songs of love, symbolising the love of God. They originated in Spain where Christianity and Islam met. This cultural clash spread the influence of Sufism, the poetry of the Sufi Masters like Jallaluddin Rumi and Averroes. Sufi Mystics are the mystical heart of Islam as Zen is the mystical heart of Buddhism being a hybrid between Buddhism and Taoism, as Hassidism is the Mystical Heart of Judaism.

The help of the Sufi mystics from as far as the Chisti (Jester) Order of Delhi sent their ideas even into the myth of King Arthur.

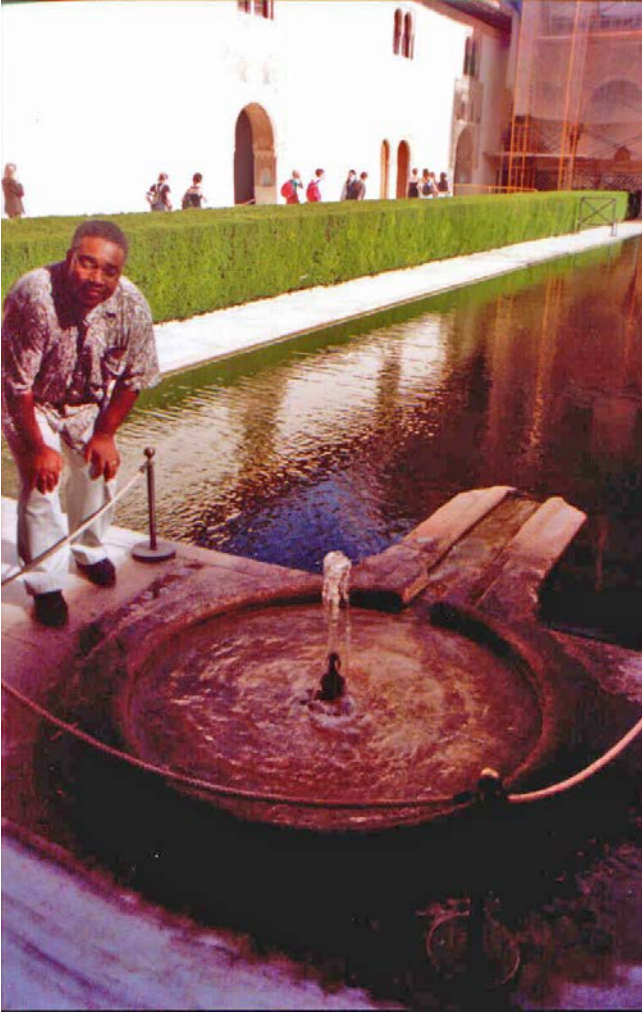
Many Sufi mystics came from organisations with names like the builders or the lock makers (Naqshbandhi).

The Fountain and Pool at the Sufi Alhambra at Granada, Spain



Plan of a pool at the Alhambra Granada

When you go to the Alhambra in Granada, (See the same shape of the Celtic Cross earlier) Spain, you come across many symbols of Sufism. Above is the plan of the Pool of water (Rectangle) in front of one of the beautiful buildings there. And a fountain (Circle) with a water channel between the two. The water from the fountain comes out of the little circle in the center of the bigger circle and flows into the pool.



The symbolism is obvious given what has just been told about the Sword in the Stone, Celtic Cross and St Michael. The large circle is the Earth. The little circle is Kundalini energy in the center of the earth which flows in every direction but is then channelled through the Antakarana, the channel, into the pool, the ocean, the Soul, the central spiritual sun of Gurdjieff.

The fountain and the channel looks like a Key, does it not? Therefore here is the key of the Lockmakers, the Naqshbandi.

THE LION FOUNTAIN AT THE SUFI ALHAMBRA, GRANADA, SPAIN



Further, the Lion Fountain at the Alhambra is a map showing the secrets of Chakras above the head - how man connects with the Universe. The fountain has Four channels radiating in four directions symbolising the four petals of the Base Chakra with two circular pools on each of them linking into the central Fountain.

Water flows from the central fountain surrounded by twelve Lions symbolising Kundalini Energy flowing upwards from the center of the earth as the infinite energies of the nuclear pile in the center of the earth has created energy to heat up the earth for 4 Billions of Years.

Water also flows downwards from the centers of the pools on the four channels into the central Lion Fountain symbolising higher and more potent chakras above the head, also symbolising the infinite Fusion Energies of the central spiritual Suns above our heads which have showered energy for untold billions of years upon the Universe. Fusion energies are needed to transmute the untransmuted waste products of nuclear transmutation – the secret of the EE seven step process to remove energy blockages..

As Above, So Below.. There is no Lack of Energy in the Universe once we take our energy from Infinite Nuclear and Fusion sources. This perceived lack, and the Ego struggle to steal energy, vampirise energy from others, has created all the problems on this earth. Infinite physical and spiritual energies are the solution to all the problems of the world!

The central Fountain is the earth, the first pool is the Soul, and the second pool is the Monad. These three correspond to the three balconies on the minarets at the Blue Mosque and Taj Mahal – chakras above the head.

This shows how every person on this planet is connected. How to leave your body and connect. How to become Enlightened. Just go one step higher....in your meditation....

The secrets of Level One of Energy Enhancement inscribed in Stone by the Sufis. Come to learn these secrets in the Energy Enhancement Online Course or here with us....

See <http://www.energyenhancement.org/Level1.htm> for more on the antahkarana of kundalini energy which flows from the center of the earth through YOU! upwards into the center of the universe thus squaring the circle because this energy is always square, 90 degrees, to the surface of the earth.

This is the key of the Naqsbandis and the secret of being a Master Mason ("The point from which a meditator cannot err" is

the center of the earth and the center of the universe).

Same with the Sufi Taj Mahal. The lightning rod on top, three meters high is composed of three spheres symbolising the same three higher chakras, external energies, contactable in Energy Enhancement Meditation.

As Hogen told me, "There is no separation" and this is how we interpenetrate each other.

This shows how every person on this planet is connected. How to leave your body and connect. How to leave your body and without losing your memory live in the higher chakras as an Ascended Master until everyone on this planet has become Enlightened.

How to come back from the higher energy centers above the head and enter a spiritual body in order to communicate with the living. How to enter into a body and take it over in order to do your work on this planet. The explanation of Body jumping and exchanging Bodies talked about in all the Spiritual Books for thousands of years.

How to become Enlightened. Just go one step higher....in your meditation....

The secrets of Level One of Energy Enhancement inscribed in Stone by the Sufis. Come to learn these secrets in the Energy Enhancement Online Course or here with us....

Ibn Rushid was a Sufi Doctor who studied music, a famous commentary of which was taught at Paris after being suitably expurgated by the church of the inquisition. This Cordoban was known in the West as Averroes and he exercised a tremendous effect on Jewish thinkers and Spiritual Masters which exist to this day in Girona, not far from our center in L'Escala near Barcelona.

Like his Master, Ibn Tufail, he is said to have passed down a Sufic system alongside the one permitted by the thinkers of the Inquisition of Spain. Ibn Tufail, known to the West as Abubacer after his first name Abu Bakr, was also a physician, philosopher

Sufi and ultimately the Grand Vizier of the court of Granada!

His garden and house still exist there in the Alhambra. He took a great deal of interest in the Sacred Architecture, which still affects with Energy (Visit IT!!) it radiates spiritual energy to everyone who goes there (6 Million People a Year), and also in the designs of the Fountains and other signs, graven in stone at the Alhambra in Granada. Like the Sufi designed Taj Mahal it is one of the 7 Wonders of the World!!!

Some people think that originally, the Alhambra was a Spiritual Sufi School.

But the name of the Architect, Abubacer is never mentioned by the guides there at the Alhambra.

Many Sufi mystics came from organisations with names like the builders or the lock makers (Naqshbandhi).

Whenever I ask about the Sufi created Masons they ask, "Who built the pyramids? The answer obviously being the Masons or the builders which shows the antiquity of these ideas. Each output from the central Sufi source works on one of the chakras. Only one of the organisations, the Naqshbandhis, can integrate the whole human being because the Naqsh are the subpersonalities of the Inner Children and the Strategies they use to destroy the lives of you and everyone around you.

We teach how to purify these subpersonalities in Energy Enhancement.

Obviously the lock, the Cave of Plato, requires a key and the key is the shape of the Fountain at Granada, see above, WHICH SYMBOLISES THE FOURTH INITIATION OF LEVEL ONE OF ENERGY ENHANCEMENT.

This secret of meditation and of the reality of energy flows in the Universe itself, is taught in..

Level one of Energy Enhancement.

THE 5000 YEARS OLD HINDU SHIVA LINGAM AND YONI

Lingam means Penis and Yoni symbolises the female genitals.

The secrets of Hinduism are said to have spiritualised the ancient Egyptian religion which may be true as this symbol is the same as the Antahkarana Obelisk of Cleopatra's needle as it shows the two, upward and downward, flows of energy within the Antahkarana..

The photograph is of a Shiva Lingham which is the upright oval stone in the center of the Yoni Circle. It comes from India and the Ancient, 5000 years old Hindu religion. The base, Yoni looks like the fountain at the Alhambra in Granada above, yes? The Shiva Lingam (Male Genitals) takes the part of the upwelling water of the fountain.

In reality, this is showing the upward female and downward male flows of Energy within the Antahkarana column - the Taoist Supra-Galactic Orbit of Energy Enhancement - which symbolises the circular flow of energy between Heaven and Center of the Earth within an Antahkarana Column of Protection.

In ritual worship, milk is poured over the Shiva Lingam symbolising the downward male flow from the Center of the Universe.

The milk then comes out of the Yoni (Female Genitals) which symbolise the earth and the female antahkarana spout shooting spiritual energy out of the center of the earth like the water of the fountain comes out of the fountain above into the pool, into the center of the Universe. A complete circuit of spiritual energy.

So the Drop Merges with the Ocean...



THE SECRETS OF ENERGY ENHANCEMENT ON THE NATURE OF THE ENERGY FLOWS OF THE UNIVERSE AND HUMANITY COME FROM DEEP AND ANCIENT SOURCES. YOU CAN LEARN A LOT FROM OUR PROGRAMS.

THIS IS THE SAME SHAPE - GUIDED MEDITATION - OF ALL ANCIENT SACRED SYMBOLS - AXIS MUNDI, OMPHALLOS, THE TAU, THE ANKH, SQUARING THE CIRCLE, THE CROSS, THE IONA CROSS, THE SWORD IN THE STONE, THE SWORD OF SAINT MICHAEL, THE YONI SHIVALINGAM, THE FOUNTAINS AT THE ALHAMBRA, THE MOORISH ARCH, THE KEYHOLE, THE LUTE OR GUITAR (TROUBADOUR - ABJAD ROOT TRB - MEANS LUTE IN ARABIC) AND THE SUFI NAQSBANDHI KUNDALINI KEY - FROM 5000 YEARS OF SUCCESSFUL SPIRITUAL TECHNOLOGY - SIMULTANEOUSLY THE SOURCE OF EGYPTIAN, MASONIC, TAOISM, HINDUISM AND CHRISTIANITY - ENERGY ENHANCEMENT IS THE SYNTHESIS OF ALL RELIGION.

The Second Initiation of the Second Chakra

The problem to be overcome here is that of relationships. As our energies get stronger so the results of our doing become that much stronger. Even though we learn to Earth our energies. Even though we become a little less selfish. The whole Kingdom can be destroyed by the uncontrolled use of those energies as they become more Enhanced and thus more attractive.



The Second Chakra and relative position on the body

The Insights of the Levels of Energy Enhancement, particularly those dealing with Relationships, show how these problems can be overcome. Control of energy is central to this.

Even further, The Round Table of King Arthur symbolised that all the Knights were capable of becoming King. Everyone could speak equally around the table although ruled by their sovereign lord. The Table also symbolises the earth which is the source of the energy of the land, the source of the energy of the sword. It points to a World Government where everyone is more free through the same law of the land.

King Arthur, to help all his Knights overcome their problems in the kingdom represented by his wife and Lancelot, because all of them, everyone, has the same problems, gave a final great quest and image.

The Chalice - The Search for the Holy Grail



Attainment of the Holy Grail

This is the search for the Holy Grail. The Cup of Christ is that which gives everlasting life. It is said to be a Chalice or cup brought to England, to Glastonbury, to the Chalice Well Trust, by Joseph of Arimethia who was given it by Christ.

It is really the search for the Divine in all of us. It tells us not to be content with getting more energetic, with being stronger and more attractive. It shows us the direction into which we are meant to put our energies to save us from our own selfish egotism.

The symbol of the chalice is that it is empty. Only when our minds can become empty at will is the chalice able to be filled with the pure energies and thoughts of God and our higher selves. This is the Sanskrit "Chitta" of Satchidanand. The mind space, free from thoughts, of Chitta Chatter which is a symptom of Energy Blockages removed in Level 2 of Energy Enhancement Meditation. This produces the "No Mind" of Zen. This is the spring at the top of the mountain - energy flowing from Heaven - chakras of God above the head. This is when all the seeds of our karma - Energy Blockages - are burnt.

In Sanskrit, seed translates as "bija" and no translates as "nir". This is Nirbija Samadhi. No Seed Samadhi. The final Samadhi of the seventeen described in The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali. This is Enlightenment. And what is it? It is when we can listen to the still small voice within us. When we can say "Not my will but Thy Will be done."

It is a very active state, because we have much to do.

Swami Satchidananda told me that there are many fires on this planet and many people rushing around with buckets to put them out. However, many people have their buckets filled with petrol. They are filled with much negative emotion, fear, and anger. They have not yet become filled with pure, clear water



from the spring at the top of the mountain, Sahasrara or the Crown Chakra.



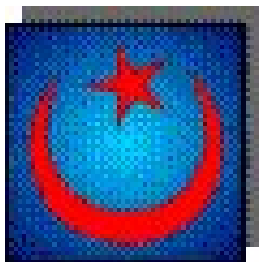
The White Dove

The white dove - Columbia, always symbolises the coming down of the spirit into the chalice, the quiet mind. We can only be King when we are in contact with our Crown - The Divine right of Kings.

When we are filled with the pure clear water of God then we are all Kings. We can start to put out fires. We then become masters of our soul, our higher self. We are the captains of our destiny and have nothing more to seek.

The Chalice in the Moon, Star and OM Symbols

The Moon Symbol is a symbol for the Chalice or the empty mind, free from unwanted thoughts. The star for higher levels of energy. The star can symbolise the soul, or God, Allah, Brahma. Mohammedans use the moon and the star.



The Moon and the Star Symbol

Even the OM symbol contains the Moon and the Star.



The Ancient Om Symbol

Let us study the diagram. Here we have the Om, from Hindu and the Star Moon Symbol, from Muslim sources, put in correct juxtaposition.



The Om and the Star Moon in correct juxtaposition

The Om Symbol without the Star Moon looks to me like the Hips, the base chakra, the bottom, with a Kundalini snake coming out of it, up the spine waiting for the descent of Spiritual Energies from the Star Moon.

This explanation could be really nice for Ecumenical purposes - the Synthesis of Hindu and Muslim symbology - as an explanation of the workings of the Base and Crown Chakras; of Ascending and Descending forces.

The Pentagram

Upright and Upside Down *The Ascending and the Descending Forces*

UPRIGHT



Upright Pentagram

This symbol of Magik and the Western Mystery Tradition consists of the four major elements (lower 4 Chakras) and the head and throat.

1. *Earth symbolises the base chakra.*
2. *Water symbolises the second, relationship or sexual chakra.*
3. *Fire symbolises the Solar Plexus.*
4. *Air Symbolises the Heart.*

The astral plane is not flat it also has height or depth.

In Magik, the teachers invert the symbol.

INVERTED



Inverted pentagram

The major reason for this is that for enlightenment we need to invert, change the direction of, the energies. Kundalini aroused when a human being, instead of just eating and digesting the energies coming down from heaven to earth, consciously starts to transmute the negative energies of the body through VITRIOL. Rectification of VITRIOL really means, "The right leading of the transmuted energies along the path of the Soul." Kundalini energy from the centre of the Earth is aroused and travels outwards from Earth to Heaven along the path of the spine. The energy is inverted.

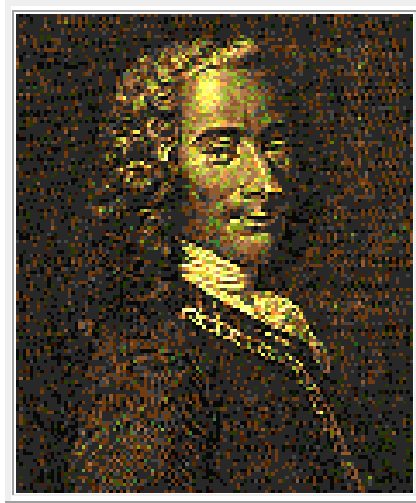
Ken Wilber talks in his books about the battle between the Ascenders and the Descenders, Forrest Gump and his girlfriend, between Shiva the destroyer and Vishnu the maintainer or Shakti the Earth Goddess, and the philosophical battle between the two. The pentagram says that both are necessary to the creation of an enlightened being. These energies are real and not just a philosophical abstraction. Thus the inversion of the pentagram in the creation of an enlightened being.

The description of the devil in the Tarot describes an enlightened being, yet selfish, competitive, psychopathic Black magicians truly do exist.



The Devil

Again, the Christian Organisation killed, tortured and burnt at the stake four millions of "witches" and "warlocks" during the middle ages. The ancient religion of "Wicca" or "The Wise Women" was almost destroyed by this pogrom whose other aim was the repression of dissent, as was Hitler's "Final Solution" of the Second World War. Not only were the Jews sent to the Gas Ovens, but also all political opponents.



Voltaire

The cry of Voltaire was, "Remember the cruelties!" in order to prevent the mistakes of the past.

Throughout the ages of the World, sometimes religion has been used as a Military Arm of the State. Sons of the Lords in England had a difficult choice as to whether to go into the Army or the Church. The church of Rome from Constantine to the Holy Roman Empire, and also from the time of Henry the Eighth when he formed the Church of England, the great mythical imperial Empires of the Aztecs and Incas, Khans and Ramses, have always been used as the psychological arm of control following the conquest of the military.

And what better way to send your Secret Service to infiltrate a country.

Religion has always been used to inoculate you against the real thing. And the real thing exists but is hidden because the truth is always dangerous.

The real techniques of Enlightenment have always been hidden because they are so dangerous to selfish people and the selfish single state. The aim of these techniques is liberation from the small.

As we evolve, we graduate from the mother to the family, to the city municipality, to the Country with its King or Queen, and then to the World. The World or the Cosmos is the highest form of Evolution. The Selfish State which wants to become stronger than all the rest has a powerful motive to prevent the evolution of its citizens for the benefit of the world. "My Country right or wrong," it says. Because any organisation cannot function amidst dissent. The anti-evolutionary propaganda has been very successful. 96% of all the people in America still are at the evolutionary level of the football supporter.

A World Citizen believes in equal rights to monetary benefits, or social security, housing benefits and education, regardless of race, country, colour, age, religion or sex.

A World Citizen believes that an educated woman and man will have fewer and more educated and evolved children.

Education is what can solve the population crisis. An example is Kerala, a state in India where 99% of the people can read. There the population rate is stable and dropping. In the rest of India there is almost no education for the poor. There the population rate is exponential.

A World citizen believes that the world is responsible for every child who enters it and therefore must support it. The Universal Rights of the child are inscribed in the United Nations, but it having no budget they are not enforced.

Any unwanted child is a failure in the Education system of the world.

This situation can only be brought about by a World Government using a world pollution tax. Only a World Government can curb the activities of the rapacious and highly evolved International Companies, who defeat a countries tax measures against them by threatening to move to another country where the laws are more lax, and the wages are less of a burden.

The Omphalos and the Om Phallus stone from Delphi



The above stone was originally placed in the heart of the sanctuary to Apollo, where the Pythia (Pythonesses), Delphic Divinatory Mediumistic Channelling Priestesses of the Serpent Kundalini would give the god's oracles...The spot where it represented the center of the earth, hence the name Omphalos, or Om Phallus, first determined when Zeus sent two eagles from each end of the kosmos and the two then met and circled in the Center of the Earth... (See Alchemical VITRIOL)

The stone, same shape here as the Shiva lingam or the penis of Shiva, shown above originally had two golden eagles attached to its top. This makes the symbol of Omphalos look very much like the Caduceus of Mercury, messenger of the Gods and Hermes which also symbolizes the Antahkarana - the Column of Energy between Heaven and Earth.

In addition, the Greeks believed that the Omphalos stone marked the spot where Apollo first established his oracle by driving the serpent monster Python into the Earth at Delphi. Serpents are the symbol of Kundalini Earth Energies. All Myths

give hints towards guided Meditations which can internally enhance Kundalini Energies to pierce and purify the chakras and thus initiate enlightenment, a quantum leap in human evolution which involves piercing the granthi (Sanskrit, Knot) or the knot (Gordian Knot) of the heart. Only the person who has purified the Gordian knot of the heart and the Soul is pure enough to become a Priest or become Enlightened.

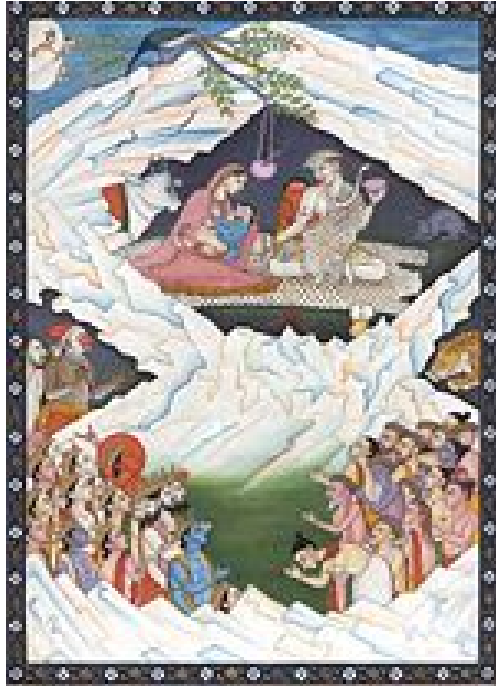
There are many Omphalos stones all around the Mediterranean and they were placed in Temples in locations where earth energies were more intense and thus Rites of Initiation and Divination – all Shakti spiritual energies helping Initiation and Illumination were increased and psychic powers were intensified in those places.

The place where Omphalos or Earth Energies arise is the Center of the Earth. The Center of the Earth is Omphalos *where* Om is the Guided Meditation using sound which creates the Kundalini Connection between heaven and earth and Phallos – Penis Greek. Or Phallus, Penis Latin – Penis being the Shiva Lingam (Sanskrit, Penis) - connecting this with Sexual Energy, Kundalini Energy and the Base Chakra which connects with Kundalini Chakra and Shakti in the Center of the Earth, is the Column which represents the connection between heaven and earth.

Why the decoration on this stone? According to ancient accounts, there was originally a different Omphalos stone at Delphi, prior to the one shown here (which was made as a replacement in the 4th cent. BC). The first stone was a meteorite, and was draped in an *argenon*, or woven net, thus creating an effect reminiscent of woven snake baskets.

Python was a giant Kundalini serpent. Such imagery was surely evocative of the stone's importance as a sacred marker of Apollo's or God the Fathers victory over the terrifying serpent by sending him into the center of the earth a reflected Shakti Kundalini Energy always arises, is reflected, from the earths Center at that spot....

***Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana,
Mount Kailash, The Christian and
Hindu Holy Trinity and Alchemical
VITRIOL***



Mount Kailash, depicting the holy family: of Shiva (See Shiva Lingam or Shiva Penis) the Axis Mundi Column or Ananda and Shakti Earth Kundalini Energies from the center of the earth cradling Ganesha the guardian of the Base chakra preventing Shiva energies flowing precipitately into the Shakti Earth Energies in the Center of the earth which happens only upon Enlightenment. The top of Kailash represents Heaven, the male energies at the top of the column of Energy or Brahma

This is the Hindu Holy Trinity of Axis Mundi or the Antahkarana...

1. Father – Brahma, Sat or the chakras above the head,
2. Holy Spirit - Shiva –or Ananda,
3. Son, Vishnu (Represents the purified Mind of the second sutra of the Yoga Sutras of Patanjali - Yogas Chitta Vriti Nirodha – Enlightenment or Yoga comes when there are no thoughts in the Mind. Chitta, the mind - Impure thoughts are Chitta Chatter) or Mother Mary, Shakti - Energies from the center of the earth. Both Vishnu the Mind or Shakti Kundalini Energies in the Center of the earth are essentially quiescent, female, passive and only reflect the Higher Energies of God, Father, Brahman thus they reflect –

This is the Rectificando of VITRIOL - Visita Interiora Terrae Rectificando Invenies Occultum Lapidem – A Guided Meditation – Visit the Center of the Earth there you will find the Philosophers Stone which transmutes Encapsulated Trauma (Lead) into purified spiritual gold through Rectification.

As you send all negative energies into the center of the earth they will burn and purify in the Nuclear Furnace in the Center of the Earth. The purified energies will come back up towards you. They will be reflected up and will be rectified, purified. Then, “Take the purified energies along the path of the soul!” To create enlightenment) and is absolutely necessary and is symbolized by the Meditational Taoist Macrocosmic Supra-Galactic Orbit of Chinese Alchemical Taoism.

Thus Satchidananda, Holy Trinity – Father, Son and Holy Spirit, Shiva, Brahman, Shakti or Vishnu, the Holy Grail, VITRIOL and the Taoist Macrocosmic Supra-Galactic Orbit of Chinese Alchemical Taoism are the same guided meditation for Enlightenment.

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana and the Holy Grail

Chitta represents the purified mind represented by the lunar hemisphere of the OM Symbol and the Islamic Symbol reflecting the light of the Sun. This lunar hemisphere represents a cup into which fall the intuitive energies of God. Like the Cup which Jesus Christ used on the Night before he was taken by the Romans and the Pharisees it holds the Blood of Christ, The Sang (Blood) Real (True) – This Cup of the purified mind holding no Encapsulated Trauma, Guilty Shameful Karma or Energy Blockages which produce unwanted Chitta Chatter represents The Holy Grail of all Spiritual seekers, Illumination, Enlightenment which is the result of the purified mind, a mind born of meditation as says the Fourth Book of the Yoga Sutras of Patanjali. Then the mind glows (Illumination, EnLIGHTenment) with the energies of God producing the Halos we see above the heads of Saints.

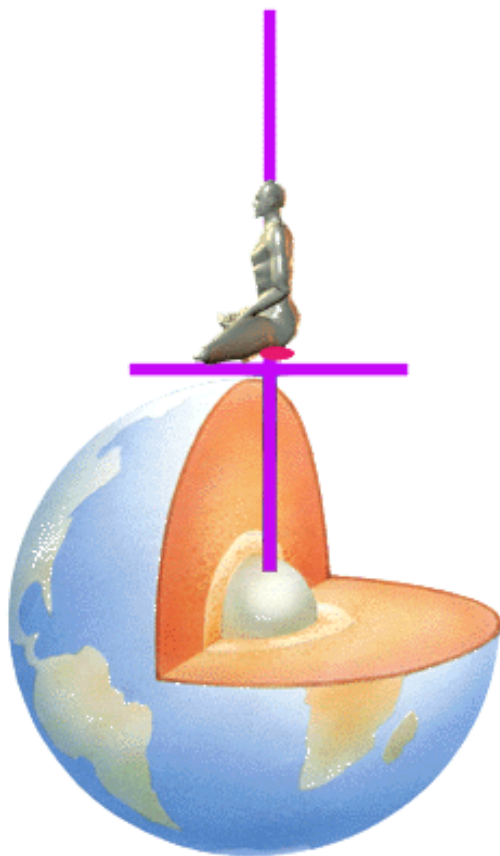
Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana and the Cross of Christ

The **axis mundi** and the Antahkarana also **cosmic axis, world axis, world pillar, Antahkarana, Omphalos and center of the world** is a symbol representing the column of connection between sky and earth or Enlightenment. It shows connection between the two realms. It rises from the place where the four compass directions unite in the Center of the Earth, allowing spiritual spiral energy treasure from heaven to be disseminated throughout the world along the heart horizontal limb nailed onto the Axis Mundi at the Heart Center creating the Cross of Christ.

THIS DIAGRAM IS AN ENERGY ENHANCEMENT GUIDED MEDITATION TO PUT YOU IN TOUCH WITH THE SOURCE OF KUNDALINI ENERGY TO ACCELERATE YOUR EVOLUTION - THE CENTER OF THE EARTH - KUNDALINI CHAKRA AND ALCHEMICAL VITRIOL. THIS AXIS OF ENERGY CONNECTS FROM THE NUCLEAR FIRE IN THE CENTER OF THE EARTH THROUGH THE SEVEN CHAKRAS IN YOUR BODY - OUT INTO THE SOUL CHAKRA, ALL THE WAY TO THE CENTER OF THE UNIVERSE AND THE ONE GOD WITH 10,000 NAMES.

THIS SYMBOL IS THE SOURCE SHAPE - GUIDED MEDITATION - OF ALL ANCIENT SACRED SYMBOLS - AXIS MUNDI, OMPHALLOS, THE TAU, THE ANKH, SQUARING THE CIRCLE, THE CROSS, THE IONA

CROSS, THE SWORD IN THE STONE, THE SWORD OF SAINT MICHAEL, THE YONI/SHIVALINGAM, THE FOUNTAINS AT THE ALHAMBRA, THE MOORISH ARCH, THE KEYHOLE, THE LUTE OR GUITAR (TROUBADOUR - ABJAD ROOT TRB - MEANS LUTE IN ARABIC) AND THE SUFI NAQSBANDHI KUNDALINI KEY OF THE DESIGNERS - FROM 5000 YEARS OF SUCCESSFUL SPIRITUAL TECHNOLOGY - SIMULTANEOUSLY THE SOURCE OF EGYPTIAN, MASONIC, TAOIST, HINDUISM AND CHRISTIANITY - ENERGY ENHANCEMENT IS THE SYNTHESIS OF ALL RELIGIONS



AXIS MUNDI AND ENERGY ENHANCEMENT

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana

The *axis mundi* appears in many cultures and takes many forms. A Line of Energy flowing from Heaven through the Surface of the Earth into the very center of the earth.

The image is a trinity of

1. Top of the column – Heaven,
2. Column – the flow of spiritual Energy of the Holy Spirit
3. Bottom of the column on the surface of the earth, The Son, Vishnu or Krishna or Christ or Deeper –
4. Shakti Kundalini Energy from the Center of the Earth

It may have the form of a natural object (a mountain, a tree, a vine, a stalk, a column of smoke or fire) or a product of human manufacture (a staff, a tower, a ladder, a staircase, a maypole, a cross, a steeple, a rope, a totem pole, a pillar, a spire). Its proximity to heaven may carry implications that are chiefly religious (pagoda, temple mount, church) or secular (obelisk, minaret, lighthouse, rocket, skyscraper).^[2] The *axis mundi* features prominently in cultures utilizing shamanic practices or those with animist belief systems. Yet it appears just as prominently in the most technologically advanced cultures – wherever the impulse persists to link a tower with the spiritual idea of a "world center" Axis Mundi.

Squaring the Circle, Ankh and Axis Mundi

In respect of the Axis Mundi – Antahkarana column of Energy
This column can exist at any point on the earth's surface – a mid point between Heaven and the Center of the earth. The Column of Axis Mundi is always at right angles to the tangent surface of the earth. The Column is always square to the tangent surface of the earth and the Earth is a Circle. To Square the Circle is yet another symbol or representation of the column of Axis Mundi – Antahkarana – Ankh.



Ancient Ankh – The Circle is the Earth, Tangent to the circle earth, and the World tree Antahkarana which arises from the center of the earth and is Square to the tangent, thus, “Squaring the Circle” is the alignment of the spine with the Kundalini Energies from the Center of the Earth in Meditation.

Axis Mundi and Mountains

It comes naturally to think of one's own home and land as "the center of the world" because it is the center of one's known universe. The name of China or "Middle Kingdom" – expresses an ancient belief that the country stood at the center of the world.

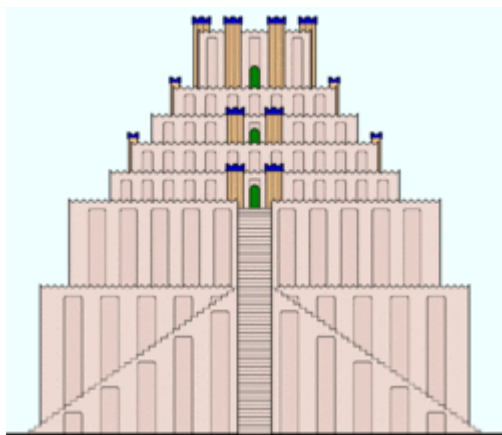


Mount Fuji, Japan

Within this central known universe a specific spot –often a mountain or other elevated place, where earth and sky come closest – gains status as center of the center, the **axis mundi**. High mountains are typically regarded as sacred by

peoples living near them. Shrines are often erected at the summit or base. Japan's highest mountain, Mount Fuji, has long symbolized the world axis in Japanese culture. Mount Kun-Lun fills a similar role in China. Sioux beliefs take the Black Hills as the axis mundi. Mount Kailash is holy to several religions in Tibet.

In ancient Mesopotamia the cultures of ancient Sumer and Babylon erected artificial mountains, or ziggurats, on the flat river plain. These supported staircases leading to temples at the top. The Pyramids of Egypt similarly. The pre-Columbian residents of Teotihuacán in Mexico erected huge pyramids featuring staircases leading to heaven.^[4] The Middle Kingdom, China, had a central mountain, Kun-Lun, known in Taoist literature as "the mountain at the middle of the world." To "go into the mountains" meant to dedicate oneself to a spiritual life.



Reconstruction of Etemenanki, an ancient Mesopotamian ziggurat - (based on Schmid) – Tower of Babel

Because the axis mundi is an idea that unites a number of concrete images, no contradiction exists in regarding multiple spots as "the center of the world." The symbol can operate in a number of locales at once. The ancient Greeks regarded several sites as places of earth's *omphalos* (navel) stone, notably the oracle at Delphi, while still maintaining a belief in a cosmic world tree and in Mount Olympus as the abode of the gods. Judaism

has Mount Sinai and Mount Zion, Christianity has the Mount of Olives and Calvary, Islam has the Temple Mount (Dome of the Rock) and Mecca, said to be the place on earth that was created first. In addition to Kun-Lun the ancient Chinese recognized four mountains as pillars of the world.

All sacred places constitute world centers (omphalos) with the altar or place of prayer as the axis. Altars, incense sticks, candles and torches form the axis by sending a column of smoke, and prayer, toward heaven. As the incense is consumed so purified sacred ash is created, much like a human beings process of enlightenment. The sacred ash of the Hindus is created from cow shit. Burning creates a white sacred ash - Vibuti which is then used to bless and purify the forehead of Ajna Chakra, the mind. The architecture of sacred places often reflects this role. The stupa of Hinduism, and later Buddhism, reflects Mount Meru.

Cathedrals are laid out in the form of a cross, with the vertical bar representing the union of earth and heaven as the horizontal bars represent union of people to one another, with the altar at the intersection. Pagoda structures in Asian temples take the form of a stairway linking earth and heaven. A steeple in a church or a minaret in a mosque also serve as connections of earth and heaven. Structures such as the maypole, derived from the Saxons' Irminsul, and the totem pole among indigenous peoples of the Americas also represent world axes. The calumet, or sacred pipe, represents a column of smoke (the soul) rising from a world center.

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana and Plants

A plant can serve as the axis mundi. The tree provides an axis that unites three planes: its branches reach for the sky, its trunk meets the earth, and its roots reach down into the underworld.

The Ancient Hindu Bhagavad Gita talks of a tree stretching from the center of the earth into heaven and this myth spread far into South East Asia and the Pacific affecting Shamen and Religion all over that area. In some Pacific island cultures the banyan tree, of which the Bodhi tree is of the Sacred Fig variety, is the abode of ancestor spirits. The Bodhi Tree is also the name given to the tree under which Gautama Siddhartha, the historical Buddha, sat on the night he attained enlightenment.



Yggdrasil, the World Ash (Norse)

In Norse mythology, **Yggdrasil** (Old Norse **Yggdrasil**, the extra -/ is a nominative case marker) is the World Tree, a great ash tree located at the center of the universe and joining the nine worlds or chakras of Norse cosmology. The trunk of the tree may be thought of as forming a vertical axis around which these worlds are situated, with Ásgard, realm of the gods, at the top and the underworld realm of Niflheim at the bottom. Midgard, the world of mortals, is located in the middle and surrounded by Jötunheim, land of giants, both of which are separated by the ocean. Yggdrasil is also sometimes known as **Mimameid** or **Laerad**.

While the name Yggdrasil means the "terrible steed", it is usually taken to mean the "steed of the terrible one", with Yggr the epithet of the god Odin. In other words, Odin's horse, referring to the nine nights he is said to have spent in meditation in the chakras above the head hanging from the tree, or "riding the gallows", symbol of Death - **this means he had to leave the body in Meditation and rise towards higher chakras above the head in order to acquire knowledge of the divination of the runes.** "Drop Body, Drop Mind" Zen Master Dogen

138.

"I know that I hung on a windy tree
Nine long nights,
Wounded with a spear, dedicated to Odin,
Myself to myself,
On that tree of which no man knows
From where its roots run."

— Larrington trans.

139.

"No bread did they give me nor a drink from a horn,
Downwards I peered;
I took up the runes, screaming I took them,
Then I fell back from there."

— Larrington trans.

Relating to the shamen of the Saami, a person can send out their *Hugr* ('soul', 'mind force', or 'consciousness') to travel via the Tree from this mind to another or to higher chakras above the head. Body Jumping.

To contemplate the entirety of all worlds and transcend them to peer out across the infinite nothingness of Ginnungagap, the Abyss of Hermes Trismegistus, the Other Shore of Gautama Buddha's Heart Sutra, "Lets Go! Let's Go To the Other Shore. Landed on the Other Shore. Bodhi Svaha!! Enlightenment Is!! awakens existential power. Ójinn rises up the Higher Chakras of the Tree in a Samadhi trance-like experience that transcends the worlds of life and death, to achieve Enlightenment.

Like Hercules plucking the Golden Apples of the Sun, The Silver Apples of the Moon, from the tree of the garden of the Hesperides. The Gods bring back the gifts of genius from the chakras above the head. Like the Fifteenth Chapter of the Bhagavad Gita – The Yoga of the Supreme Self.. Sutra 1. “The Blessed Lord said, The wise speak of an eternal Asvattha Tree with its roots above and its branches here in this world. Its leaves are the Vedas. Whoever understands this Holy Tree knows the most sacred wisdom”

The poem *Grímnismál* has much to say concerning Yggdrasil. According to stanzas 25 and 26, the goat Heidrun stands atop the roof of Valhalla and feeds from the leaves and branches of the tree. From her udder flows an endless cornucopia supply of mead for the einherjar. Likewise, the stag Eikthyrnir also feeds from the tree atop the roof of the hall, and from his antlers water drips into the wellspring Hvergelmir, located in Niflheim and from which all rivers flow. In both stanzas the tree is called Laerad but is often identified with the World Tree.

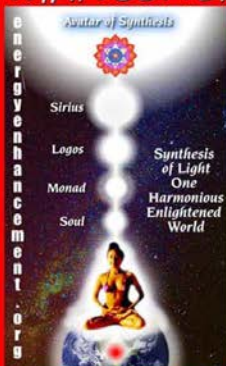
In addition, a two winged eagle sits perched above while the Dragon Kundalini Serpent Nidhogg rends the tree from beneath, and serving the role of a messenger (the Caduceus of Mercury) bearing spiteful words between the two is a squirrel named Ratatosk who must run up and down the length of the trunk which is gradually rotting.

This Trinity of Woden-Yggdrasil – Eagle, Nidhogg, Ratatosk - corresponds to The Holy Trinity of Father ,Christ the Son, Holy Spirit and the Hindu Trinity of Sat Chid Anand or Brahma, Krishna/Vishnu/Shakti, Shiva.

"The ash of Yggdrasil suffers agony more than men know", (“Love is the Energy of Change” - Satchidanand) and yet according to stanza 44 it is still the "noblest of trees."

Other examples include Jievaras in Lithuanian mythology and Thor's Oak in the myths of the pre-Christian Germanic peoples. The Tree of Life and the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil in Genesis present two aspects of the same image. Each is said to stand at the center of the Paradise garden from which four rivers flow to nourish the whole world. Each tree confers a boon. Bamboo, the plant from which Asian calligraphy pens are made, represents knowledge and is regularly found on Asian college

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT



LINK INTO INFINITE CHAKRA ENERGY
AND ELIMINATE ENERGY BLOCKAGES

DOWNLOAD THIS ENERGY ENHANCEMENT BOOK NOW!

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT GUIDED MEDITATIONS TEACH HOW TO GET INTO ALIGNMENT WITH A COLUMN OF ENERGY FROM EARTH TO HEAVEN, FROM KUNDALINI CHAKRA IN THE CENTRE OF THE EARTH TO THE CHAKRA IN THE CENTER OF THE UNIVERSE, THE SOUL CHAKRA.

ELIMINATE THE ENERGY BLOCKAGES WHICH STOP THE FLOW OF ENERGY.

ACCESS THE CHAKRAS ABOVE THE HEAD WITH MONADIC INFUSION AND CONNECTION WITH THE AVATAR OF SYNTHESIS.

THE SECRET OF THE PHILOSOPHERS STONE WHICH TRANSMUTES BASE METAL — ENERGY BLOCKAGE IMPLANTS — INTO PURE GOLDEN SPIRITUAL ENERGY AND ILLUMINATION.

THE REMOVAL OF BLOCKAGES FROM THE ANTAHKARANA, THE CHAKRAS IN THE BODY. FROM CHAKRAS BELOW THE BASE CHAKRA AND ABOVE THE HEAD CHAKRAS. PARTS OF THE BODY. FROM THE TIMELINE BY THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT 7 STEP PROCESS.

campuses. The Christmas tree, which can be traced in its origins back to pre-Christian European beliefs, represents an axis mundi. Entheogens (psychoactive substances) are often regarded as world axes, such as the Fly Agaric mushroom among the Evenks of Russia.

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana and Human form

The human form can function as a world axis. Some of the more abstract Tree of Life representations, such as the *Sefiroth* in Kabbalism and in the *Chakra* system recognized by Hinduism and Buddhism, merge with the concept of the human body as a pillar between heaven and earth. Disciplines such as Yoga and Tai Chi begin from the premise of the human body as axis mundi. Astrology in all its forms assumes a connection between human health and affairs and the orientation of these with planets representing Chakras. World religions regard the body itself as a temple and prayer as a column uniting earth to heaven. The Renaissance image known as the Vitruvian Man represented a symbolic and mathematical exploration of the human form as world axis.

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana and Houses

Houses also serve as world centers. The hearth participates in the symbolism of the altar and a central garden partipates in the symbolism of primordial paradise. In Asian cultures houses were traditionally laid out in the form of a square oriented toward the four compass directions. A traditional Asian home was oriented toward the sky through Feng shui, a system of geomancy, just as a palace would be. Traditional Arab houses are also laid out as a square (Base Chakra) surrounding a central fountain (See Alhambra Fountain, Granada, Sufi Knowledge and the Hindu Shiva Lingam) that evokes a primordial garden paradise. The nomadic peoples of Mongolia and the Americas more often lived in circular structures. The central pole of the tent still operated as an axis but a fixed reference to the four compass points was avoided.

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana Shamanic function

A common shamanic concept, and a universally told story, is that of the healer rising up the axis mundi to bring back knowledge from heaven and the higher chakras. It may be seen in the stories from Odin and the World Ash Tree to the Garden of Eden and Jacob's Ladder to Jack and the Beanstalk and Rapunzel. It is the essence of the journey described in *The Divine Comedy* by Dante Alighieri. The epic poem relates its hero's descent and ascent through a series of chakras that take him from through the center, core, of the earth, from the depths of Hell to celestial Paradise.

Anyone or anything suspended on the axis between heaven and earth becomes a repository of potential knowledge provided it has been tested as pure. A special status accrues to the thing suspended: a serpent, a victim of crucifixion or hanging, a rod, a fruit, mistletoe. Derivations of this idea find form in the Rod of Asclepius, a Kundalini snake entwined around a central stem, the emblem of the medical profession, and in the caduceus, an emblem of correspondence and commercial professions. The staff in these emblems represents the axis mundi while the Kundalini serpents act as the energies which pierce the chakras and purify the mind on the path of enlightenment, guardians of, or guides to sacred knowledge.

Caduceus. See also Omphalos. The Kundalini Serpents in the Caduceus entwine around five lower chakras which connect to the Center of the Earth through the Base Chakra. The wings of Mercury of the mind at the top of the caduceus represent the two petals of Ajna Chakra of the Mind. The Circle at the top of the Caduceus of Mercury, the messenger of the gods, represents the crown or Sahasrara Chakra connected to the chakras above the head like the Sun, or Sirius also represented as a circle.



The Caduceus

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana Traditional Expressions

Asia

- Bodhi tree where Gautama Buddha found Enlightenment
- Mount Meru in Hinduism
- Mount Fuji (Japan)
- Mount Kailash regarded by several religions in Tibet, e.g. Bön
- Jambudweep in Jainism which is regarded as the actual navel of the universe (which is human in form)
- Kailasa (India), the abode of Shiva
- Mandara (India)
- Kun-Lun (China), residence of the Immortals and the site of a peach tree offering immortality
- Pagoda structures in Asia
- Stupa in Buddhism
- Human Form (yoga, tai chi)
- Central courtyard in traditional home
- Bamboo stalk, associated with knowledge and learning
- Taoist Meditational Energy Orbits create a dual flow of energy through a central axis which flows around and through all the chakras, thus aligning the chakras and increasing the Kundalini energies flowing through them, thus creating Samadhi and Enlightenment.

Middle East

- Tree of Life and Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil
- Jacob's Ladder
- Jerusalem, specifically, the Temple
- Cross of crucifixion
- Steeple, Spire, Aspire, Expire, Inspire
- Mecca, specifically, the Ka'aba; focus of Muslim prayer and where Adam descended from heaven
- Dome of the Rock where Muhammad ascended to heaven
- Minaret
- Dilmun
- Land of Punt
- Paschal candle
- Garizim (Samaria)

- Alborj (Persia)
- Garden of Eden
- Tower of Babel
- The Merkaba meditational construction for psychic protection and astral travel creates a tetrahedron turning anticlockwise connecting the lower axis mundi to the center of the earth and another tetrahedron turning clockwise and receiving through a higher Axis mundi, energies from the center of the universe. This Meditational construction also increases Kundalini energies creating Samadhi and Enlightenment.
- The Tibetan Prayer wheel also introduces the concept of the energies circling or spiralling around a central perpendicular column. The energies flow anti-clockwise looking in the direction of the flow away from you as these energies contain relativity.
- The Jallaluddin Rumi Whirling Dervishes of Islam also representing techniques of whirling or turning around a central axis and thus increasing spiritual energies, getting into Samadhi states, attaining Enlightenment.

Europe

- Yggdrasil (World Ash Tree)
- Mount Olympus in Greece, court of the gods
- Delphi home of the Oracle of Delphi and the Omphalos Stone
- Montsalvat (Grail legend)
- Maypole
- Christmas tree
- Jack's Beanstalk
- Rapunzel's Tower and Rapunzel's Golden hair which represents a Ladder of energy taking you towards heaven and Enlightenment. "Drop Body, Drop Mind" Zen Master Dogen
- Hearth
- Altar
- Human Form

The Americas

- Teotihuacán Pyramids
- Black Hills (Sioux)

- Totem Pole
- Tent
- Calumet (sacred pipe)
- Bamboo (Hopi)

Modern Expressions of Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana



Taipei 101 (Taiwan)

Axis mundi symbolism abounds in the modern world. A symbolic connection between earth and sky is present in all skyscrapers, as the term suggests, and in other spires.

Feng Shui which is the science of Earth Energies in Architecture as well as Internal Decoration to Increase earth Energies and remove negative Energies considers Skyscrapers to call Fire Dragons to them (Dragon - Serpent - Kundalini Earth Energies) Usually we put a pyramidal structure at the top of such building to call these fire Dragons such as the pyramidal Ben Stone at the top of Pyramids and also at the top of Big Ben in London.

The two towers of New York and the Two Tower Skyscrapers of Singapore represent the two Antahkaranas, Central and Governing Meridians, upward and downward flowing Antahkaranas of the Masons, symbolising Enlightenment.

Such buildings come to be regarded as "centers" of a civilization and icons of its ideals. The first skyscraper of modern times, the Eiffel Tower in Paris France, exemplifies this role. Taipei 101 in Taiwan, a twenty-first century descendant, unites the images of staircase, bamboo, pagoda, and pillar; at night, it also evokes a candle or torch. The Egyptian Obelisk-like Cleopatra's Needle taken from Alexandria in Egypt to London and its mirror Obelisk taken similarly to Paris in France are also mirrored in the Washington Monument in the United States and capital buildings of all sorts fill this role. The Burj Dubai (United Arab Emirates) will fill the role as it adopts characteristically Arab axis mundi symbols.

The design of a tower emphasizes different elements of the symbol. Twin towers, such as the Petronas Towers (Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia) and the former World Trade Center (Manhattan), maintain the axis symbolism even as they more obviously assume the role of pillars from the Masonic Egyptian tradition, Jubelo Jubeli. Some structures pierce the sky, implying movement or flight (Chicago Spire, CN Tower in Toronto, the Space Needle in Seattle). Some structures highlight the more lateral elements of the symbol in implying portals (Tuntex Sky Tower in Kaohsiung, Taiwan, The Gateway Arch in Saint Louis).^[12]

Ancient traditions continue in modern structures. The Peace Pagodas built since the 1947 unite religious and secular purposes in one symbol drawn from Buddhism. The influence of the pagoda tradition may be seen in modern Asian skyscrapers (Taipei 101, Petronas Towers).

The various stages of the Pagodas and the Stupas and also the representations of higher chakras on world tree towers around, and the spires at the top of Islamic Cathedrals like the Blue Mosque and the Taj Mahal represent Chakras above the head as in the tradition of Dante Alegiri in the Divine Comedy. Meditation allows travel along Axis Mundi to these higher chakras which are higher Spiritual Functions enabling man to escape the confines of the Lower chakra bodies and attain Illumination.

The ancient ziggurat has likewise reappeared in modern form, including the headquarters of the National Geographic Society in Washington, DC and The Ziggurat housing the California Department of General Services. Architect Frank Lloyd Wright conceived the Guggenheim Museum in New York as an inverted ziggurat.



***The Endless Column* represents chakras above the head between man and god by Constantin Brâncuși (1938)**

Modern artistic representations of the world axis abound. Prominent among these is *The Endless Column* (1938) an abstract sculpture by Romanian Constantin Brâncuși. The column takes the form of an umbilical or pillar linking earth to sky even as it's rhythmically repeating segments suggest infinity or higher chakras above the head.

The association of the cosmic pillar with knowledge gives it a prominent role in the world of scholarship. University campuses typically assign a prominent axis role to some campus structure, such as a clock tower, library tower or bell tower. The building serves as the symbolic center of the scholastic "world" and as an

emblem of its ideals. The symbolism also appears in the image of the "ivory tower," a colloquial metaphor for academia.^[13]

The image may still take natural forms, as in the American tradition of the Liberty Tree located at town centers. Individual homes continue to act as world axes, especially where Feng shui and other geomantic practices continue to be observed.

Axis mundi symbolism may be seen in much of the romance surrounding space travel. A rocket enables travel from earth to the heavens. On the pad it shares the symbolism of a tower, and at launch it creates a column of smoke from earth and sky. Astronauts embody the mythic story. Each embarks on a perilous journey into the heavens in the quest for knowledge; if successful the adventurer returns with a boon that benefits all the world. The motto on Apollo 13 insignia in 1970 stated the story succinctly: *Ex luna scientia* ("From the Moon, knowledge").

Axis Mundi and the Antahkarana in Modern Storytelling

The axis mundi continues to appear in fiction as well as in real-world structures. Appearances of the ancient image in the tales and myths of more recent times include these:

- The ash tree growing in Hunding's living room, in Act 1 of *Die Walküre* (The Valkyrie), is one of many appearances of the image in the operas of Richard Wagner. Hunding's tree recalls the World Ash visited by Wotan, a central character in the *Ring* cycle of which this opera forms a part (1848-1874).
- The Emerald City in the Land of Oz, depicted in the popular book by L. Frank Baum (1900), a student of Gurdjieff, and the subsequent MGM film (1939), stands at the center of the four compass directions.
- Mount Doom or Orodruin. Its center fire filled lava represents the Center of the earth where the base metal of the One Ring, holding all the negative energy power of the Black Magician, Sauron, is transmuted into pure spiritual gold, is one of many representations of the

symbol in *The Lord of the Rings* by J.R.R Tolkien (1937-1949).

- Two Trees of Valinor, like the Two Masonic Pillars, Two Towers of New York, - in Tolkien's tellingly named Middle-earth produce the light of the Supreme God (1937-1949). Their fruit like the Golden apples of the Sun of the Hesperides of Hercules eleventh Labour on his path to enlightenment represent Chakras above the head.
- The wardrobe and lamppost in *The Chronicles of Narnia* by C. S. Lewis (1949-1954) mark the spots where children travel between this world and the next and the place where the world ends.
- In an episode of *Seinfeld* titled *The Maid*, Kramer finds himself at the corner of "1st and 1st...the Nexus of the Universe".
- The wooded hilltop and ascending and descending staircases in *The Midsummer Marriage*, an opera by English composer Michael Tippett (1955), explore Jungian aspects of the symbol.
- The pillar of fire rising to heaven from the ark of the covenant is recalled in the climax of Steven Spielberg's 1981 film *Raiders of the Lost Ark* (1981).
- A huge sheltering tree on a hilltop appears near the end of *Stealing Beauty*, a 1996 film by Bernardo Bertolucci, to crown a series of images evoking the primordial Paradise garden.
- In the surreal urban world of Gotham City, the Wayne Building acts as the symbolic center in Christopher Nolan's *Batman Begins* (2005), as does a fantastic cathedral-skyscraper-staircase-ladder combination in an earlier *Batman* film by Tim Burton (1989).
- The Fountain, Director: Darren Aronofsky with actors Hugh Jackman, Rachel Weisz, and Ellen Burstyn shows evolution as a process through past, future and present lifetimes from Mayan Myth to transcending Gingunagap with the tree Yggdrasil to attain the eternal life of Enlightenment.

Energy Enhancement and the Chakras

The Functions of the Mind - The Chakras

After a brief explanation concerning the functions of the mind as chakras and the exponential improvement in intelligence as each function is improved and blockages between them removed, there will be an exposition of the three lower chakras and their functions with the aim of showing what training it would be nice to receive.



The Chakras are spread out along the spine and in the head

The Chakras are spread out along the spine and in the head. They reside in powerful nervous plexuses within the body. Each chakra is associated with an endocrine gland, which pours its powerful hormones directly into the bloodstream.

The spine protects the spinal chord, which is made of the same nerve cells as the brain itself and is protected by the same spinal fluid as surrounds the brain. Each chakra communicates along the spinal chord. Each chakra can be educated and brought to full function. This communicating spinal chord can be educated to full information flow.

As the fears, jealousy, envy, competition and other negative Thoughtforms, which cause the blockages in and between the chakras, are cleared out by the techniques on our Energy Enhancement courses then one after another the functions are improved and the communication between them becomes better.

This exponentially increases the intelligence of the more integrated human being, - the Gestalt - the integration.

CHAKRAS OUTSIDE OF THE BODY

Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs a Plagiarism of the Chakras

Maslow said that evolution of man was how he gradually fulfilled the "Hierarchy of Needs". His level of evolution was shown by which level of the hierarchy he placed his life attention.

<i>Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs - The Psychological Expression of the Chakras.</i>	<i>Chakra Body Position - Associated Endocrine Gland together with illnesses associated with the Chakra.</i>
<p>0. The Kundalini Chakra in the Center of the Earth given in the Alchemical Formula and guided meditation, <u>VITRIOL. - Visita Interiora Terrae Rectificando Invenies Occultem Lapidem.</u></p>	<p>Blockages along the path to Kundalini chakra create energy lacks which create a fearful slave mentality and locks people, lifetime after lifetime, into abusive slave-like situations.</p>
<p>1. Negative energy or blockages in the Base Chakra are the cause of fears about security. The removal of this negative energy gives mastery of</p>	<p>1. The Base Chakra is located in the coccyx. The trigger point in the perineum where resides a muscle which stops us urinating and ejaculating semen in men. The trigger</p>

<p>basic security needs like food, money, and housing. The Mastery of the fear of not having them. Last of all the mastery of the fear of death. The Base Chakra is symbolised by the tantrics as a shiva lingam surrounded by three and a half coils of a kundalini snake. As we clear out the base chakra so the Initiations are taken as the snake rises to the fourth coil or the fourth chakra and so on.</p>	<p>point is in the vulva in women. It is known as Muladhara Chakra in India. It is associated with security. Its sense is smell. It controls the fight or flight reaction through the adrenal gland. The energetic blockages of fear in the base chakra cause stiffness, pain and illnesses in the vulva, prostate, hips and legs. Base Chakra Blockages cause problems with the emotion fear, problems with sex, problems with money or being a miser, and problems with security.</p>
<p>2. Second Chakra Blockages are selfish dependant desire and are the cause of unhappy dependant relationships. There are many fears about abuse, bereavement and divorce in relationships. Removal of negative energy or blockages to the energy flows in this center gives mastery of Sexual Desire and Mastery of strong independent and happy relationships through control of the Psychic Sexual Connection.</p>	<p>2. The Sacral, Second or Swadisthan Chakra is located in the abdomen below the navel. Its sense is taste. Its blockages are associated with selfish uncontrolled, sexual desire and attachment. Its function is the creation of children and the energetic feeding of children through energetic connections. It controls the sex glands - Ovaries and Testes. Physical illness is caused by blockages in this area.</p>
<p>3. Third Chakra Fear in this area causes us to use power selfishly angrily only for our own benefit.</p>	<p>3. The Solar Plexus, Third or Manipur Chakra is located in the soft spot just below the center of the lower ribs- the</p>

As we remove the negative energy causing the blockages, we get mastery of the use of power for the benefit of all and the mastery of selfish desire for objects or things.

sternum. Its sense is vision. It is the major energetic reservoir of the body. It releases its energy through the pancreas which synthesises insulin which burns sugar. If this chakra is out of whack, after a time digestive problems, ulcers, and diabetes is the result.

4. Heart Chakra - The First major blockage to enlightenment - Alice Baileys First Initiation, The Opening of the Heart - is between the Solar Plexus and the Heart Center. The Solar Plexus should power the Heart. Any blockage in the Solar Plexus the Heart or between them causes problems to The Mastery of Loving Relationships in partnerships, groups and organisations, and anger. Energy Blockages in the heart center cause a lack of empathy with others, an inability to put yourself in another's shoes - external consideration, an inability to feel for another.

4. The Heart Chakra is the Fourth or Anahata Chakra and is located just to the right center of the chest. Its sense is touch and its energy emanates through the hands as in Reiki as well as in the centre of the chest. It controls the immune system through the Thymus gland. Any problems with the giving and receiving of love will cause toxins to reside there and the immune system thus to suffer. Heart disease, AIDS, Cancer are physical expressions of this problem.

5. Throat Chakra - The second major blockage to enlightenment - Alice Bailey's Second initiation - The Mastery of Relationships - is between the second chakra and the

5. The Throat Chakra is the Fifth Chakra also called Vishuddhi Chakra and is located in the pit of the throat. Its senses are speech, singing, chanting and hearing both normal and psychic. It controls

<p>throat. The second chakra should power the throat. Any blockages to the second chakra, the throat or between them causes problems to the Mastery of Purification of Thoughtforms, travel on the astral plane and The Mastery of Creativity in Art, Science, Philosophy and Business.</p>	<p>the metabolism through the Thyroid and Parathyroid glands.</p>
<p>6. The Third Eye - Self Actualisation. The Third Blockage to Enlightenment is between the Base Chakra and the Head Chakras. Blockages to these Chakras and between them will cause problems to the Master Control Center of all the Chakras, the intellect, and the creation and use of Thoughtforms, entities, ideals, ideas and Ego Sub-Personalities.</p>	<p>6. The Third Eye, Sixth or Ajna Chakra is located in the center of the forehead. Like a snake the Energy curves from the forehead like the ornamentation seen on the headdresses of Ancient Egyptian Pharoes. It controls the Sixth sense of the intellect and is associated with the Pineal Gland.</p>
<p>7. The Crown Chakra - Self Transcendence. The Third Initiation of enlightenment is stopped by blockages between the Base Chakra and the Head Chakras. Blockages between these chakras and within them cause problems to the Mastery of Self Transcendence.</p>	<p>7. The Crown Chakra is the Seventh or Sahasrara Chakra above the top of the Head. It is also "The Thousand Petalled Lotus" or the "Golden Flower". It controls the Seventh Sense of Connection with higher Energies, and is associated with the Pituitary Gland.</p>

Connection with the Higher Self, The Soul, The Spiritual Triad, Ascended Masters, The Central Spiritual Sun and I AM - The Monad.

8. The Soul Chakra

connecting with one to twenty Soul Personalities and many ego-Sub-Personalities which need to be integrated with the soul.

9. The Monad Chakra

connecting with a Group of Souls of perhaps 100,000 people.

10. The Logos Chakra - the group of all the Monads or Soul Groups on this planet both in and out of incarnation connecting with 200 Billion Souls animal, mineral and angelic composing the psychic body of the Archangel in charge of this planet whose aim is to evolve into a sacred planet having strong, blockageless connections with the Seven sacred Suns or Constellations.

Blockages and Implants above the crown chakra cause a lack of conscience along with Heart Blockages which cause a lack of Empathy.

Together these are one of the main causes of **Psychopathy** and **Political Authoritarianism**.

- Thus these blockages are the main cause of misery, pain and lack of integration on this planet.

The solution to all the problems of this planet is not revolution and war. The solution is to remove all energy blockages and implants through techniques like Energy Enhancement which is the most advanced technique in this time period.

The higher the blockage, the more effect it has in controlling the normal mind.

Energy Enhancement teaches how to remove blockages from chakras 1 to 5 and then one million, 10 million on the way to infinity.

11. Sirius Chakra. Outside of this planet are Seven possible connections with the seven sacred Suns. Usually we choose one of these connections. Perhaps the most powerful is Sirius, the Chakra where the Christ lives.

12. The Avatar of Synthesis is an Angelic being who controls the Christ and the Buddha and all the Spiritual Enlightened and Ascended Masters. Like his name, his job is to integrate this planet, helping its evolution and raising its possible energy level.

13. An infinity of Chakras ending in God The last Stage of Self Transcendence is just another way of saying Enlightenment. The Seven Stages of the Hierarchy of Needs is just a plagiarism on the Theories of Tantric or Kundalini Yoga known about in India for years.

The SOUL first Initiation of Enlightenment (Alice Bailey's Third Initiation) crowns the removal of all sub-personalities and One Soul Infused Personality.

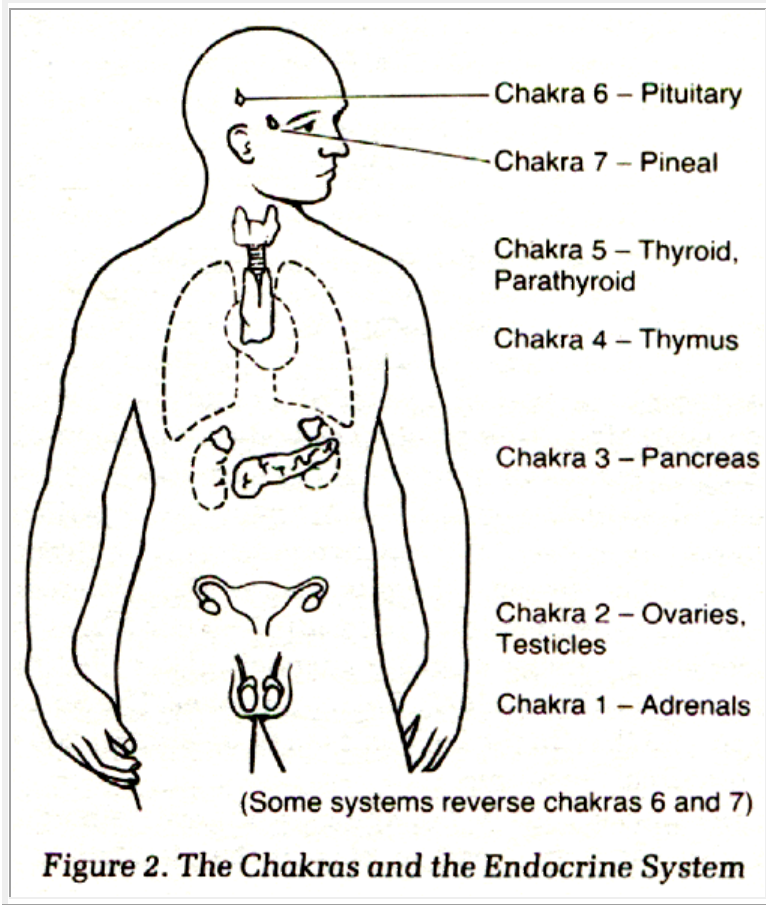
The MONAD Second Initiation of Enlightenment (Alice Bailey's Fourth Initiation) crowns a Master responsible for the removal of all Sub-Personalities in his Monad.

The LOGOS Third Initiation of Enlightenment (Alice Bailey's Fifth Initiation) crowns an Ascended Master who can maintain his consciousness through the death process, a Master responsible for the removal of all Sub-Personalities in his Logos - an integrating World teacher like the Christ.

A Table of Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs and the Chakras

CHAKRAS OUTSIDE OF THE BODY





The last Stage of Self Transcendence is just another way of saying Enlightenment. The Seven Stages of the Hierarchy of Needs is just a plagiarism on the Theories of Tantric or Kundalini Yoga known about in India for thousands of years.

Kundalini Yoga talks about the psychological aspects of the seven major energy centers spread out along the spine called chakras.



The Seven Major Chakras spread out along the Spine

The spinal chord is an extension of the brain. It is made up of the same type of cells. It is surrounded by the same cerebral fluid as is the brain. The spine acts as a communication bus, in computer terminology, between all the chakra parallel processors which make up the Human Being.

The basic psychological function of each chakra is given in the Table above.

Energy Enhancement and Enlightenment

Humility - If you are not Enlightened you are Sick

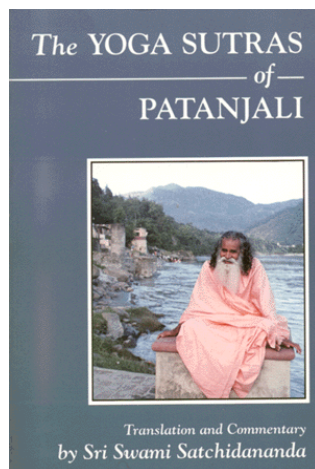
The whole world is filled with people who are trying every way to be happy. They need to understand that the reason for all their problems is that ***they are not enlightened***. They are not connected fully to the energies of the Higher self.

It is true Humility to know that if you are not enlightened then you are sick.

It is the arrogance of the selfish, separate ego to think that it knows how to be happy. That is why we try every possible way to be happy. And none of them work.

It is this teaching that is the true teaching of life.

“Now complete instructions on Yoga, the techniques of enlightenment, are being made” - Patanjali 1st Sutra



1.1 ATHA YOGANUSASANAM.

"And after all that", says the first sutra, number 1.1, of the Yoga Sutras of Patanjali, "here are complete instructions on enlightenment, how to be happy."

Only after this realisation that we know nothing, can we truly search for knowledge. Only with this humility can we be in the correct state to learn correctly and effectively.

Although Enlightenment seems to present a daunting task, really it is not, as is explained in a further sutra number 2.1.

2.1 TIVRA SAMVEGANAM ASANNAH.

"To the keen and intent practioner this [samadhi, enlightenment] comes very quickly."

This Whole World is a Factory for the Production of Enlightened Beings; The Tests of Enlightenment

We get taught our spiritual lessons between lives. This planet Earth is only the Examination Hall where every day we get presented with our test. There is no failure, only feedback. If we fail the test one day, we are sure to be presented with the same test the next day until we pass.



The Examination Hall!

It is no failure that we are not enlightened. But we should know that we are on the path of Enlightenment. We can look at our lives and know where we are at on the Evolutionary path towards Enlightenment, because this is where our main problem and our main test is.

This whole book on Energy Enhancement is an exposition of the General Theory of Evolution so that you can see at which stage you are. And so that you can see at which stage all your friends are.

With this knowledge we can know what is the General test that we are working on. We can know what is the solution. We can know which technique we need to practice to help us through our Test, and on to the next one. With this we can start to progress very fast on the path of Enlightenment.



Know that already you know a lot and have passed many tests!

Know that already you know a lot and have passed many tests way back when. This is why we always know the solution to everyone else's problems and get so exasperated when they do not follow your advice and cannot solve these, to you, easy problems.

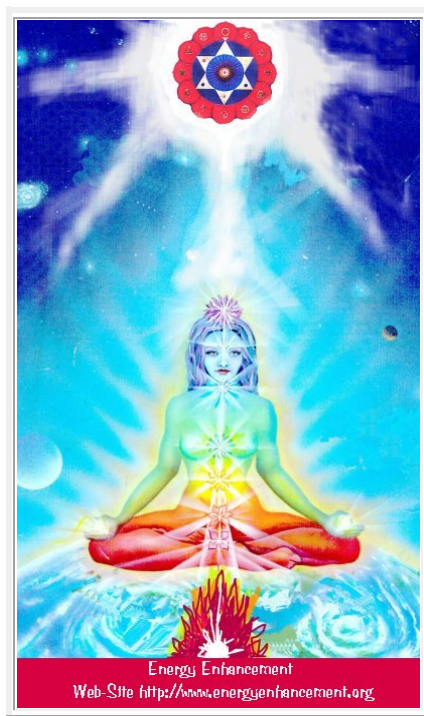
Know that you are exactly the same. Your current problem is to you the most difficult problem in the whole world. You will need much support and a steady willingness to work "For a long time, constantly and with enthusiasm" and with a steady discipline on your particular problem. You will sail with ease through the Energy Enhancement techniques of the problems you have already dealt with. But when you hit your problem.

That is where the steady discipline and strength already built up in advance by the Levels of Energy Enhancement will be needed.

We can then know how to make the most appropriate effort to improve. To get better. Then we can truly enjoy the path.

Energy Enhancement Techniques

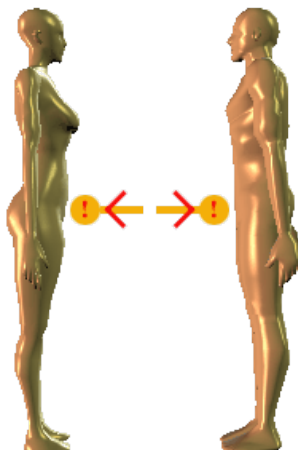
Energy Enhancement Techniques in Four Levels are a new formulation of Advanced Meditational Techniques used for Thousands of years by advanced Adepts and Masters.



The ability to clean the chakras, to dissipate negative energies, send on entities and to dissolve negative Thoughtforms

They come from the direct knowledge of meditation and from many hidden sources which took years to research, to try out and put together.

- **GAIN ENERGY!** Level 1 of Energy Enhancement teaches techniques which Gain Energy and lead to Enlightenment - Initiation Three of Alice Bailey.
- **REMOVE BLOCKAGES, CLEAN KARMA!** Levels 2 and 3 of Energy Enhancement teaches techniques which lead to Mastery of the Second Chakra - Mastery of Relationships. The removal of the Trauma and Karma caused by incorrect relationship connections, Bereavement, Divorce, breaking up and bad words with your Parents, Children, Partners and Family. Initiation 2 of Alice Bailey.



Ouch! Painful Second Chakra Disconnection

- **MASTER RELATIONSHIPS AND ENERGY CONNECTIONS!** Level 4 of Energy Enhancement teaches Techniques appropriate to a teacher of Energy Enhancement - Initiation 4 of Alice Bailey. The ability to clean the chakras of others to support the Energy Enhancement process. The ability to dissipate negative energies, send on entities and to dissolve negative Thoughtforms. The Mastery of Relationships and Energy Connections.

Preliminary Techniques

We recommend and teach many preliminary techniques to Energy Enhancement which can help and support people through the particular test they are facing.



Hatha Yoga Exercise

As well as teaching these preliminary techniques of Hatha Yoga, Pranayama Techniques, Tantra, Reiki, Healing, Dance, and Meditation, we also recommend Tai Chi, Aikido, Acupuncture, Homeopathy, Aromatherapy, Osteopathy, Herbalism, Ayurveda, Psychotherapy and many more. They can all take you a long way, but all are limited.

In the end, though, you must find yourself through meditation and more than meditation, Samadhi and Samyama –Illumination.

Energy Enhancement are the most Advanced techniques to Remove Energy Blockage Trauma through the Kundalini Kriyas and the Blockage removing Seven Step Process.

Meditation, Samadhi and Samyama

Energy Enhancement uses higher Techniques of Samyama only given in the past by word of mouth from Guru to Disciple. Because these techniques are very powerful indeed, they are effective. They work in a very safe way to correct your energy system. To make you secure and inwardly and outwardly wealthy. To make all your relationships into happy relationships. To give you the power and strength to do this.

To move you towards the total health of Enlightenment.

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL ONE – THE GAINING OF ENERGY.

MEDITATION, SHAKTIPAT, ENERGY CIRCULATION, THE KUNDALINI KRIYAS, THE FIVE ELEMENTAL PATHS OF CHI OF CHINESE ALCHEMICAL TAOISM, THE GROUNDING OF NEGATIVE ENERGIES, ACCESS TO KUNDALINI ENERGY, CHECK OUT FOOD, REMOVE ENERGY BLOCKAGES, STRONG PSYCHIC PROTECTION, LEARN THE MERKABA, PYRAMID PROTECTION, POWER TOWER PROTECTION, INVISIBILITY, THE BUDDHAFIELD, CREATE THE ANTAHKARANA, SOUL FUSION, MONADIC INFUSION, LOGOS INFUSION, SIRIAN INFUSION, THE AVATAR OF SYNTHESIS!!!

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL TWO – THE REMOVAL OF ENERGY BLOCKAGES.

THE REMOVAL OF ENERGY BLOCKAGES, THOUGHTFORMS, IMPLANTS, ENTITIES, AURIC EGG BLOCKAGES, DISAPPOINTMENT, BEREAVEMENT, NEGATIVE EMOTIONS – ANGER, FEAR, WANTING SYMPATHY, MANIC, SADNESS, DEPRESSION, CHRONIC DEPRESSION, ENVY, JEALOUSY, THE DESIRE TO DO HARM, EMOTIONAL IQ, CLEAR CANCER FROM THE DNA, CHAKRAS, PARTS OF THE BODY, THE TIMELINE, THE KARMA CLEANING PROCESS, THE WOMB, THE PRIMAL SCREAM, CLEAN THE KARMA FROM ALL THE YEARS OF YOUR LIFE, CREATE GOOD LUCK, AND GOOD HEALTH.

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL THREE – THE KARMA CLEANING PROCESS.

KARMA CLEANING PROCESS, CLEAN THE KARMA FROM PAST LIVES, FUTURE LIFE, FUTURE LIFETIMES, SOUL FRAGMENTATION AND RETRIEVAL, INNER CHILDREN, INNER SABOTEURS, SELFISH EGO SUB-PERSONALITES, LIFE DESTROYING STRATEGIES, THE ALOOF, THE INTERROGATOR, THE VIOLATOR, THE SELFISH COMPETITIVE STAR, THE VAMP OR DON JUAN, THE PLEASER, THE BLAMER, THE CRITIC, THE KING, THE SELF DESTRUCTOR, ALL THE DESTRUCTIVE VOWS FROM THIS AND PAST LIFETIMES, THE CREATION OF SELF LOVE, LOVE AND SERVICE.

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL FOUR – THE MASTERY OF RELATIONSHIPS!

MASTERY OF HIGH TANTRA, THE PSYCHIC SEXUAL CONNECTION, HEAL BEREAVEMENT, CLEAN THE TIES WHICH BIND, THE HIGHEST HEART, THE MASTERY OF ADDICTIONS – DRUGS, ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, SEX, FOOD, POWER, MONEY, THE SOUL CONNECTION, RELATIONSHIPS – THE KARMA CLEANING PROCESS WITH ALL YOUR RELATIONSHIPS, FRIENDS, FAMILY, MOTHER AND FATHER, REMOVE BLOCKAGES FROM FRIENDS AND FAMILY, HEAL THE WORLD. BECOME A MASTER, A MERLIN, A JEDI KNIGHT.

What is Enlightenment?

Enlightenment is Yoga meaning Union with the Higher Chakras



"Being in contact with the Source of all Life and Light".

The word Yoga comes from the ancient Sanskrit and means "The Yoke" which connects the Horse to the Carriage. It means putting yourself in harness to your Higher Self. To your high Will. It means being in contact with the Higher Mind at all times. It means following the path of your Life at all times. Any lesser desire which comes from the little self, the selfish ego which only wants for itself, leads to pain and misery.

Being in contact with the Source of all Life and Light. Being in contact with the Fire and Light of your Higher Self means being EnLIGHTened. This is the solution to our sickness and our problems. This is the True Life and we have nothing more to seek.

Energy Enhancement Techniques in Four easy Levels provide a means of clearing pain and negativity stored in the bodymind blocking the free flow of energy. It shows how to control the acquisition of new pain, and on the way to raising the energies from the Lower to the Higher Chakras, leads to a daily improvement in the enhancement of our energies.

Energy Enhancement Teaches How to Gain More Energy.

At this time many people are unconsciously learning the workings of the emotions and the intellect. Once the heart opens then the next stage is learning about the second, abdominal, relationship chakra.

So hard are the lessons. So much pain and fear is created that this is having a major effect on humanity. This talk will hopefully explain the causes of this pain and provide an intellectual understanding of its mechanism. There is no alternative however, to working with this energy.



Lord Buddha

The Lord Buddha said, "Selfish attachment leads to pain". We can be selfishly attached to the energy of any one of the chakras. Attachment splits into desire and aversion. Aversion is the irrational hatred of any of the items we need. All attachment is based on fear.

The American President Roosevelt once said: "In my life I have feared many things, only a few of which came to pass".

The test is whether we can accept these fearful things in a non-violent, non-fearful way. Any blockage in our energy system exhibits itself as fear. "Fear is the mind killer". All fear is irrational. It is based in wrong thinking. It is based upon a thoughtform which has been wrongly created and propagated. These Thoughtforms destroy the clarity of the mind. The test is to face our fears. Through clarity, awareness, seeing our fear and understanding its irrational nature, we dissipate it.

Through Energy Enhancement Level One we learn how to dissipate fear. Through doing this we can truly become human.

The Integration of the Chakras: Part Two

Each chakra has its own function. In total, they comprise the mind. They communicate together along the communication bus, the wiring, of the spine.

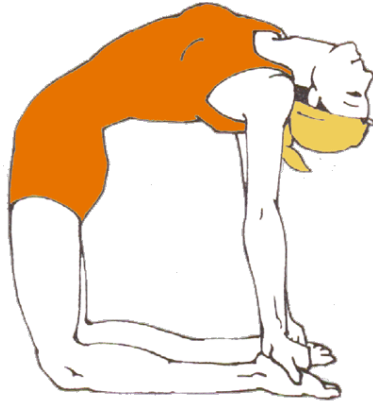


Chakras communicate together along the spine

The spinal chord is connected to the brain. It is made from the same type of cells as the brain. It is surrounded by the same fluid as the brain. Most people are fragmented. They are composed of many different parts, some of which are not functioning. When even the parts are not functioning, how can they start to communicate together? How can they come to that fuller functioning, when they start to function in groups, as a gestalt?

The purpose of this Chapter is to show how these chakras can begin to group together when they come to full functioning. When this happens, more energy flows through each chakra and along the spine. More energy flowing creates a lot of spiritual light. The natural aim of humanity is to evolve towards this. To become Enlightened!

Previously, I discussed the functions of the lower chakras. I described the major blockages of the chakras. The first Level of Energy Enhancement is to work on each of the lower three chakras to get rid of these blockages to their full functioning. Also to work a little on the communication between them. The Spine.



Hatha Yoga Asana

Hatha Yoga is a preliminary practise to Energy Enhancement and works on each of the Chakras in turn.

As we start to use the breath as a tool to get rid of the negative energies in the chakras, so we begin to improve their functioning.



Abdominal Breathing

Blockage shows as stiffness and tension in the body. As we progress this stiffness begins to disappear, giving us feedback as to exactly what stage we are at.

Usually our bodies are only 80% perfect. We still need to work on

that 20% of imperfection. Some people are very flexible but are held back by not yet having worked on the communication aspect of the chakras. Perhaps their higher chakras have not yet come to full functioning. Hatha yoga is a good start. I prefer Yoga to Massage, Rolfing, Feldenkreis, Aromatherapy, Osteopathy, Acupuncture, Herbalism, Iridology, etc, etc, because it is something we can do for ourselves. When things are done to us we cannot maintain the progress given to us and soon slip back to our previous state.

Unless we support these techniques by some other regular practice which we do for ourselves. All the above practices benefit the people learning them and practicing them, mainly.

When things are done to us they give us a boost. They show us what is possible. They can give us the faith and enthusiasm to move onwards on our own path. So all of the above practices are good if supported by your own practice.

Usually the easy path is the path to hell. We actually need to work for a long time, regularly and with enthusiasm to make real and lasting progress. We do this because we need to know, deeply, within ourselves, intuitively. It cannot be a surface, facile knowing. Intellect and knowledge are not enough. Our wiring needs to be in place. Our chakras need to be working correctly. The juice needs to be flowing.

Energy Enhancement techniques begin with Hatha yoga. Not just working on parts of the body, the chakras, but also boosting the positive Energy in them with pranayama techniques, chanting and Mantra Yoga which are far more powerful than physical yoga alone. All of the techniques above are helpful to get over major blockages.

Energy Enhancement also can use techniques taken from Dancing to show us how to use our movement centres and free up movement centre blockages. This teaches us grace and economy in movement. This is something that Hatha yoga does not teach. Also helpful are the gentler Martial Arts working with Energy or Chi like Aikido, Chi Gong or Tai Chi. These help to loosen up the breath and emotions and educate the movement centre.

After all that. To move forward we need to learn and practice some meditation technique. Energy Enhancement uses meditation and gives that technique in our first Stage of teaching. We usually practice meditation alongside our Hatha Yoga. Again, feedback on our spiritual state is seen by how well we can sit, breath and allow our minds to clear.

Meditation is based on sitting, moves forward into breathing correctly and finishes with a clear and steady mind. Just sitting in a steady and comfortable position can start to ease out tension from the lower chakras. Just sitting provides us with feedback on how we are doing in our spiritual practice. Our breathing shows us our emotional steadiness and the work with the mind progressively makes it more energetic, clear and powerful.

Energy Enhancement also gives techniques symbolised by VITRIOL from Alchemy, the Sword in the Stone from the Arthurian Myth and the Yin Yang sign of Taoism, amongst many others. The aims of these techniques are to further clear tension from the lower chakras by powerful techniques of grounding, and to improve the communications between the chakras through the Circulation of the Energies.

The Hexagram or the Seal of Solomon and the Enhancement of the Energies



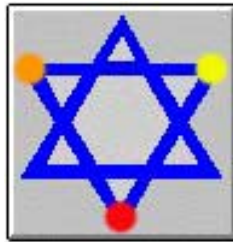
The Hexagram or the Seal of Solomon

This powerful symbol contains within it the seven chakras. It also shows how they work in pairs to energise each other. It shows the order of the Integration of the Chakras on the path of

Enlightenment. The pairing happens in stages at first but eventually the three pairings work in parallel, progressively towards Enlightenment.

There are Three triangles of Energy within a human being.

The Lower Triangle



The Lower Triangle of the Seal of Solomon

The Lower Triangle of the Seal of Solomon is grounded in the Earth. It cannot raise its eyes above the horizon. It has all the faults and all the virtues of the three chakras of which it is composed. The animal man.

The lower triangle consists of:

Chakra.	Sanskrit Name.	Represented by.
<i>Base Chakra</i>	<i>Mooladhara</i>	<i>Red circle</i>
<i>Second Chakra</i>	<i>Swadhisthana</i>	<i>Orange circle</i>
<i>Third Chakra</i>	<i>Manipur</i>	<i>Yellow circle</i>

The whole lower triangle represents the beast part of the Sphinx, the Centaur, and also that of Pan.

The Upper Triangle



The Upper Triangle of the Seal of Solomon.

The Upper Triangle of the Seal of Solomon shows the person who has their head in the clouds. They do not feel as if they were meant to be on this planet. They think wonderful thoughts but are powerless to ground them. Powerless to make them reality. They float through this world disdaining the stupidity, cupidity and earthiness of the majority.

The Upper Triangle Consists of:

Chakra	Sanskrit Name	Represented by.
Seventh Chakra	<i>Sahasrara</i>	<i>White circle.</i>
Fifth chakra	<i>Vishuddhi</i>	<i>Blue circle</i>
Fourth chakra	<i>Anahata</i>	<i>Pink circle</i>

This shows the Angelic man. The human head of the Sphinx and the Centaur. The Higher Self. The Soul. The Monad. The Source.

The Integration of the Triangles

The great task is to bring both of these triangles together. On their own they are much less than when they are united. To put the head on the beast. As in the symbol of Krishna the Master, and Arjuna the charioteer in the Bhagavad Gita. The joining of the triangle means to have a master, the Soul, controlling the charioteer, the intellect, driving the horses, the emotions. It is the great marriage of the earth and the heavens creating an androgyne figure and the birth of the child, Horus. The great union of Yin and Yang.



The interlinking of the above two triangles and Ajna Chakra compose the Hexagram

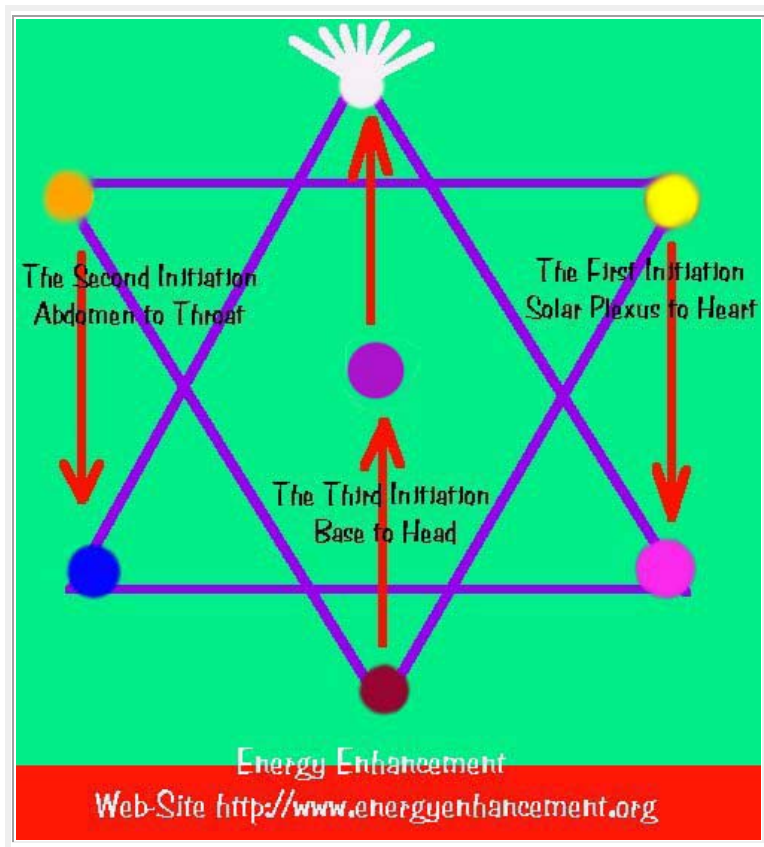
The Master or control chakra for both these triangles, bringing them both together, is first the Heart centre and then the Heart centre in the Head, Ajna chakra or the Brow chakra - The Third Eye.

The interlinking of the above two triangles and Ajna Chakra compose the Hexagram. It is a symbol of union. Of Enlightenment.

Other correspondences are the Cornucopia, the horn of plenty, down receiving, upright giving like the two triangles above.

And the Unicorn and the Virgin. Male Horse - Father, Horn the Antahkarana, Virgin - Shakti. This is yet another Holy Trinity signifying Enlightenment.

The Chakras, the Seal of Solomon, And their Integration.



The Chakras, the Seal of Solomon, and their Integration

The Higher Triangle consists of Sahasrara chakra, Ajna chakra and another chakra at the back of the head - The Alta Major centre. They start to work together when the Base chakra starts to function.

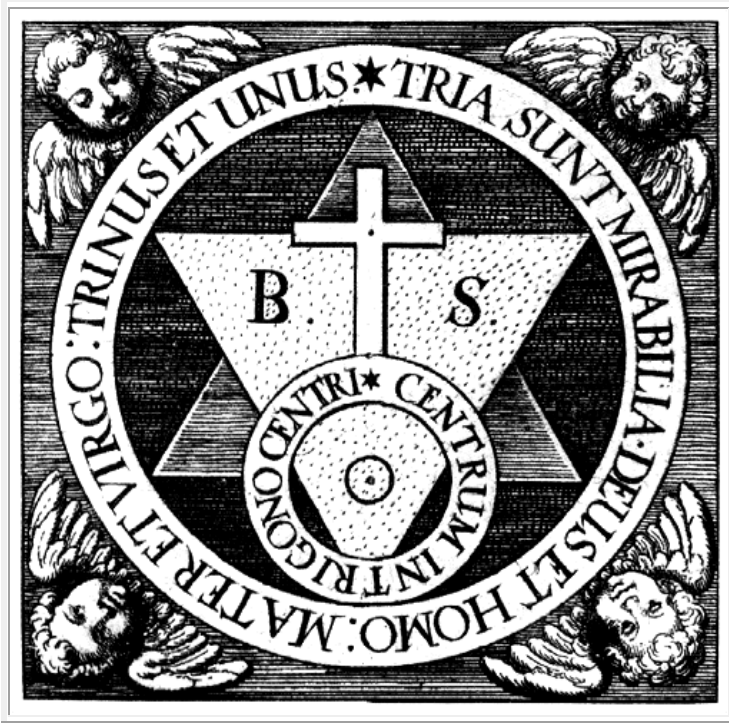
Under the action of first the Heart and then Ajna Chakra, the

three pairs of chakras start to communicate

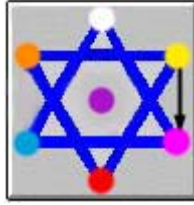
This interlinking within the Hexagram shows the pairing of the chakras as they start to function at a higher level. Each pairing increases the power passing through the Heart centre in the head. The pairings start to occur in the order below. Then the enhancement of their energies progress all at the same time, in parallel. They eventually get confirmed, cemented, crystallised in their function in the order below. From this confirmation or initiation there is no slipping back. When the third pairing is confirmed, this is generally known as enlightenment.

- First Initiation, the Solar plexus powers the Heart.
- Second Initiation, the Second chakra powers the Throat.
- Third Initiation, the Base chakra powers the Head.

The orb in the Alchemical Diagram below comprises the circular earth with its VITRIOL Center with the cross. Together this is the same symbol as the Kundalini Key.



The First Initiation



The Solar Plexus (yellow) to the Heart (pink) and the First and Second Levels of Energy Enhancement

The Solar Plexus, as it loses the blockages of selfishness, anger, control and jealousy, so its energies start to rise to the Heart.



Solar Plexus and Heart Chakras; Manipura and Anahata

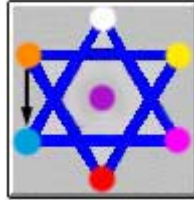
We start to understand that as we help others, so we ourselves are helped. Swami Satchidananda says "Who is the happiest person? That person who tries to make everyone around him happy. He is the happiest person." So the heart centre works with relationships, forgiveness, unselfishness, groups and society. The Second Level of Energy Enhancement works with this pair of chakras.

At the moment, 50% of the people in this society have started this pairing without any work at all, except that of their own evolution. Energy Enhancement starts to work consciously with this pairing. The heart starts to function at a higher and higher level quite naturally. We don't have to force ourselves. The aim is one of opening the heart.

The Second Initiation



Second Chakra



Throat Chakra

The Second Chakra Energy to the Throat Chakra and the Second Level of Energy Enhancement



The second chakra is the chakra of personal creativity. The great task of bringing children into the world. The child grows in the belly of the mother and is created under the energy of the second chakra.

However it also leads, uncontrolled, to possessiveness, selfish desire, wanting and abuse. Last but not least, it leads to the pain of attachment. Of the pain we store in the second chakra as we do not get what we want. As we suffer the pain of bereavement as our parents, children and friends die. As we suffer the pain of broken relationships as our lover leaves us or of divorce.

The control of the Energy rising to the throat means the release and dissipation, dissolution, of pains from the past. It does not mean celibacy. It means a conscious choice of where we put our energies. Of the ability to be free from pain, selfish desire and wanting. Of being free from our robotic nature. Free to use our energies in any way we wish. Only the movement of the energies from the base to the head shows us these energies should be

used in the service of the higher self, totally unselfishly.



The Fifth chakra, the throat, is the chakra of creativity for the benefit of all. Whenever we work hard at something creative, be sure that energy is coming out of the throat.

Picasso's girlfriends used to complain when he was creating pictures. Sometimes weeks would go by whilst he painted and never a thought of making love.

He had a strong sexual drive and many girlfriends, but when he worked, he never gave a thought to them. In the same way, some wives get jealous of their husbands job. Some call themselves golf widows. As we get older, if we are successful, we naturally gravitate towards the control of our sexual energies. We do not need to force it. Repression of natural energies creates disease and anger. No wonder successful armies use sexual repression as a technique of war.

Whenever energy is coming from the second chakra, it can no longer rise to the throat. The Aim of raising these energies higher needs training because of one or all of the following five reasons:-

1. We like the effect of using the second chakra and cannot "see" the problems created by using it inappropriately. We are used to the connection. We are used to the battle for energy in relationships and can see no other way of being.

2. Because of the inappropriate use of the second chakra in relationships and in families, this use then becomes competitive. First of all between people, as we compete for people's attention in ways both fair and foul. And then of course the competition is between the energies of relationships and of creation for the benefit of all. This is the reason why relationships are banned in sport. Why they are banned in some spiritual organisations, for example some Christian Priests and monks. Some Hindu Sannyasins, the Brahmacharyas. They say that the energies required to do their jobs. To raise their base energies towards

enlightenment requires that they do not stop off on the way in energy competitive relationships. They are correct because the energy needs to be able to rise higher, in a conscious fashion. It can be a good exercise to try this out for a while. However, usually, constant repression causes anger, bigotry, misogyny and war if used before this pathway of energy becomes natural.

Relationships should not be competitions over energy. This is one of the major reasons why so many relationships continue to break up in this modern society. The divorce rate can only rise as more and more people get upset at the competitive dramas of their partners and themselves. Energy Enhancement gives the vision of a new way of being in relationships. It shows how to connect in a way which is not competitive.

3. Because of the way we are brought up, competing for the energy of the second chakra in relationships, we can see no other way of being. Most people think of the energy of the second chakra as love but true love comes from the heart. The energy of the second chakra is energetic food for the use of creating children and feeding them afterwards. Its use creates a very nice feeling. Nature wants us to use it in this way. However its use can become addictive. Those who give cannot create as much and cannot think so clearly. Those who take become stronger, can create more and can think more clearly.

Rich old merchants of mediaeval times took a young wife so they could live longer. So that they could Vampirise their young wife's energy. Some people use dramas or even black magic to take energy. I previously mentioned the dramas and strategies that many people use to get energy. The people who become Aloof of Interrogators. The people who become Poor Me's or who become Intimidators, Threateners or the Violent. People can go even more extreme. They can become Sado-Masochists and sexual murderers as the addiction for the energy of the second chakra expresses itself in sexual relationships.

4. If we cannot prevent other people connecting with us and so draining our energies.

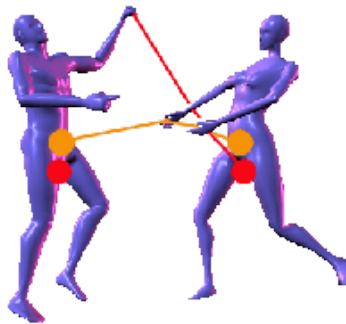
Any drama comes from this need to give, take or compete for the energy of the second chakra. Some people can vampirise you.

They can take your energy in a glance.

All dramas go too far. All competition for energy is violent. It comes from a perceived shortage of energy, a fear of not having enough, but mostly this giving and taking energy is done on an unconscious and robotic, automatic level. However, some people have the ability to take energy from others consciously. In either case, the methods of protection given in the Levels of Energy Enhancement show you how to prevent people taking your energy. They show you how to give it appropriately also.

5. Our second chakra is usually already damaged. It holds so much pain that it has not got a lot of energy. We do not want to go near that pain. We do not want to use the second chakra in any capacity. We need to heal it by gradually dissolving the pain.

We need to understand that if the energy of the second chakra is used in any other way than its legitimate use - that is for children and healing - then this use can lead to pain for yourself and others. Energy Enhancement gives techniques we can use to change this painful situation.



1. We need to learn how to dissolve the pain from previous relationships.
2. We need to learn how to remove the need for competition for the energy of the second chakra by learning how to access the Universal Energy field. This completely removes any need for the previous methods of competition.
3. We need to heal the internal damage caused by the

previous two problems.

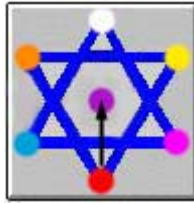


Energy Enhancement Techniques teach this and more in its Levels. When we have conscious control of where we place our energies, then we can allow them to go into the second chakra or the fifth. This control is shown in the techniques of Energy Enhancement.

The Third Initiation



Base Chakra



Head Chakra

The Base Chakra Powers the Head

As we lose the fears of the Base Chakra. The fear of lack of security. The fear of losing food, money, house, and in the end, life itself. Our fear of Death is the last fear to go. As this happens. As we see the negativity of this fear. As we cease to react automatically to these fears. As we do this in practice when all of these disasters happen to us. As we are tested with all this really heavy stuff. So the energies are allowed to rise into the head chakras.

Buddhas Desire, Pain, Old Age and Death and its Relationship to the Three Initiations of Integration



This is a phrase originally spoken by the Buddha.

It is the essence of the path of integration as revealed in the explanation of the Seal of Solomon.

Selfish Desire is the blockage of the Third, Manipur or Solar Plexus Chakra



Position of Manipura Chakra



Intellectually we can know that selfishness is a function of the selfish lower ego which resides as blockages in the Solar Plexus Chakra.

Generosity and unselfishness for its own sake is a removal of this blockage and an opening of the Heart Chakra.

Simply by Opening the Heart we can remove these blockages and this is what we do in Levels 1 and 2 of Energy Enhancement.

Pain is the blockage of the Second Chakra

This is because of the pain of disappointment, when we do not get what we selfishly want, which then resides in and becomes a blockage to the Second, Swadhisthana, Abdominal or Relationship Chakra.



The pain of disappointment

The removal of this blockage is non-attachment. "Attachment leads to Pain" said the Buddha. Non attachment is an energetic process taught in Level 2 of Energy Enhancement.

Death is the major function of the Base Chakra



Position of the Base Chakra



All these blockages are energy blockages which stop the flow of Energy in our bodies. Where energy flow becomes less, like silt deposited where the flow of rivers becomes less, so toxins are deposited in the bodies where there are blockages.

There the bodies become stiff and pain us. There is the start of Old Age. When our bodies become stiff, painful and do not allow us to follow our Soul Path, then we desire to die and our Soul allows us to die because we cannot fulfil our life path any more.

We start to die when we cannot ground our blockages. Each blockage in any part of our body is a failure of the Base Chakra and because our Base Chakra, through Kundalini Energy powers the Head Chakras, any blockage to the Base Chakra then becomes a blockage to the Crown Chakra whose major function is the connection to our souls.



This is the meaning of the Buddhist phrase Desire, Pain Old Age and Death. This explanation is also the key to the resolution of the problem.

Integration Bottom up and Top Down

A. *Bottom up – The Earth Path of the Kundalini Kriyas.* We can solve this problem by focussing on freeing the blockages in the body and not doing the things which cause them. Also by Focussing on bringing energy into the body from Kundalini Chakra in the center of the Earth through the Base Chakra. This methodology is called the Kundalini Kriyas – in this case the Earth Path of the Kundalini Kriyas taught in Initiation Three of Energy Enhancement. It results in the Grounding of Negative Energies as all Trauma and Post Traumatic Stress Disorder is transmuted in an Alchemical process called VITRIOL in the Philosophers Stone in the Center of the Earth.

B. *Top Down – The Supra Galactic Path of the Kundalini Kriyas.* The Supra – Galactic Path of the Kundalini Kriyas of Initiation Four of Energy Enhancement connects us through the Crown Chakra to Chakras above the head. These Chakras above the head are of a Higher frequency and give more energy to the Lower Chakras to Increase their Functionality and Health. Thus the Intellect of the Sixth, Ajna, Chakra is increased by connection with the Soul Chakra and enhanced by Intuition where you just know the answer in a process called Samyama.

C. *The Initiations of Enlightenment* We can focus on the positive aspects of the Higher chakras for the Integration.

1. The Opening of the Heart for the First Initiation.
2. Non-Attachment for the Second Initiation.
3. The connection to our Soul for the Third Initiation.

C. *As above, So Below.* Chakras go in pairs. Freeing one will free the other. Base to Crown. Second to Throat. Solar Plexus to Heart Center. The Earth - Kundalini Chakra to the Soul Chakra and higher chakras above the Head. The solution to the problem is to Free all the body of all the blockages by really wanting to do it! By not having bad thoughts, by not doing things which will lead to evil and then doing those things which will lead to good. This also is seen in The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali As the Yamas (Things to do) and the Niyamas (Things not to do). See also the Ascending and Descending forces symbolised in the Swastika and the Altar Pillars in St Peters in Rome.

The Paradigm Shifts of Human Evolution and the Chakras

The Paradigm Shifts of Human Evolution as the Chakras Open with age and Wisdom



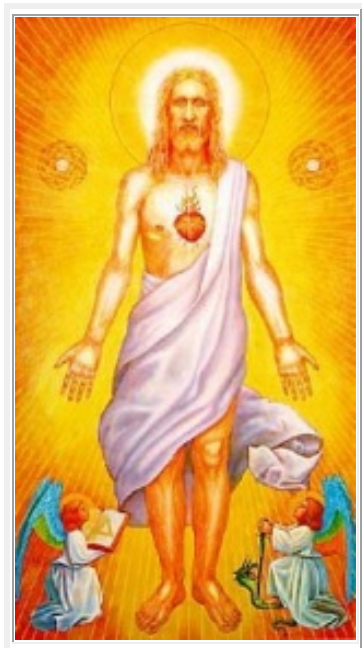
The Seven Major Chakras of the Human Being

These paradigm Shifts are Human Stages of Development when a Quantum Leap of Inclusion and Development occurs which looks at the previous knowledge as only a part of what was previously known.

An example of this would be Newton's Laws of Motion which, although not invalidated by the paradigm shift of Einstein's Theory of Relativity, became known as only a part of the theory of relativity which included it as part of a greater whole.

Another example that of a child choosing between a long thin

glass and a short fat glass as to which has the most liquid. No matter how many times that you pour the liquid from one glass to another. There are equal amounts in each glass. The child always points to the tall thin one when asked which holds the most liquid. A little older the child cannot understand how anyone could be so stupid as to do that. Even if they see a video of themselves doing that, they will still deny it was them.



As Jesus said, "Forgive them lord, they know not what they do."

This knowledge of paradigm shifts explains totally why this world is in the mess that it is.



Energy Enhancement shows how to evolve through every stage of these paradigm shifts.

Each shift involves:-

1. A fusion with the next stage. The self evolves or steps up to the new level of awareness and identifies with it.
2. A transcendence of the stage as it begins to move beyond it to the next stage.
3. An integration of the stage as the next stage is identified

No person is ever at a stage because only 50% of the responses will come from that stage. 25% will come from the stage before and 25% from the stage after. There are also leaps forward like peak experiences caused by moments of elation, sexual passion, stress, dream-like reverie, meditation or drug induced states.

As the Human being evolves from a child some of the Stages of Development are not completed. Then later stages are sabotaged. Eventually the weight of repression will stop all further development at some low stage.

If the Stage is not completely mastered it is as if part of the personality is left behind as a selfish little personality – one of the Inner Children who start to act out their robotic programs at inappropriate times making us think "Why did I do that?". We know we are acting strangely but not why. This information is why, and it is the first step towards integrating these selfish little selves back into the integrated personality. The second step and the key of their healing is to dissolve the pain, the psychic energy, which is at the core of the selfish little selves. Techniques to dissolve this pain are the essence of Energy Enhancement.

The earlier the stage not integrated, the more obvious the symptoms, the more difficult to integrate later, more evolved stages.

Society is full of people at all the stages of development. The famous statistical Bell Shaped curve will show that few people will be stuck at Stage 1 and few will reach Stage 10. The majority will be stuck and repressed around the middle.

This is why the definition of democracy is "Eat shit; 10 million

flies can't be wrong". Democracy amongst people of evolution around the middle of the bell shaped curve, unless managed as it is by the people employing the politicians, the newspaper proprietors, and the television station owners would provide a very low aim towards which to develop.

As you travel the world we see that all societies are similar in that they all consciously manage their public opinion by focussing on the side shows of the sexual escapades of politicians, like with Bill Clinton's Sexgate, corruption in the police etc. and not on the main event which is who, which group, is really directing the policies globally.

Abraham Lincoln said, "You can fool some of the people all of the time and most of the people most of the time, and in any Democracy, this is enough."

Some people believe that 600 families control the earth and all its politicians. Well they think that they do but I prefer to believe that Isaac Asimov's Foundation Trilogy provides a better answer in that a higher group, The Planetary Brotherhood, is managing the 600 families.

The Birth of the Physical Self at 4 months: Chakra 1, The Base Chakra Opens



Position of Base Chakra



Psychologists refer to this Stage as primary autism, primary narcissism, oceanic, protoplasmic, adualistic, and indissociated.

The baby needs to understand that the outside world exists. There is something which is not it. It begins to do this around 4 months. The earlier a problem begins the deeper the psychosis. Problems with this stage cause really severe pathologies. Psychosis, schizophrenia, and severe affective disorders which usually require intense regressive therapies from psychologists.

***The Birth of the Emotional at Self-15-24 months.
Chakra 2, The Relationship Chakra
Opens, The Spoilt child emerges***



Position of the Second Chakra



This state is extremely egocentric or narcissistic and treats the world as its oyster. Around 15-24 months it begins to recognise that it does not always get what it wants.

The world sometimes says no. Difficulties in accepting "no" cause narcissistic personality disorders, or there is some sort of dissociation. The strategies to gain attention exhibit strongly at this stage.

Normally the integration of the Second Chakra occurs between 15 and 24 months. Basically, the child at this time thinks that it owns the world and the world and everyone in it, is here to serve the child. The child has great difficulties in accepting the fact of the Law of Economy, that sometimes, impersonally, the world says NO!

This causes a great deal of disappointment, which causes two results: -

1. The pain caused by this disappointment resides in the second chakra causing functional difficulties such as breathing, disease in the abdomen, Energy lacks such as M.E. and Premature Ejaculation and Frigidity.
2. The disappointment creates the desire never to be disappointed again. Thus the strategies of the Sad Poor me, the Violent Violator, the Jealous Competitive Star and the Don Juan, in order to gain attention.

Both of these results are the major cause of difficulties in the adult becoming a more useful, selfless member of society. This is why all the next evolutionary stages are sabotaged by this problem.

People cannot fit into society due to this major problem which sabotages all the rest of the stages of evolution.

The Integration of the Heart chakra in that person is sabotaged and the person becomes a selfish tyrant always. If they become a

leader they will be a tyrant, or a "Bad King" as it says in the book, "1066 and all that".

Indeed, what can stop the integration of the NO can be too many yes's from the parents, without any explanation or teaching. The child gets its own way or is dealt with arbitrarily, with no teaching or logic.

A phrase for this in the UK is that the child becomes "spoilt." A spoilt child is an ideal way to represent a failed integration of selfish desire.

***The Birth of the Conceptual,
Intellectual Self from 7 Months to 7
Years-Chakra 3, The Lower
Intellectual center, The Solar Plexus
Center***



**Position of the third chakra; The Solar Plexus
Center**



Images, Symbols and Concepts. Images develop around 7 months. Symbols emerge during the second year and dominate the system from 2-4 years.

Concepts dominate awareness from 4-7 years. The system enters the linguistic world and the world of the mind.

A neurotic mind, caused by a lack of integration of the previous stages, represses the feelings from the Body and the Emotions; it dissociates from the previous stages and does not include them.

This is how it is possible to have a brain the size of a planet and still act like Hitler, Mao or Stalin.



Stalin

The Birth of the Role Self and the following of Scripts, from 6-7 until 11-15. Chakra 4, The Heart Chakra



The Position of the Heart Chakra: Colour code = pink or sometimes green



This is the ability to form mental rules and to take up and understand the role and feeling of others. The ability to stand in another's shoes. External consideration, which is one of the concepts, developed by Gurdjieff.

The first stage of the Heart opening is very conformist as it associates with the family, the city, the country or the world. "My family or country right or wrong", it says. This is the stage of wanting to fit with the tribe, the group, of gangs, the Ku Klux Klan and football clubs. But as it begins to understand that if you partially love one thing, then you must hate everything else for example Hitler's "Loving the Fatherland", allowed Germany to go to war with the rest of the world. This is a major pathology, which prevents the next stages of growth.

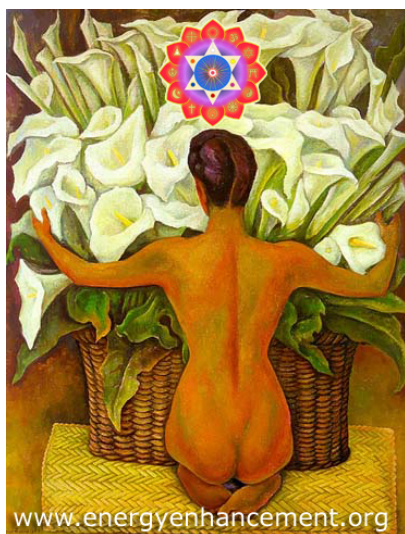
It is also the Stage at which most of the people in this world are stuck.

Surveys suggest that 96% of all Americans are stuck at the level of the Football fan.

This is also the stage we use scripts, learnt programs to help us fit with society.

Negative scripts are those learnt at a young age, the second evolutionary stage, then used as an adult. This is the cause of the Poor Me, The Violator and The Selfish, Jealous, Competitive Star. For example, script pathology is when we follow a script which says, "I'm no good." "I can never do anything right" In other words a "Poor Me" Who stuck at the second stage of wanting love from the parents, like a child (Chakra 2), uses one of the Strategies to gain attention and sabotages the ability to fit with the society in general (Chakra 4).

This is the stage of healing through transactional analysis, family therapy, cognitive therapy and narrative therapy which just draws intellectual attention to your internal lies and attacks them head on.



However, only Energy Enhancement also teaches how to dissolve the negative energies causing the problem and thus finish them more quickly.

***The Worldcentric or Mature
Personality. The fulfilment of the
Heart Chakra.
The Fifth Chakra Vishuddhi Chakra***



Position of The Fifth Chakra Vishuddhi Chakra



This is "Formop", (**Formal operational**) when you can allow yourself to criticise your group or society, for example. You are no longer identified with your group or society.

You have started to transcend it. This is a major step forward in evolution whose major focus is the United Nations.

As the heart opens further then we understand a world view and want to help all human beings; not just selfishly want to help just one little country, or family. Once you see the World from a global perspective you can never go back.

This is also a very high stage of evolution on this planet at the moment. One survey found that only 4% of Americans had got as far as this stance.

People at this stage are "Marxists." They follow the creed of Grouch Marx who said, "I wouldn't want to be a member of any group which would have me for a member!"

People at the level are genuinely multicultural. All individuals are to be accorded equal opportunity and benefits, regardless of race, country, sex or creed. This creates problems in a tribal world as Worldcentric find it difficult to talk to those at a lower evolutionary level and usually hide their evolution.

The Bodymind integration of the Centaur, the sixth Chakra, Ajna Chakra



Position of the Sixth Chakra; Ajna Chakra



Mind, Emotions and Body are all experiences of an Integrated Self. This is the Stage of "Vision Logic". This is not the self looking at the World.

This is the observing self looking at the mind, the emotions and the world.

A fairly large Quantum leap in evolution usually arrived at by people practising meditation. At this stage "the self can no longer tranquilise itself with the trivial" as Kierkgaarde put it.

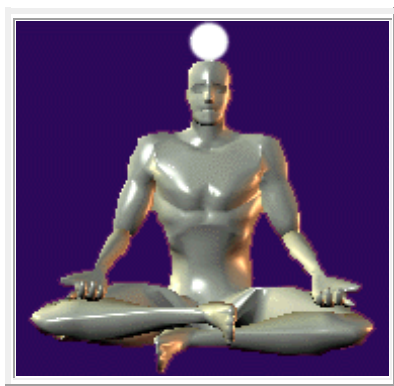
Existentialism is its aim and later its downfall, and there is nothing which will satisfy its search for meaning and existence, which was one of Heidegger's constant points. Problems of this stage are that they deny the next transcendent stage. This concern with meaning in a drab and dying world is the central feature of pathologies at this stage.

Most people do not understand the concept of spiritual depth, which are really the levels of the astral and mental planes. We inhabit a telenovella, Coronation Street, Dallas, in the basement of the Astral plane, in our lives and when we sleep.

However the reports from all the worlds mystics is that this observing self inhabits and extends itself right up to god.

We do not live in a drab existentialist flatland.

The Psychic: Sixth Chakra with the Crown Chakra



The Position of the Crown Chakra. In this instance, symbolized by a white circle



The addition of the Crown Chakra to the Ajna Chakra shows the mind the beginnings of the depth of spiritual experience. The Astral plane is not flat.

As we begin to explore the Television screen of the Third Eye on higher levels of the Astral and Mental (Psychic) Planes, we explore preliminary meditative states; shamanistic voyages, arousal of Kundalini Energies, subtle Psychic Channels or Nadis, Seeing the Acupuncture Meridians and even the Chakras themselves.

We begin to see the energetic psychic connections between people, we spontaneously feel the energy currents as we give and receive from other people. We start to deal with higher thoughtforms like people who have died, created thoughtforms and even the sub-personalities, parts of the central stem of the personality, split off by undigested pain in the earlier stages.

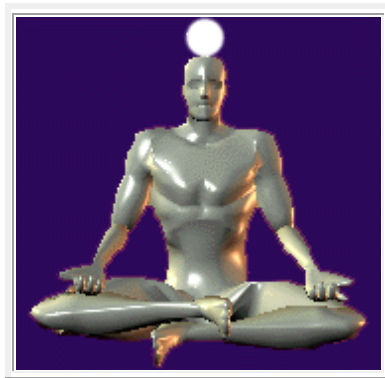
We explore overwhelming feelings of the numinous, spontaneous spiritual awakenings, reliving of deep past traumas, identification with plants and animals, up to identification with cosmic consciousness itself.

The Subtle, Alta Major Chakra with the Crown Chakra

This is the heart centre in the head. Interior luminosities and sounds, extremely subtle bliss currents and cognitions like shabd and nada, expansive affective states of love and compassion as well as subtler pathological states of depression including Cosmic Evil, Cosmic Horror which always attend being inhabited by entities.

This stage sometimes includes Deity Mysticism. The union with a God or a Goddess, a union with Saguna Brahman, a state of Savikalpa Samadhi.

The Causal: The Crown or Sahasrara Chakra



The Position of the Crown Chakra. In this instance, symbolized by a white circle

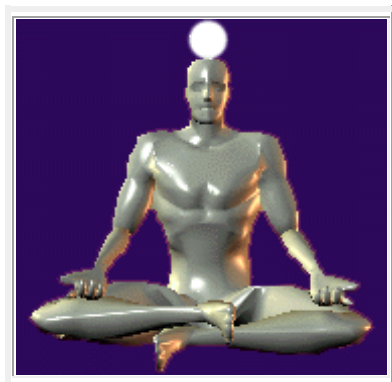


The Crown Chakra opens to higher and higher levels of the Astral, Mental, Buddhic etc planes. This level of evolution is referred to it the Meditative texts throughout the world as the Source, Pure Emptiness.

These States are called Unmanifest Absorbion, Nirvikalpa Samadhi, Jnana Samadhi, Ayin, Vergezzen, Nirodh, Classical Nirvana.

The Causal Body is the soul or the Higher self, which is a personality, which includes within itself the experiences, and personalities of all our past lives.

The Non-Dual: Crown Chakra



The Position of the Crown Chakra. In this instance, symbolized by a white circle



It this Level of evolution the Causal state becomes the fundamental of all states. In reality there are higher structures above the Crown Chakra which this chakra gives access to.

They are not intellectual but are higher and higher frequencies of energy such as the Causal Body - The Soul, The Spiritual Triad, the Monad and various other high souls such as Ascended Masters and Spiritual Suns such as Sirius. All of these are connected to everything in this world.

We all have our being in these high energies, and this energy connection along the Antakarana becomes the fundamental of our lives. We can inhabit any of these states at will but can never lose our contact with the Source.

Depending on our practise and our evolution we will have the ability to go higher and higher. Access to higher energies gives us more power to affect the Evolution of the world.

The Evolution Gap in Society

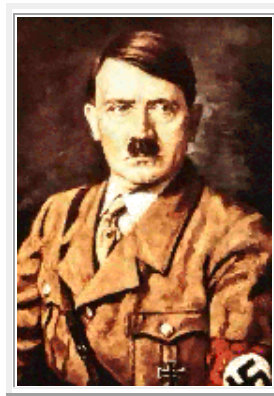
A major problem in society is said to be the gap between the rich and the poor. Not so. The major problem is that the poor do not have enough to live on. Their base chakra security, life and death, is threatened, and they contemplate violent means to resolve this problem. But, this is not the whole story. The Major problem of society is the Evolution Gap amongst its members.

People at different evolutionary levels find it difficult to communicate and move in the same direction.

Why do some people contemplate thievery and violence to resolve their problems?

The Problem is that they are just not Enlightened!

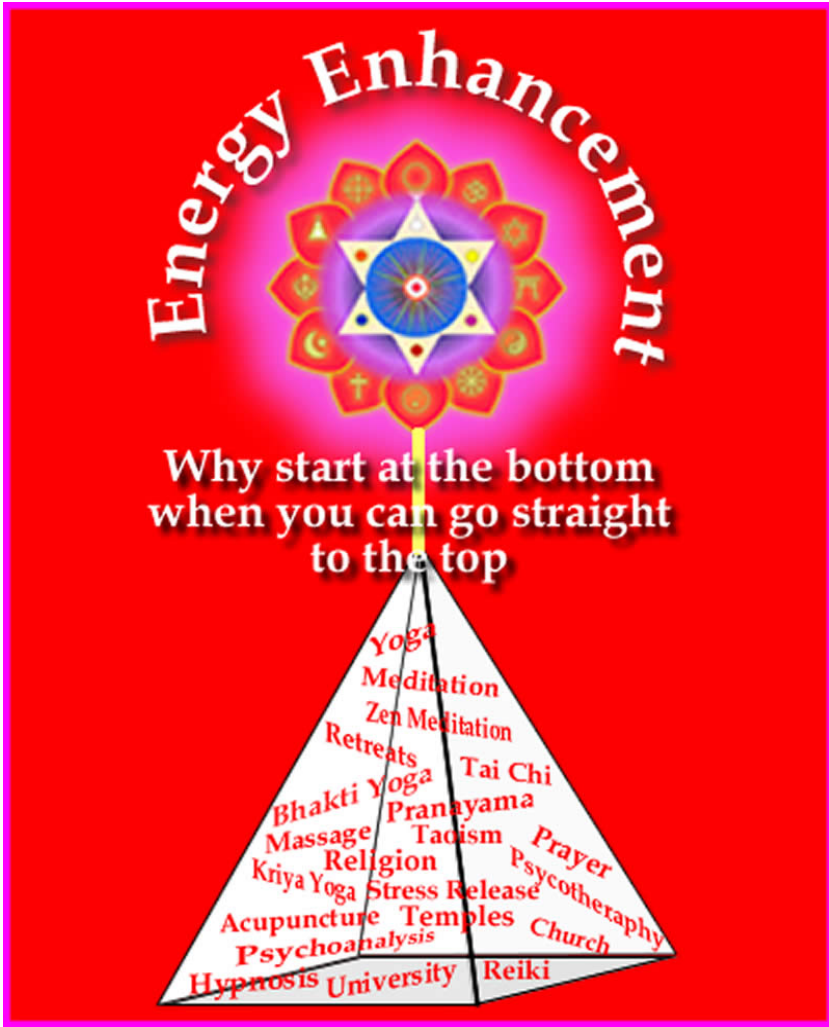
If the heart is not open, if we are stuck at the level of the spoilt child, the second level of evolution, if to this is added a psychopathic brain the size of a planet, then we end up with a Hitler, a Mao or a Stalin, or some little Petty Tyrant.



Adolf Hitler

People have karmic propensities from pain absorbed in past lifetimes to remain at a low evolutionary level.

Society does not understand these levels of evolution mentioned above. Not enough effort is put into the education of the evolution of the members of society. Society's evolutionary centre of gravity tends to pull people back to its central level. People have to really try hard to get beyond this median level. With the greater depth of evolution necessary in the informational age, there is more to assimilate for all members.



This is the reason that institutions like our own - *The Synthesis of Light (SOL)* have been founded by the Planetary Brotherhood. At the moment, we are the cutting edge of planetary evolution. Over the next few centuries, these institutions will become the major force for education on the planet, eventually becoming institutionalised by the State.

The Base Chakra - Muladhara Chakra



The Base Chakra resides at the base of the spine, diagrammatically represented by a red circle

Resides at the base of the spine and controls the adrenal gland which controls the fight or flight reaction because its normal functioning is stopped by the fear or lack of security.

Fear of losing house, money or food can cause us to become addicted to them storing them beyond need and not being generous, becoming a miser, one of the elite. Base chakra blockages in the sex region can cause fear of not having a relationship and can cause us to become addicted to relationships and sex. Any trauma to these items or this area can cause this fear including the pain of circumcision. In the last resort, the last fear we lose is the fear of loss of life even of Life itself.

Its normal positive function is as the foundation of life energy which feeds the whole human mechanism and connects us with the Earth. Keeping our feet on the ground and in tune with our basic needs.

The fear residing there causes us to be out of touch with our life path, restricts our energy and puts us out of touch with what we really need to do in life.

The Negative Programming of Fear



The Base Chakra resides at the base of the spine

As well as the worries and cares, what adds to this horror is the negative programming of fear in the base chakra laid down by our parents and society which can eventually lead to Schizophrenia as we 'want' something which is not essential to our basic well-being.

Illness is when we do not follow our Soul Path

I have heard that there was a man who loved to play his flute. He married a beautiful young lady and on their wedding night he played for her. His wife said she could not stand the flute. It grated on her nerves. She said, "Either the flute goes or I go!" The flute went, but years later the man was diagnosed as having cancer. His doctor perceptively suggested that he took up flute playing again. Two months later the doctor diagnosed that the cancer was gone. The man took out his flute and played a joyous bar or two and said, "Cancer gone. Wife gone!"

As our awareness grows we find what we are meant to do in life. Our awareness also gives us the strength to do what we need to against all laid down programs, relationships, family and society. As we try to fulfil the expectations of our parents or try to

conquer the things that they failed at, we eventually see things as they are and do the things in life where we have joy. It is only our own awareness which can free us from this engulfing negative programming, allowing us the choice of which programs to activate and pursue.

True happiness can only come when we take responsibility for our own choices, which we know we have chosen for ourselves.

What will you do After you have Conquered the World?



Alexander the Great

I have also heard that Alexander the Great, just before he took off to conquer the entire known world, heard about and went to meet the wise sage Diogenes. Diogenes was famous throughout Greece. I know our schools teach that he lived in a tub, but that is not the whole. Diogenes was a well built and shining being, an integrated master whose beauty and wisdom was renowned

through the world at that time. He wore no clothes and lived on what people gave him. And because of his gifts he lived exceedingly well because everyone wanted to be with him and to consult him.

At the time Alexander met him, Diogenes was lying in the sun, on the beach, by the side of a beautiful river. Alexander rode up with his bodyguard, because the life of a King is fraught with danger, and pulled up short saying he wanted to go alone and talk. The captain of his guards advised caution because that was his job, but Alexander pointed out Diogenes' nakedness and his own body armour and big sword. So the captain said OK, but he would keep his eyes peeled.

Alexander walked over to Diogenes and introduced himself. "I am Alexander the Great. I intend to conquer the entire known world with my cohorts and legions. What do you say?" Diogenes sighed and turned towards him, naked in the sun, and said, "Oh, and what will you do then?" Alexander looked discomfited because he had never thought about that and said, "Well, I suppose I will retire and rest like you are now." Diogenes said, "Why wait? This beach is enormous and the sun is shining. There is room for two I'm sure.

But one thing. Do you think you could move out of my light? I am in your shadow. And one thing. Remember it. If you leave now, you will never return."

It is said that Alexander found it hard to resist but eventually went on to conquer the entire known world. In India, at the age of 35, Alexander came down with fever. Assassinated - poisoned - probably by his Generals - he knew he was going to die the next day. He made one request to his friends, that in the funeral procession they left his hands outside the coffin palms face up and nailed the coffin shut. They asked why? Alexander said that he wanted people to know that although he had looted the whole world and conquered it, still he was going out of it as he came in, with Nothing. And it is said that at that time he remembered the words of Diogenes, because the words on an integrated master reverberate long in ones being, and pondered on them.

The base chakra holds all the programming that says you should spend your life searching for security because of all the fears above. Because all of your life you have acquiesced to the wishes of powerful beings, your parents and your teachers, because they held the power. They could withhold your food, they could send you away and to your room, they could beat you and hurt you! An unintegrated being is powerless and afraid. And what is the method of behaviourism or brainwashing?

Simply that one uses the carrot and the stick! Pleasure and pain, Heaven and hell. Always in the future or the past and never right now! See how institutionalised religion reinforces its law through promises of pain or reward in heaven or hell.

See the way in which the multibillion-dollar industry of advertising is built upon scientific research into behaviourism and see how successful it is. See how powerfully Goebbels of the Third Reich used it and how those lessons are used so powerfully now.

See how our black ancestors knew about creating intelligence, a lack of emotion and a fear which makes such people easily controlled through trauma - formed blockages in the Base chakra, for instance by circumcision of the genitals at birth.

And what are the teachings of Pavlov and the behaviourists like Skinner and Watson? Simply how easy it is to program beings like you were as a child. This mass of unseen fear resides in the base chakra and is directing your work and your life right now. And are you happy because of it? Just see the fear and pain in the lives around you. See the unhappy way of life of those scurrying through the "Rat race." See the hospitals filled with those dying of cancer or some other bodily malfunction before their time or "calmed" with medication and know that although bodies can get ill, a vast amount of illness is caused by mental and emotional pain, eventually affecting the body.

These fears are often caused by blockages in the Base Chakra.

It is only your own awareness which can free you, and allow you to stop this negativity. This freedom can be learnt in our Course of Energy Enhancement Levels One, Two, Three and Four.

The Blockages of the Base Chakra

Fear is the Basis of Man's Inhumanity to Man



The Position of the Base Chakra

Base chakra attaches us to security fears about essential items like food, housing or jobs. The fear about life itself. The fear is that if we don't have them we will die. This is one of the strongest fears in human life and one of the most difficult to face.

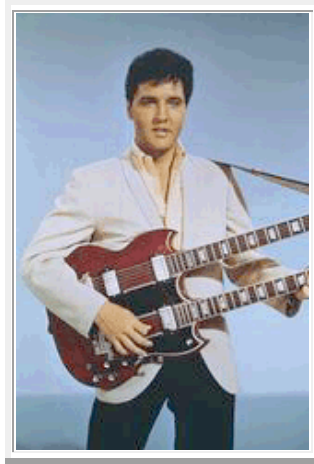
When we are afraid about not having an essential item the inhuman attitude is to act in an inhuman cruel manner to prevent others stealing what you have. Therefore we have Strong politicians and a strong police force. Or to steal it from others ourselves thus the number of wars throughout history. Or to store that item beyond our natural need.



Jesus Christ said that the birds and the animals store little for the morrow. They trust that God will provide for them. They have no fear.

The Base Chakra, Food, Money and Society

When we are overly attached to food we can store it and eat it beyond our present need. It is getting so that more than 25% of people in western societies are becoming clinically fat, obese. Elvis Presley ate so much that he died at the age of 42. In a way, he dug his grave with his teeth.



Elvis Presley as a young man

Fat people always have health problems related to their weight. The opposite is Bulimia and Anorexia. Those people who are irrationally averse to eating. They die too.

When we are overly attached to money, we become misers like Scrooge in Christmas Carol by Charles Dickens.

Attila the Hun said, "It is not enough that I am victorious. All others must fail, too." Inhuman attitudes like this, when applied by rich misers, foster the great money divide in society. We should not be jealous of the wealth of the rich, but the rich should make sure there is no one in real need in society. If not, the feedback of pain is the breakdown of society through violence, as the wrong choices by individual members become easier to make.

This Planet is a Factory for the production of Enlightened Beings

All groups and problems are just there as tests for us to pass. As we evolve and pass the tests we never have to face the same test again. As we evolve. As our energy gets higher in frequency we graduate from a group to a more evolved group. On the upper half of the famous bell-shaped curve, as we evolve the groups get smaller and smaller until eventually there is only a group of one. We graduate as enlightened and go on to another planet and another inexperienced soul comes in to evolve and take their place.



We Graduate as enlightened!

There are many groups of different evolution working together on the same planet. According to their level of evolution, they will see the problems and their solution in different ways. Groups tend to congregate around a median energy, the centre of the bell-shaped curve, which is Their Level of Evolution. They will not easily accept people of lower evolution and will tend to cast out people of higher evolution. We graduate with honours from groups, which throw us out.

This Base Chakra Sangha is what we seek. We seek our group within society. And like the famous Bell shaped curve we know that most people on this planet will be of median evolution. The large groups will be of median evolution. As we evolve our groups will get smaller and smaller – eventually there will just be a group of One.

The Sangha; Our Soul Group

We see this kind of societal problem before us every day in our Family, our Job and on TV. If we are a part of this and try to work with it then we must seek our Sangha – our congregation, our group with people of a similar evolution, with whom we can work.

If one Enlightened person is a part of that group, then we too can become Enlightened.

On the way we find out what we can and cannot do. For example we cannot fit within a group of a lower evolution without a lot of acting ability training and evolution. We cannot be real with people of a lower energy level. We must learn how to act with people who are split. Who are acting out robotic strategies to gain attention. With people who are just not Enlightened. We can trust people to act in an unenlightened way.

Many people get sick and go mad trying to fit in like a square peg in a round hole. When they gain enough energy, enough fuel to leave, to get out of the Gravity Well at the Centre of the group. Like a good tooth, being drawn out of the rotten jawbone of society. When they gain enough luck and personal power to do this then they become one of the Twelve Apostles.

Do you think that if they had been any good at catching fish, the Apostles would ever have gone off to follow Jesus Christ?

Insecurity and the Body

The fear of losing our job, our house, our security creates a great deal of general stress. This fear, held in the base chakra, relates to many health problems in the legs, knees hips, lower spine and head. Any stress of a mental kind eventually exhibits as emotion and then physical problems in the body as eventually stress held over the years becomes greater in an additive way. Eventually the last straw breaks the camel's back. We become physically ill and die.



This fear, held in the base chakra, relates to many health problems in the legs, knees hips, lower spine and head

We must clearly see the application of this wrong thoughtform in our lives, in our personal history, to date.

Through the techniques of Energy Enhancement we can transmute all the Pain and Fear within. This is the perfect act. The Perfect Act is when no harm or pain is created, and one person at least is benefited. Then this one person can even be yourself. This is the application of the Law of Harmlessness. Then we can pull out this wrong thoughtform of selfishness by its roots.

With no fear and no pain we can begin to work for the benefit of the world. We can begin to work selflessly, unselfishly.

The benefit is that as we give, so shall we receive. We should know that as we work so we shall be benefited also.

The benefit is one of the Laws of Abundance.

The ultimate test of that vanquishing of fear is what the Tibetan Lama Zopa said to me. From the depth of his knowledge of all his previous lives. "After all what can they do? They can only kill you!"

There is also the story of...

"The Buddhist Priest and the General."

During one of the many wars, which always afflict this planet a General was given orders to subdue a town. As always, base chakra fear is the easiest way. He made examples of the populace and shot a few, "to encourage the rest." Indeed these were the very words used when the Romans used the practice of decimation; they killed one in ten in the mutinous Roman Legions, "To Encourage the Rest." However, on entering the temple, he was made angry when a priest ignored him and continued his meditation.

The General pointed his gun and said,

"Don't you know that I could kill you without turning a hair?"

The priest gently and gracefully turned and said,

"Don't you know that I could let you kill me without turning a hair?"

The test is not to behave in an inhuman manner no matter what the provocation. It is well documented that Jewish Rabbis in the concentration camps refused to clean out the death ovens because to do so they would be collaborating with murderers. They were immediately shot. One at a time. Then the next Rabbi was asked and shot. The guards then asked someone else, a normal person, to do it. If you were that person, what would you do?

To lay down ones life for another is a Christian ideal exemplified by Jesus Christ.

Tests - Don Juan would not be in that situation

When the test has been overcome then the last stage is to be like the Mexican Shaman, Master Don Juan Matus. His students asked him,

"Don Juan, what would you do if there was a man with a powerful rifle with telescopic sights over the brow of a hill, just waiting to blow your head off when you walk over it. What would you do?"

Don Juan said, "I just would not be in that situation!"

If you are, or have been, in any situation, then you are being tested. Any difficult situation. Then it is because you have something to learn - when you do the wrong thing, the feedback is pain. If it is because you have something to prove - when you make the right, most human, choice the feedback is joy. Don Juan described these situations as being provided by a perfect enemy. The perfect enemy provides us with someone, or something to test ourselves against. We need to prove our victory over ourselves, over our fear, again and again. Until we are perfect.

Practice makes perfect.

We can release some stress, pain and fear through yoga, dance and meditation, the preliminary techniques to Energy Enhancement techniques. The cure of stress is to release the blockages of fear in the chakras, to learn the techniques of Enlightenment, through all the techniques of Energy Enhancement, itself.

It says in the Yoga Sutras of Patanjali, "Enlightenment comes through practise and non-attachment." We have had the practice, now let's get to the non-attachment needed in relationships, and the relationships are governed by the second chakra.

The Second Chakra - Swadhisthana Chakra



The Second chakra: Conventionally represented by an orange circle

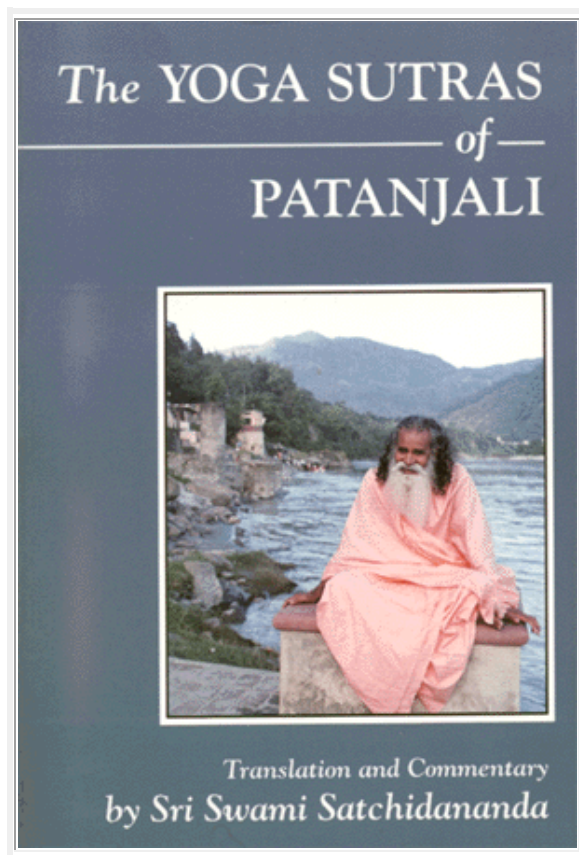
This chakra resides about one inch below the navel and controls sexual organs, the endocrine glands of the gonads in men and the ovaries in women.

Its normal function is blocked by the fear of being hurt by relationships. By people or things which we are strongly attached to - like parents, children or spouse being taken away from us by death or disagreement. The result of this pain, which is stored in the second chakra, is the inability to breathe into the abdomen.

In 30% of all people, as found in many surveys, this is the case. 30% of all people cannot breathe naturally, automatically, without constantly turning their attention towards breathing properly. In extreme cases this lack of proper breathing function contributes or even causes panic attacks, multiple sclerosis, and M.E. or "yuppie flu". Always it causes a lack of energy. So, the retraining of the breathing function can help release this stored pain and give much more energy to the system. The chakra is also called "the lower emotional centre" which is involved in the marital connection and the nurturing of children.

It is Negative Energy held in the Second Chakra, which causes all of the above problems

The lack of education of the Second Chakra is called a lack of Emotional Intelligence Quotient (IQ) which causes the fleeting desire filled relationships we see in modern society and the emotional pain which is always involved. This emotional pain is negative Energy, which causes all the above problems.



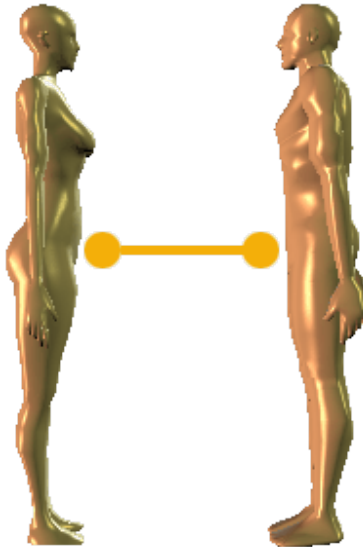
The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali; Translation and Commentary by Swami Satchidananda

The education of the emotions is encompassed in the statement from the "Yoga Sutras of Patanjali" - the father of Raja Yoga from the second century AD - "The conscious self mastery of non-attachment towards those things heard about or seen." The ability to stop and start attachment, at will.

The Mastery of Lower Chakra Connections

The Sanskrit name for Mastery is Acharya. God can be Brahma. The mastery of the connection with God is Brahmacharya. In Sanskrit Brahmacharya is sometimes translated as "Celibacy" but it is not celibacy.

The ability to be celibate is only a side effect of the mastery of the Crown Chakra connection. When your connection with God is the Highest. Then you have Mastery over any lower connection. And that lower connection can be the connections between the Second Chakras.



A Second Chakra Connection

The Lower Emotional connection. The connection which can create dependency when addicted to. The connection which is needed in order to create babies.

The Story of Attachment

If you become attached to any Energy lower than the very highest, then you will find the problem of the next story...

Once upon a time there were two boatmen. They knew how to row, but they did not own a boat. They had been drinking and decided to 'borrow' a boat and go to a neighbouring town on the River Ganges. At about midnight they came to the shore and saw a new boat there. The moment they saw the boat they were happy.



"We have a boat. Come on, get in."

They found the oars and started rowing. All night they were just singing a song as they rowed. Slowly, dawn came.

As you may know, people normally come to take a bath in the Ganges in the early morning. The boatmen saw a couple of people coming whose faces were familiar.

"That's strange," they thought. "How did they get here so easily? We've been rowing half the night."

Soon there was a little more light, and they saw familiar buildings.

"Hey," they called to the bathers; "we are still in the same place. What happened?"

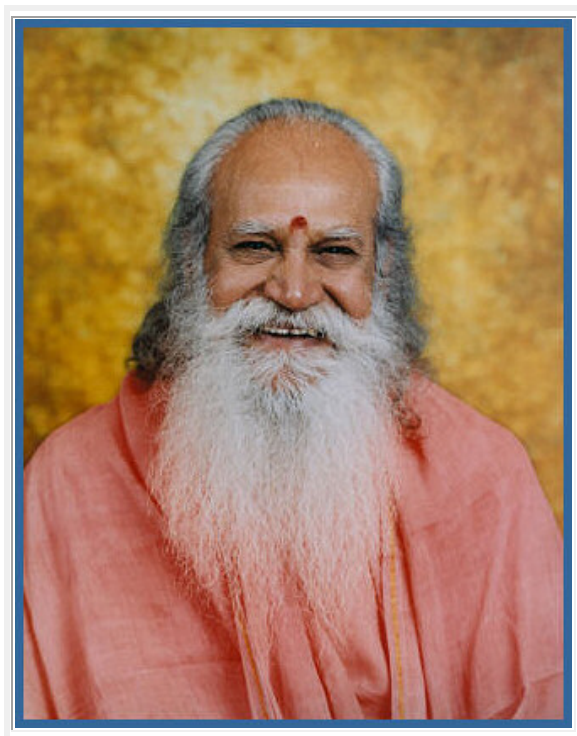
The bathers replied, "What did you expect? Whose boat is this?"

"We just wanted to go to the neighbouring town and come back soon. We have been rowing the whole night. Why are we still here?"

"You fools," they said. "You forgot to undo the knot of the rope attached to the shore. All the while you were tied to the shore."

...End.

To Go Beyond – Swami Satchidananda



In the Zen tradition we chant the Heart Sutra to increase our energies. The last sentence of the chant says "Gyate, gyate, paragate, parasamyate, bodhi svaha!"

The translation of this is "Gone, gone. Gone to the other shore. Landed on the other shore. Let's go!"...

...or even "Gone, gone beyond. Gone beyond the beyond. Let's go!"

Without losing the ropes of attachment, no matter how much practice we do we cannot attain complete freedom to ride the holographic wave of awareness, of integration.

There is a good method.

- Get some paper and write down everything that you call "mine." My house, my money, my country, my race, my children, my wife, my parents, my body, my intellect, my this and that.
- Know that every "mine", when it is threatened or taken away from you, will explode into the pain and negativity held in the second chakra.

If the above list was very long then know that you are very far from your goal. As you reduce the list you know you are coming closer to the "other shore."

Disappointment, The Pain of Bereavement, Divorce and Leaving, are at the top of this list.

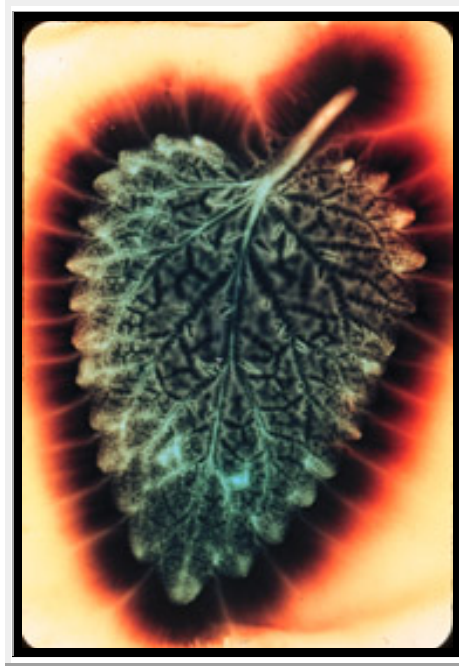
Methods of reducing this list, of having the choice of connection and how to connect correctly are the subject of the Techniques of Energy Enhancement.

The Blockages of the Second Chakra

Energetic Food for the Child

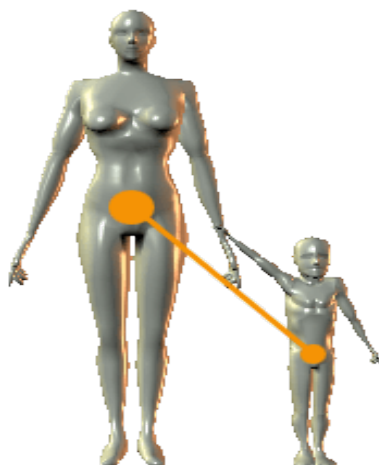
When we are in the womb of our mother we are fed physically through the umbilical chord into the abdomen, the seat of the Second Chakra. When we are born the chord is cut. Into the very same spot, the second chakra, are already going the energies of the father and mother along psychic, energetic, connections.

You can see an example of this occurring when we take a Kirlian photograph of a cut leaf. The energetic structure of the leaf, its energetic pattern, is still entirely visible. The energetic connection still continues.



Kirlian Photograph of a leaf

The child and then the adult think that the energy, transferred to the child along this lower emotional connection is love.



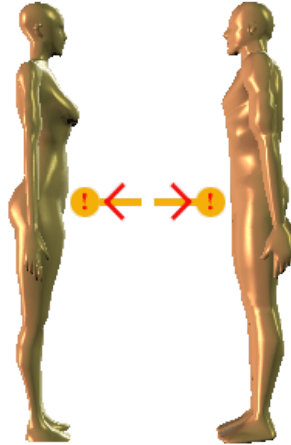
We need to learn to become independent

It is not. It is energetic food for the child and is entirely necessary until it is weaned of these energies. Until the child can become an independent individual. Until the child can learn about these second chakra connections and how to stop them and start them at will.

We all need to learn to become independent and free. Energy Enhancement level 2 teaches these techniques.

The Need to become Weaned

Children ideally need to become weaned of this energy so that they can become individuals, strongly independent of others with enough vital energy for more than their own needs. Because most people do not know how to do this, the opposite is usually the case. Children remain dependent upon, and connected to, their parents usually until their parents die and bereavement kicks in.



Painful second chakra disconnection: "Parents die and bereavement kicks in."

This addiction to the energies of the second chakra is one of the Major causes of the failure of the Integration of the Emotional body. The emotional body tries to become integrated between the ages of 15 and 24 months. The child tries hard to understand that its parents have other interests other than him. That this child is not the sole focus of the world.

The problem is that of disappointment. That is - when we make an appointment which then gets dissed.

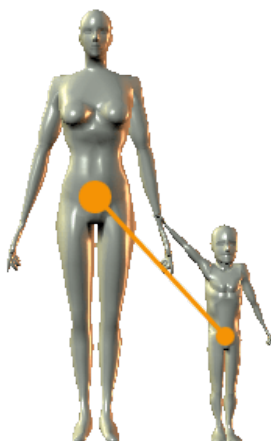


Disappointment!

Therefore, at this early age disappointment and pain become locked into the second chakra causing disease, shallow breathing and sexual dysfunction.

It also causes the child to search for methods to overcome this "no". The Strategies of the Tyrant we go into later, but these strategies cause the child and later the adult many real difficulties in functioning within society.

The Gathering of Pain in the Second Chakra

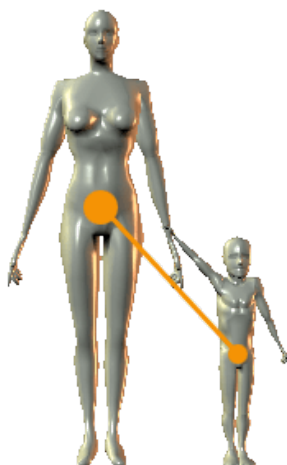


Along these energetic connections into the Second Chakra, the child feels the emotions of the parents, love, rejection, anger, hate, and also any bad feelings between the parents.

As the sensitive child feels these energies they can become too strong for it. Then they start to gather pain in the second chakra. Then the second chakra becomes a dangerous place. The sensitive child cuts off from the energetic connection and the painful memories held in the second chakra.

Now we are getting into the aversion to the energy of the second chakra. If a child gets a strong shock through the second chakra then the result is pain held in the second chakra.

Parents Feed Children with their Energy



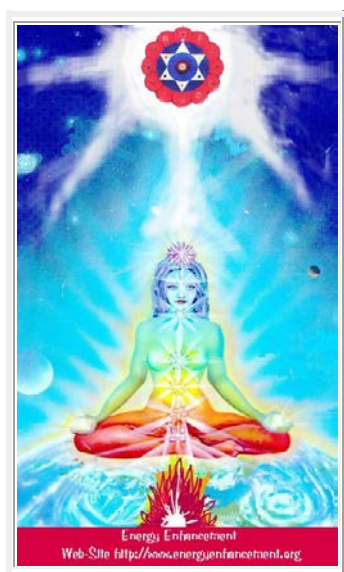
The parent taking care of the child normally gives the child a tremendous amount of this food energy from their own store of energy. Some adults, with more energy control can give more than others. Some parents give everything to their children on the path of learning about energy. Their hair turns white. Their teeth disappear. They become wizened and old before their time. In this way, we learn the need of being strong.

Energy Enhancement techniques are taught to enable people to have more energy for any task. Some parents can thrive with more children through having more energy and more control of energy. Some children can take second chakra energy competitively, in a bad way, or absorb it naturally in a good way, and thus become stronger and perhaps more intelligent, depending upon their evolution.

Usually, in this society, wives look after the children more than the men although more and more men now look after children. The other parent, not looking after the children will then have more energy for outside interests like work.

The other parent, like a child, can absorb energy from their partner. This will make them stronger and more potent whilst the other, vampirised partner gives energy as they would to a child. These partners often look for other illegitimate partners to vampirise. They look for other girlfriends or boyfriends.

Sometimes this other parent competes with the children for this "love" - the energy of their partner. True love comes from the heart. Food energy comes from the second Chakra. The children need this input of energy from the second chakra and cannot thrive, grow strong and intelligent without it. It is a legitimate use of the second chakra to give energy to children. Only when children leave home can life return to normal, usually, and the personal life continue for the parent. Then, the energy can start to rise higher.



Energy Enhancement teaches us how to gain their energy from a higher source

The partner who vampirises needs to learn how to be independent and how to gain their energy from a higher source. Some partners feel they need to give, get addicted to giving, this energy, to their children and partners, to feel wanted. As though they have a job.

When their children leave they feel old and useless. When their partner leaves they feel old and useless. It is a natural and good thing to learn to give energy well through bringing up children. It is a choice with no bad or good connotations as to when you want to give up this job and learn other ways of using energy.

Addiction to being fed Energy

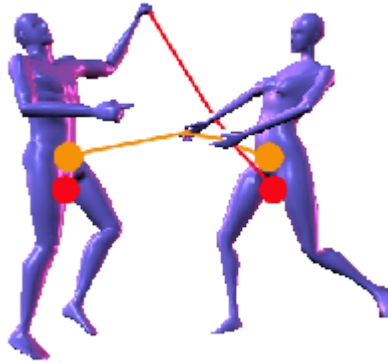
The problem is attachment or addiction to this particular way. People need to learn to become independent of their partners energy. Behind every successful man there is a good woman is the popular conception.



A raging battle for lower chakra energy

Although it is normal to have vampire-like parasitic relationships, it does cut down the option and strength of the vampirised partner. Many relationships come to an end in divorce because this form of rape is becoming known about and abhorred although it does no real harm to consenting adults.

Energy Enhancement Techniques teach how to Connect to Infinite External Energies



Unnecessary energetic struggles, often ending in divorce and regret

Energy Enhancement Techniques teach how to Connect to Infinite External Energies.

- So that these types of relationships become completely unnecessary.
- So that we can all become free to rise to higher things.

Energy Enhancement teaches how to use the second chakra energies appropriately.

How to give or receive at will; appropriately.

Some Healers use the Same Second Chakra Energy Level

They are stuck at that level



Like giving energy to a sick child they give of their own energy. They have a lot of energy and can make people well with its use. The higher healers use energy through the chakra which is most needed. They do not give their own energy; they channel energy from a higher source. In this way, parents, children and healers start to evolve, to learn about energy, it's Enhancement, its Chakra frequency levels, and connection to higher sources of energy.

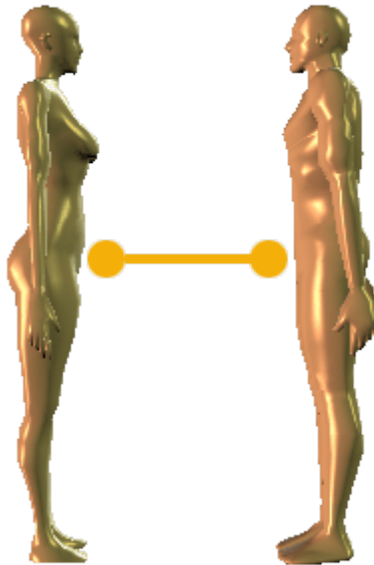
Later they become aware of the need to work with their energy consciously. To evolve consciously instead of automatically, like a robot. To use techniques like those of Energy Enhancement.

The Second Level of Energy Enhancement teaches how to notice these destructive, attention seeking, strategies or Thoughtforms. However, only Energy Enhancement teaches how to drain these Thoughtforms of energy and how to totally remove them from your life.

Bereavement

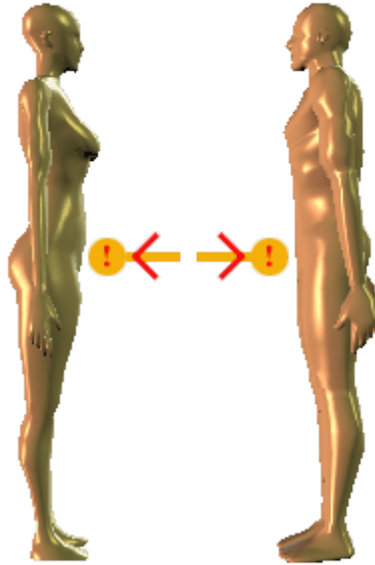
Just as important. When a partner, parent or child is taken away by death. When our lover unexpectedly leaves us, or leaves us when we desire they do not. Then we have the pain of bereavement and loss in the second chakra.

The energetic connection between second chakras is like a taut elastic band.



Second chakra connection, like a taut elastic band

When this connection is violently broken as in bereavement or the violent breaking up of a relationship, it snaps back into the belly in an explosion of hurt and pain.



Snap back! Painful second chakra disconnection

Again, the second chakra connection is there for the creation of children, the feeding of children and the healing of the old or sick. It is truly sad that people have to feel this pain. Again, Energy Enhancement Techniques can help to dissolve this pain. Energy Enhancement also helps to teach about appropriate connection and disconnection.

Sometimes these painful separations occur when the second chakra connection has not been necessary or appropriate. If we can help more people to be independent of this food connection. If we can help to connect more people to the universal energy field so that they no longer need a parasitic relationship.

Then we can show that a more appropriate connection in relationships is between Hearts or higher chakras.

Vampire Strategies to Steal Energy From Others – The Games People Play

Patterns that Prevent Freedom

The Celestine Prophecy and Eric Berne who wrote, “The Games People Play” point out that people use games and strategies in order to suck energy from other people through energy connections between the chakras.

By learning how to absorb energy from the center of the earth and from the center of the Universe in Energy Enhancement we no longer need to absorb energy from our parents and from other people because we become connected to the infinite energies of the Universe. Then there is no Fear of Lack which all humanity uses to justify “The Stealing of Energy” between all humanity.

Most relationships tend to become battlefields for this energy which then mirrors the relationships between countries in the wider World. The children and the parents compete for energy attention and connection because they fear not having any. No energy means you could die. It is like the survival of the fittest.

The children learn their strategy for a limited amount of energy which their parents possess. We then use this strategy to gain attention and therefore energy, without knowing we do, automatically and robotically for the rest of our lives. If we are lucky we can learn to limit the bad effects of this strategy by seeing how we ourselves fit into the pattern.

Each pattern limits us and prevents our freedom. All the theories of Jung, - introvert and extrovert; oral, rigid, masochistic, psychopathic, schizoid. The Space Jockeys, the Intellectuals the Pleasers the Blamers. All different types of Tyrants. All the character patterns of the signs of the Zodiac are pathological.

Energy Enhancement teaches how to HEAL all your childish

selfish Thoughtforms and habitual ways of acting and thus can change the World.

Note that all these strategies can be used unselfishly for a good purpose if we wish. However, if we use them selfishly, these Strategies which we All use unconsciously to steal energies from others can lead us into painful situations which can depress us and which can lead to destructive patterns in our lives.

The Aloof Strategy - When we remain quiet then our mothers often ask if there is a problem. The strategy has worked! We have caught the attention, the energy, the love of our mothers. Because of this people remain quiet and show no love at inappropriate times, they remain alone, they eat special food, simply because this strategy worked once it now destroys their lives.

The Poor me Strategy - Further than the Aloof strategy the Poor Me gains energy by being sad or sick. People in Doctor´s surgeries compete for who is the most ill! Some men are always complaining about their wives and the meaninglessness of their lives. Even they do not know that they are using the Poor Me to attract attention. A poor me will hurt themselves to gain attention. As the illness of the strategy progresses they become an Alcoholic or a Drug Addict - "They will be sad when I´m gone!!". They are so sad that one feels guilty to be happy in their presence. Needless to say, this unconscious childish personality will do anything, hurt - break an arm - or even kill themselves to gain your attention and your Energy!

Playing their game only confirms them more in their strategy.

The Interrogator - By asking questions or telling jokes only to gain approval, attention and therefore energy.

The Star Strategy - There are many ways to be a star. But ask yourself why they/you are doing it? If all they/you want is attention. If they/you have no selfless inner purpose. Then this is just another selfish strategy to gain your/their attention.

Further, The Star is tremendously competitive. The Star lives by the law of Genghis Khan - "It is not enough that I succeed, all others must fail" The Star will work actively, competitively - say

bad things to destroy the career and jealousy – even murder - to destroy all other competitors.

The Violator Strategy - Further than the Interrogator and the Star, this person uses powerful hurtful means to get your energy. Verbal abuse, Physical abuse. Rape. Everyone will use all of these strategies at some time in their lives. Usually people cycle between them. As one fails they try another, stronger one. And then will be sorry and swear that they will never use them again. But they do! The energy which is sucked, given through the second chakra connection is not then available to be transferred through to the Throat chakra. It can prevent personal creativity. It can prevent energy going to the head. It can reduce our Intelligence Quotient. It can give allergies. It can destroy our health. However, people with strong energies are learning how to control them. Their productivity depends on how well they do this. Energy Enhancement can help.

The Workings of the Four Strategies

The Aloof and the Interrogator feed off each other - The Aloof stay quiet and avert their eyes to gain attention and thus more energy. The Interrogator gets irritated at the aloofness and starts to ask questions in order to gain the attention and energy of the Aloof. They can really take their parts seriously and get angry and upset during the playing of these games. Their strategies to gain energy.

The Poor Me and the Intimidator or Violator feed off each other - They are more dangerous but extensions of the other pair. The Poor Me will create something to make you sorry for them and thus get your energy. They will make you feel sorry for being better off than them. The Alcoholic. The ill. The person crippled by previous hurts, emotional or physical can all be examples of this type. They all want your energy. The Intimidator creates the Poor me and one easily slips to the other. They threaten violence to get your attention. They violate and abuse to control, to get your energy. The wife beater will swear that they didn't know what came over them and swear never to do it again. The wives believe them and stay with these violent people sometimes for 20 years until they get seriously hurt.

The Poor Me the Violator and the Star - The Star thinks that they are always right. Even when they are totally wrong, they are right. They are competitive and cannot stand to have another star in their presence and so fight with them, and if they cannot win fairly, they try to ruin the reputations or kill the opposition. Many people use the Star to impress their partners to start with, and then in the family they become poor me's or violators to get their energy. Stars always have Poor Me's around them so they can be confirmed in their places of splendour. So they will be generous to the poor me's to keep themselves surrounded by the coterie of Poor Me hangers on, yes men and flatterers hanging on around them.

BDSM - In BDSM a Sadist, Dom or Mistress is a violator. A Masochist, Slave or Sub is a poor me. These two polarities can generate a lot of energy and orgasms between them. The pain releases endorphins into the system like heroin, cocaine or running, but always the poor sub gives more and eventually runs out of energy. And the Sadist shouts, "You dare die on me!" as he feeds the energy of the Sub through Energy Connections to the dark side. Together they try for more orgasms, trying to break the barriers. But sometimes the sub dies because of this.

Strategies are symptoms of Unconscious Trauma – Formed Sub – Personalities – Inner Children - within every human being. Over many lifetimes they learn to connect with others and are the psychic powers which learn how to drain the energy from their husbands and wives, sons and daughters and in this way they learn to live long. Most people do this unconsciously but some people learn how to do this consciously and so we need to learn Psychic Protection for this reason. We are all Dependent Vampires, stealers of energy. The only way out is to connect to a higher level of energy which can never fail. To become Independent. Then we can comfortably incorporate these psychic Thoughtforms into our Soul Infused bodies. Energy Enhancement Level Three shows the way to do it.

What I'm trying to get over is that almost everyone is shuttling from one strategy to another without noticing it.

Energy Enhancement Level 3 can totally heal these Sub – Personality Strategies.

The Sins of the Father will be passed on to the Children unto the Ninth Generation

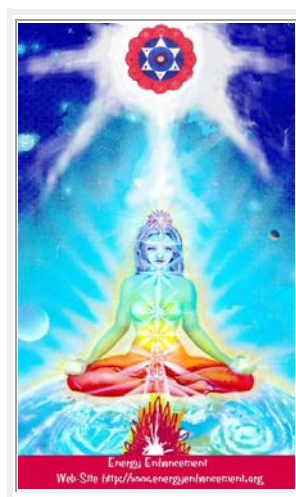
These games are taught in early life in the family and are passed on from generation to generation. Most people cannot see their own dramas and will carry on doing them without any conscious knowledge of them doing it. In the process they will teach their children the same tricks.

Unless we can see our dramas for what they are. Just seeing how we play these games ourselves allows us to just stop them.

Many people are trying to show us our patterns and how we are limited by them. Each family is the training ground for how to get, to steal more attention, more energy.

The only release, in the end, is Energy Enhancement. To learn how to ground and dissolve these Strategy Energy Blockages which are the habitual symptoms of Energy Blockage Sub - Personalities.

Learn how to connect with the Universal Energy Field in Energy Enhancement Level 1



- Energy Enhancement Techniques show how to do this.
 - Then there is no competition only fulfilment.

Learn how to Totally destroy these Energy Blockage Strategies in EE Level 3



- The effects of these strategies on society are vast.
- Most people shuttle from Star to attract a partner, to Poor Me, or if that does not work, to Violator to gain the attention (love) of their partners.
- Most therapists bring intellectual attention to these strategies that you are using.
- Although this can ameliorate their effects, it cannot stop the violator who swears that he will never beat up his wife again. Who says that he did not know what came over him.
- And not only these gross effects. A person lost in these second chakra strategies will be totally controlled by them in little ways.

Energy Enhancement Level 2 teaches us how ***to totally drain the negative energy out of these Thoughtforms*** so that they can never bother us again.

The Use of Strategies outside the Family

Outside the family we learn to use these strategies of control. We create fear to obtain control. When we control a person we gain their energy.

We use these strategies to gain power.

When we get power over a person we gain their energy. This is the rule in low organisations and low societies. This is the rule, the competition for energy, in any item over which there is a shortage.

Because of the fear of lack.

Because if we do not have enough we will die. This is the fear. This is the Blackmail. It causes the rich to get richer and the poor to get poorer. The miserly rich, who pile up more than they need, do it out of this childish competition and fear of lack.

By connection with higher energies in Energy Enhancement and the use of Techniques to heal Strategies, we can totally get rid of these Games we play, in anyone.

A High Organisation or High Society is one in which there is Less or No Fear in its Actual Mechanisms

Where there is no lack of the essentials for the poor.

Where people are not forced into work which is against their essential nature through fear of not having sufficient to live on.

There should be a true freedom of choice and not one coerced through fear of not having enough.

The Discovery of Sex

When we reach the age of puberty, we soon discover the opposite sex and these second chakra connections soon occur, just through being in the presence of the opposite sex.



A beautiful floating energetic state is reached as the "Love Vibrations" pour out of the second chakra leaving no energy to power the head.

However, early in life we have even less discrimination than when we become more adult. The beautiful, strong energy feeling is usually felt as true love, whereas in reality, when we see the other we are connected through the rose covered glasses of our faulty, brainless perceptions, because all the energy is in the second chakra. It is a wonderful feeling and one of the joys of life to feel this way. It is our first contact with the energies of the source and is a magical meeting.

Its purpose is to create babies. By feeding the energy of the second chakra into your sexual partner you create a strong energetic polarity which forms contact with the soul - to draw down a Soul from Heaven through the crown chakra

Permanent connection with the Genius of the Soul through the crown Chakra is one of the perks of Enlightenment.

Addicted to Sex

Some people, though, become addicted to this second chakra feeling and spend the whole of their lives trying to recapture it.



The Position of the Second Chakra

However, a true human being, as well as being able to be in the second chakra at will, also has the capacity not to be in the second chakra, at will. This control, bringing the energies back to the head or the heart, allows us to see "The feet of clay" of our partners. We can then choose whether to accept any faults or not.

Forgiveness is based upon this and we will not be surprised at a point when it is too late.

Control of the Energies of Sex

Control of these energies is our strongest test on the path of energy control. Gurdjieff said "If there had been two things like sex, I would not have become enlightened!"

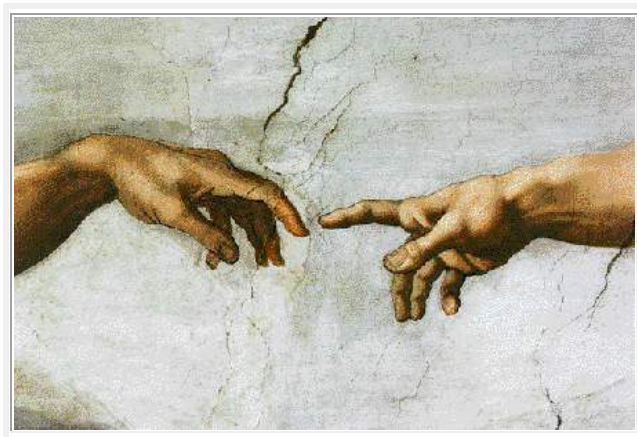


G.I. Gurdjieff

Two of our students fell in love and were very happy together. They started to practice Energy Enhancement techniques and worked with the Second Chakra connections. When they met that night they immediately saw the feet of clay of the other. They saw more deeply into each others reality.

When they worked on the connections again they immediately got back into the same state of complete acceptance of the other, but with one difference. They knew each other much better at a deep level. They could work with the second chakra. They could be closer to reality. They could not be surprised.

The Tantric Energy needed to Create a Child



This energy connection between the second chakras is the energy needed to create a child. A child needs this very strong energy in order to be conceived. To bring its soul down to the earth. It is necessary to the continuance of the human race.

The Stimulation of the Base Chakra from its trigger points in the penis, vulva, clitoris, G-Spot at the back of the pubic bone, anus and perineum causes a connection through the energies of the Third Initiation, with the Crown Chakra and thus the soul.

Sex is generally the closest a normal person gets to the source, to God. These energies come from the source, and used correctly can teach us much about the Source. There is no lack of enjoyment or love in control. Energy Enhancement teaches how to gain that control. Control indeed brings us more love. More enjoyment. More energy.

This is Sexual Tantra which can heal energy blockages, energise strategy blockages and strengthen the energy connections.

The downside of course is that it can be used by bad people to Vampirise your energy - perverting you with the desire addiction for this sexual energy eventually sucking you dry, leaving you with nothing.

Energy Enhancement and the Function of the Orgasm



Orgasm is connection with God

- Inappropriate desire comes from wanting to selfishly grab someone's energy.
- Inappropriate aversion comes from any pain already held in the second chakra as a blockage.
- Orgasm is a connection with God. It takes a lot of energy to take a child down from heaven.

The energy of the orgasm flushes the second chakra with healing energy from a connection through the crown chakra. People who have too much pain held in the second chakra are afraid of looking into it, so although in the conscious mind they desire this second chakra connection, unconsciously they are afraid of the fast, violent release of this pain, for example in orgasm.

Frigidity and Penile Flaccidity

This pain and negative energy, held in the abdomen and base chakra, results in the frigid people who cannot have an orgasm.

Consciously they really desire the release of an orgasm. The Orgasm normally clears out the Second chakra of small amounts of negative energy.

- Consciously they say "yes!"
- Unconsciously they say "no!"

Because of Negative energy, Pain held in the second Chakra. They cannot face up to it, go near it.



Position of the second chakra represented by an orange circle

This can result in problems at some rape trials. Many people report the confusing signals received and given. When too much pain is held in the second chakra then the opposite polarity of connection can create pain.

There are male and female connections to the second chakra and these connections can be blocked by trauma thus preventing orgasm.

Sometimes these trauma formed blockages in opposite polarity connections can lead to one aspect of lesbianism and homosexuality as pleasure can only be felt in same polarity connections as the other male or female energy connections blocked. Sometimes these opposite sex energy connections are connected to your mother or father leaving no more connections for the opposite sex.

Then either blocked or connected to your father or mother, only the same sex connections are available for use. Thus Gayness.

When these trauma formed energy blockages are gently and slowly released through Energy Enhancement techniques the normal function of the orgasm is returned and a free choice is available again.

The Tantric Answer to Energy and Semen Loss

Some adults are addicted to this Second Chakra, sexual, connection because it is a source of great energy and therefore pleasure. The excess of this connection is a pleasurable addiction without any major harm except the energies do not have the opportunity to rise higher.

One drop of Semen has been compared in energy to one pint of blood. Therefore too much loss of semen will really deplete the energy system in the same way that abuse of drugs does. Therefore the use of celibacy and restriction in order to save energy.

The Tantric answer is to learn how to stop the ejaculation of semen at the point of orgasm. There is a muscle in the perineum which when contracted will stop the passage of urine or semen through the penis. Strengthening this muscle through many contractions will lead to the control of ejaculation of semen and also, as it is the trigger point for The Base Chakra, will strengthen, give more energy to the Base Chakra.

However sometimes implanted blockages are feeding your energy back to someone, the implanter and creator of the energy blockage implant, who is stealing your energy. Energy Enhancement teaches how to dissolve all Energy Blockages and all Energy Blockage Implants thus preventing Energy loss.

Energy Enhancement teaches how to dissolve all Energy Blockages and all Energy Blockage Implants thus preventing someone stealing your energy.

Energy Enhancement teaches how to dissolve all Energy Blockages and all Energy Blockage Implants and all your Inner Children Sub - Personality Trauma -Formed energy blockages who unconsciously vampirise everyone around you, thus preventing you from unconsciously remaining an Energy Vampire.

Electra and Oedipus Complexes

The Electra and Oedipus Complexes in the Making.

The Seduction Strategy. Sexual Abuse

With the male and female polarities, naturally, mothers connect more with sons, fathers more with daughters.

Daughters feel the connection from their fathers and try to seduce their fathers and, like Anais Nin, an Author, they unconsciously use this **Seduction Strategy, like the Star Strategy**, on every man they meet thereafter.

They try to seduce all the men they meet. Because it worked once, with the father, then surely it must work with other men for the rest of my life? Wrong! Many destructive situations arise from this strategy.

Sons feel the connection from their mothers. If they cannot disconnect, then their Second Chakras are sometimes not free to connect with any other woman. Their Second chakra connections are free only to connect with other men. See this action in people like Kenneth Williams – a driven Star and Homosexual.

Normally, unconsciously through trauma formed inner child energy blockage sub personalities, we are all connected, sucking, sharing energy.

The addition of sex, desire anger and addiction to this vampirism can make this worse and create Multiple Sclerosis and ME.

When we hurt people, we usually have to apologise for the pain we have caused. The forgiveness by the victim usually heals the victim a lot.

Sexual Abuse and Rape

The inappropriate connection with children in a hedonistic, selfish adult can lead to the sexual abuse of children.

An inappropriate connection with a non consenting adult can lead to rape. Most violators justify themselves by saying that the abused wanted to make love with them. But because children and young adults are used to this second chakra connections with their parents, they sometimes inappropriately try to connect with others in this way. Then they get a shock when they are raped.

Energy Enhancement and the Dissolution of Pain

It is wise to know that any inappropriate connection will lead to more pain being held in the second chakra of the violated.

The law being broken is the law of Harmlessness.

Once pain is held in the second chakra then any connection can lead to more pain being added to that already held. "To those that have, more will be given. To those that have not, it will all be taken away."

It is wise not to give any more pain to those already afflicted. This is the reason why many Saints will not form a relationship. To those afflicted with this pain, it is wise to learn how to dissolve it. Only in this way can we learn to be free.

Only by overcoming our own Trauma Formed Inner Children sub personality Energy Blockages can we overcome these inbuilt addictions and desires and learn to act appropriately, with compassion.

Again, these techniques of energy blockage removal are available in the Levels of Energy Enhancement.

The Sexual Abuse Strategy

Through Trauma Formed Inner Children sub personality Energy Blockage created lack of control, these connections can lead to an adult's inappropriate relationships with children because these second chakra food connections can be of a sexual nature in adults, learning how to use these connections responsibly and legitimately, so as not to hurt anyone, through removing the blockage is the cure.

When not used correctly, selfishly, then sometimes inappropriate feelings are created in the adult towards the unprotected child. When the connection meant to feed the child arouses sexual feelings in the adult.

The NSPCC, The National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children knows about the physical and sexual abuse given to many children. The Violator uses abuse to gain energy from the children.

These feelings are a distortion of true love, because they are energy blockage selfish and can lead to abuse of a child before it is able to handle these energies appropriately. They are not full grown and are before the age of consent.

Whenever connection with anyone is not appropriate the connection, causes pain or distress in either a child or an adult. Harmlessness is the key.

Part of our training as an adult is in overcoming these selfish desires of Trauma Formed Inner Children sub personality Energy Blockages which will lead to the pain of the other partner.

Energy Enhancement Techniques show how to remove Energy Blockages, and thus how to gain this control, in easy stages.

A Story of Sexual Abuse

One of our students was abused by her grandfather, as a young child, over a period of years. She came to hate him and the repressed pain was causing many difficulties in her personal life. With her partners. One thing she remembered was that when he died, she received a telephone call from him which she had slammed down in disgust.

We gave her healing on a few occasions and there was always this strong energy there which we could not get rid of. One of her friends was present at one of the healings, and when the healing began, she said, in a very strange voice. "Can I talk?" we said, "Yes" and immediately she started to say, in a very old restricted voice "Forgive me. Forgive me!" When she said this, our student became as if electrified and said later that this was the same voice she had heard over the telephone many years ago. But this time she understood. She forgave her Grandfather and this time the energy was allowed to move on using Energy Enhancement Level Two.

If we cannot forgive, then sometimes the one we need to forgive will stick with us parasitically, draining our energies and upsetting our emotions until allowed to pass on. Disease is caused in this way. As well as a lot of misery as the held in pain affects our relationships.

The friend was very surprised and happy at being so much use. It had never happened to her before and she felt very strange at being inside what felt at the time like a dying mans body.

Forgiveness is the nature of God and is the Evolutionary next stage of Humanity – Enlightenment – and can only arise within us through the removal of Forgiveness is the nature of God and we need to learn how to do this through dissolving the Trauma Formed Negative Karmic Mass and Trauma Formed Inner Children sub personality Energy Blockages.

We need to learn how to dissolve the Trauma Formed Inner Children sub personality Energy Blockages through Energy Enhancement techniques of the Kundalini Kriyas and the Seven Step Process.

Energy Enhancement Protection and Energy Control

As well as being a connection to give food to children, this second chakra connection is used by adults in the creation of children. It is the source of the sexual connection.

Whereas it is a completely legitimate use of the connection, between consenting adults, to create children. The feeling of the connection in an adult, can give completely inappropriate feelings of selfish and addictive desire towards any child or adult person with whom that adult has a connection or wants to form a connection.

Unconsciously, Trauma Formed Inner Children sub personality Energy Blockages get very good at forming connections with the people and things which we desire.

Energy Enhancement techniques teaches protection techniques where we can choose whether to allow these connections from other people or not.

To have a free choice of connection we need to beware of inappropriate desire and aversion of Trauma Formed Inner Children sub personality Energy Blockages to these connections, so we can make a completely free choice.

Energy Enhancement, the Heart, and the Second Chakra



A Heart Connection

The Heart connection is a higher connection and always appropriate, but sometimes partners...

- who are used to the second chakra connection.
- who still think of the second chakra connection as love and not a food connection.
- who have been used to this connection all their lives.

...hate being cut off from that which they are used to.

We can be addicted to the second chakra. The aim is not to totally cut off from the second chakra as in celibacy, but to be free to connect or not to connect whenever appropriate. To be free to use our energies in whatever way we choose, subject to the law of Harmlessness to ourselves and others.

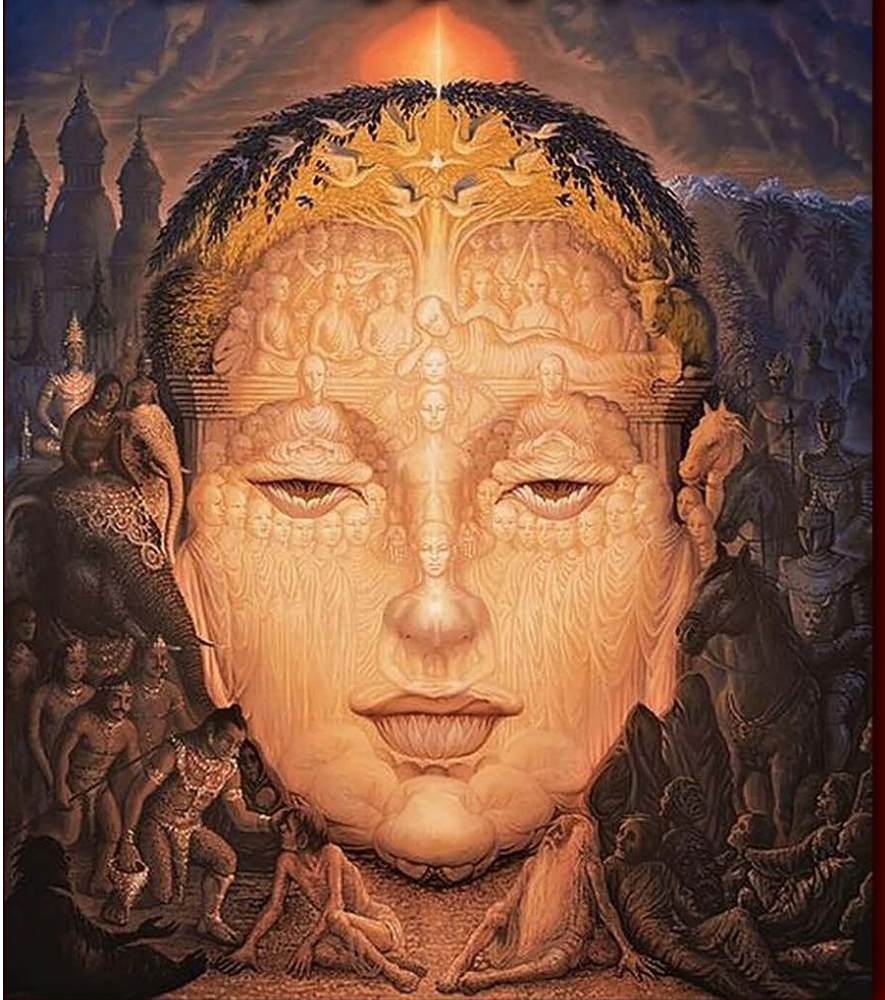
Remember the Buddha said;



Buddha; "Selfish or inappropriate attachment leads to pain."

Energy Enhancement Techniques teach how to connect appropriately through the removal of Trauma Formed Inner Children sub personality Energy Blockages. It is nice for couples to learn how to do this together to prevent misunderstandings. We can even use these techniques to enhance our sexual relationships. The aim, however, is to teach how to raise our energies. Control of the energies of the Second Chakra is the Stage reached after the opening of the Heart.

VIMALAKIRTI SUTRA -THE BUDDHA FIELD



SATCHIDANAND

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT

Vimalakirti Sutra - The Buddhafield

Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, Aryasravakas, and Pratyekabuddhas conquering demons, natural spiritual benefactors of all living beings, free from impurities, expert in knowing the spiritual faculties of all living beings, high resolve as hard as diamond, unbreakable in their faith in Buddha, Dharma and Sangha, they showered forth the rain of ambrosia that is released by the light rays of the Jewel of the Dharma, which shines everywhere.

The Purification - the Removal of Energy Blockages - And the Augmentation of Psychic Powers - Caused by the Buddhafield

Inconceivable Skill in Enlightenment Liberative Technique, Dharma, Connection with the Infinite Chakras above the Head - Gnosis, conquered all demons, transcendence of wisdom, tolerance and self-control, respected by Indra, Brahma, and all the Lokapalas

Thereby, thirty-two thousand living beings purified their immaculate, undistorted Dharma-eye in regard to all things.

The eight thousand bhikshus were liberated from their mental defilements, attaining the state of non-grasping.

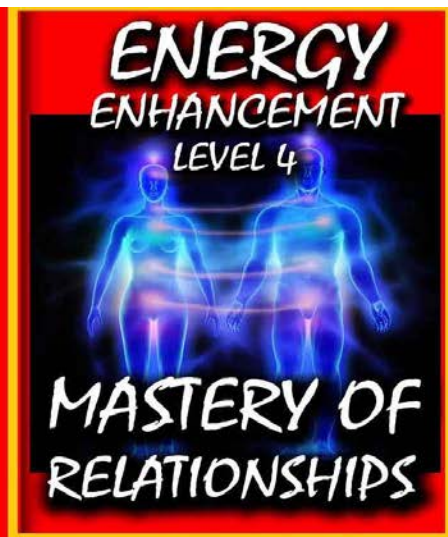
And the eighty-four thousand living beings who were devoted to the grandeur of the Buddhafield, having understood that all things are by nature but magical creations, all conceived in their own minds the spirit of unexcelled, totally perfect enlightenment.

A Zen Master saw a child with a broken arm sitting miserably by the side of the road. This guy was so miserable that the Zen Master just knew he was impervious to being cheered up, To accepting good advice, to being told that, "Everything changes". So he took an iron bar and with it he broke his own arm. Sitting down by the young child he said, "Now we can talk!!"

"The Dharma - The Path of the Soul Chakra - The First Chakra above the Head - permeates evenly all things, because all are included in the ultimate realm. It conforms to reality by means of the process of nonconformity. It abides at the reality-limit, for it is utterly without fluctuation. It is immovable, because it is independent of the six objects of sense. It is without coming and going, for it never stands still. It is comprised by voidness, emptiness, a vibration so high that it is not gross like matter, or emotion, or mind, it is remarkable through signlessness, and is free of presumption and repudiation, because of wishlessness. It is without establishment and rejection, without birth or destruction. It is without any fundamental consciousness, transcending the range of eye, ear, nose, tongue, body, and thought. It is without highness and lowness. It abides without movement or activity.

www.energyenhancement.org

FREE BOOK AT energyenhancement.org



DOWNLOAD THIS ENERGY ENHANCEMENT BOOK NOW!

Master the Psychic Energy Connection Between You and All People, Create Incredible Relationships - the Karma Clearing Process With All Your Relationships, Friends, Family, Mother and Father, Remove Blockages From Friends and Family, Heal Bereavement, Impotence, Clean the Ties Which Bind, the Highest Heart, the Mastery of Addictions - Drugs, Alcohol, Tobacco, Sex, Food, Power, Money, Buddhist Non - Attachment, the Mastery of Attachment - Dependent Attachment, Parasitic Vampire Attachment, Symbiotic Attachment, Enlightened Attachment, the Soul Connection, Heal the World. Become a Master, a Merlin, a Jedi Knight, a White Magician. We Are Affected by Energy Blockages in the People Who Connect to Us - Learn How to Remove Energy Blockages at the Other End of Your Energy Connections in Other People. Learn How to Augment Your Psychic Talent Body With Alchemical Gold - the New Method of Energy Enhancement Evolution!!

The Removal of Energy Cord Connections to Bad People Who Poison and Suck Your Energies - the Ability to Cut Bad Energy Connections "to Seal the Door Where Evil Dwells" -the Attainment of Buddhist "Non-attachment"

The Opening of the Heart

The Opening of the Heart starts with just a little feeling, noticing another's pain. Of wanting to help others just a little.



Opening...

As it opens more then this feeling can grow into full blown compassion.

The Removal of Pain in the Second Chakra through Breath Training or Meditation

Any pain held in the abdomen or second chakra, for whatever reason causes a fear of movement of the second chakra. Scientific surveys have shown that as many as 35% of all people have this pain. They find difficulty in breathing into the abdomen, because any movement of the second chakra can

release this pain so that the person feels it. People who cannot automatically breathe into the abdomen are known as chest breathers. Breathing into the abdomen is the normal way of breathing. Look at any baby. In a normal full breath, 40% of the breath goes into the abdomen, 40% of the breath goes into the chest and the top 20% goes into the top of the chest under the collar bones.



Pain held in the abdomen or second chakra...clearing this pain is a prerequisite, before we can start to act like real human beings

When sitting, we only need to breathe into the abdomen to get the amount of oxygen the body needs. Only when we work at hard exercise do we need to use the full extent of our lungs. Therefore, when we cannot breathe into the abdomen, we usually only breathe into either the chest or the collar bones.

The chest without the use of the abdomen can supply the resting oxygen rate and only gets into trouble during heavy exercise, for example they may get overly tired during and after something like aerobics.

However, when we can only breathe into the upper chest, then the breath can supply us with only half the amount of oxygen needed at rest. We breathe faster. Still we run out of oxygen and the unconscious part of the mind which monitors the carbon dioxide levels in the blood from a sensor in the carotid artery where the blood enters the brain. The unconscious mind says "Breathe faster you fool. I'm dying!"

There is a sense of constant weakness, almost cosmic fear, and anxiety which at moments of stress pushes the body into a panic attack of fast breathing; in the past, usually associated with hypertension. In these cases there is an almost constant oxygen lack which can, over the years, end up in M.E. (Myolytic Encephalitis or yuppie flu) or M.S. (Multiple Sclerosis). The body's weakest link is attacked physically.

I once taught a class of people with MS. All of them had problems breathing automatically into the abdomen. Their disease stabilised and slightly improved when they learnt to breathe automatically over the period of a year and I removed their Energy Blockages.

As well as physical disease, the psychic physiology is under stress. It is weakened. Higher energies cannot possibly even start to flow towards the higher energy centres. So clearing this pain is a prerequisite, before we can start to act like real human beings.

Any pain, any fear, held in the body will make us act automatically in fight or flight mode, in fear of anything which looks as though it might harm us. It will make us afraid of anything out of the normal.

So the black crows will peck the white crows to death. So the Jews are burnt in the gas ovens.

Pain and fear are at the base of anger. We only become angry or aggressive when our energies are low. The aim of Energy Enhancement is to teach how to get rid of this stored pain. And then to teach how never to get this pain ever again.

The Major Initiation of Stage 3 of Level One of Energy Enhancement. Or The Discharge of Negative Energies into the Earth is the way of transmuting all pain and negative energy in the system into pure positive spiritual energy.

When our energies are high we have no fear, hatred, anger or jealousy. We do not get bored. We enjoy working creatively towards our aim in life. We start to reach towards our fulfilment.

The Third Chakra

Manipur Chakra

Situated in the Solar Plexus just below the ribs, this major nerve plexus controls the endocrine gland of the pancreas and therefore the quality of the blood. It has a relationship to the Sun.



The Third Chakra; Manipura

It provides the Sea of Energy, like a capacitor, for the strength and daily use of the body. Emotionally, it provides the impetus towards power, dealing with the use of power and obtaining it.

When blocked, it gives personal ambition, anger and jealousy. When used too much or thwarted by personal power, it leads to a lack of energy in this area - anaemia, etc.

Competition in the Family

This is the start of "**The Star Personality**" who wants the approbation and attention of the father and mother and who will live out the dictum of Genghis Khan;

"It is not enough that I am successful. All others must fail as well."

They will jealously denigrate all competitors and try to destroy them. If you do not try to compete they may try to "Help" you as long as they can be seen to be generous. As in Schindlers list, a film by Steven Spielberg, they will give you their "Gratitude", for example, the corrupt money given as baksheesh by Schindler to the people and politicians who gave him contracts.

I have heard there was a famous politician

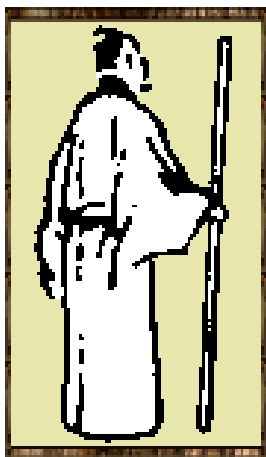
He went to see an Integrated Master and asked for some meditation to help him remain calm in his work.

He said that he just needed one last push to help him to the top of his particular greasy pole, the Ministry of the Treasury.

"But," he explained, "there are so many problems along the way and I have to be wary of ambitious 'friends' and young men around me, all waiting to pounce upon my every mistake.

I have to work so hard and I cannot relax for one moment. I cannot rest; I cannot sleep at night for the worries that beset me.

Please give me a meditation so that I can become peaceful."



The Master immediately said,

"You do not need a meditation. Simply by renouncing your 'vaulting ambition' you will have peace. You are wasting your life being dependent on the carrion around you for your happiness.

Come back when the aim of your life is not just for yourself but for the betterment of your Office - a non-personal ambition."

When you follow your true path in life, with the right motivation, then there is no friction. Then life is your meditation and peace is your path.

Jealous people are called Monkeys

It is good to stay away from monkeys even if you notice just a little of that in their attitude.

Time for a story...

...One day, I have heard, a little bird poked its head out of its nest and looked out with joy on the world. Its nest was truly a work of art. Much hard work had gone into its construction. There were three stories. The bottom for the stores. The middle for the wife and the children and eggs. The top story had a small hole in the roof to look out upon the world.



"Its nest was truly a work of art."

As he looked out, he noticed it was raining and at the bottom of the tree he noticed a monkey flapping its arms against its body to keep warm in the howling wind. His heart went out to the poor monkey and he wanted to help. He said "Monkey, why don't you build a beautiful house like mine? Then you wouldn't be so cold in the rain."



"I suppose you think you're clever don't you?"

The monkey raised his eyes to the little bird and said, "I suppose you think you're clever don't you?"

With that he climbed to the top of the tree and took the nest in his hands. With a "What do you think of that then?"

He cast the nest to the ground where it burst into little pieces!

...End

Then there is Anger

Anger is there to show when you are hitting the blockage between the Solar Plexus chakra and the heart centre. It is only harmful when used with non-awareness. One can choose to be angry, and then any harm comes from your intention.



A Buddha, meditating

It is said that one day, the Buddha brushed a fly from his face and then apologised to his guest because he had performed the action with unawareness. He insisted on then performing the action again, slowly.

Time for a story...

Then there is the Samurai warrior, a Captain of the Kings guard, a leader of men, who one day visited a famous Zen master. Now, the Samurai code is very hard. They renounce any fear of death so that they can best serve their master. They call that code the code of Bushido. They can be very fierce. They learn the art of weaponry, of swords for many years. And their art of the sword is so subtle and so strong, from hundreds of years of study of strategy, that it is said that they can cut a man in half with one blow.

So one thing. It is not wise to mess with a Samurai.

The Master asked what the Samurai wanted of him. The Samurai said that he was not frightened of death but he was curious.

"Show me the jaws of Heaven and Hell," he asked with his strong deep voice. "I have heard you are very powerful."

The Master replied that although it was in his power to do this, he could not do it for a mere Samurai because their senses were not subtle enough and their ancestry....

As I said previously, one must be very careful with a Samurai. At the mention of these things, the fierce Samurai cried "Enough!" and with one swift motion drew and raised his sword. He was just about to strike in this position, with his sword raised above his head when the Master with all his power cried "STOP!...."

The Master said,

"Now, see the Jaws of Hell! Just because of a few words you have lost your awareness. Because of this you would strike me as if swatting a fly."

"Also, because you have stopped," and such was the power of the

Masters voice, that he had stopped, with the sword raised above him. Stopped in mid swipe, "Now see the Gates of Heaven!"

The above example is the way of anger for male, yang, energy. This energy can be used appropriately to break through resistance in a good cause. But even this is limited when considered that it should power the Heart.

Then the animals gather around to gain sustenance and the very birds are charmed from the trees. And so, metaphorically, for men. Around such a person, the power of compassion or universal, not personal, love holds sway. With awareness. Like Saint Francis of Assisi.



The way of female energy is to hold it, unaware, inside. I am not talking about men and women because some women get externally angry, and some men hold it inside. I am talking about the pain and disease which can occur when this poison is held unaware, inside, and it is not allowed to be expressed when appropriate. Any anger unused remains in the Pancreas and the Gall Bladder. This poison; this bile; causes all disease in this area.



Position of the third chakra, represented by a yellow circle

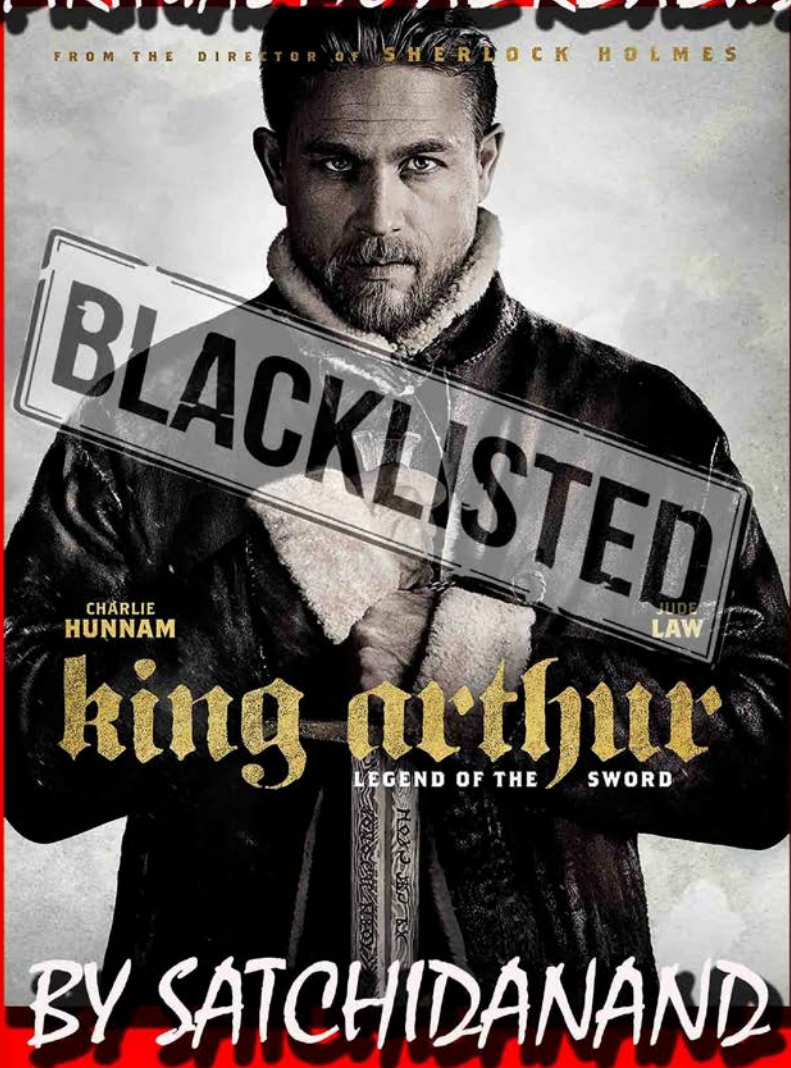
In prison many men fight, but in female prisons many women damage themselves. They cut many parts of their body with razors. They are called "Cutters."

This is Hell. This is the external action of repressed female anger. All disease is Hell. We do not know how to handle this third chakra energy. We get no training in our schools.

This training is the subject of the Second Level of Energy Enhancement - "The Opening of the Heart"

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT SPIRITUAL MOVIE REVIEWS

FROM THE DIRECTOR OF SHERLOCK HOLMES



CHARLIE
HUNNAM

JUDE
LAW

king arthur
LEGEND OF THE SWORD

BY SATCHIDANAND

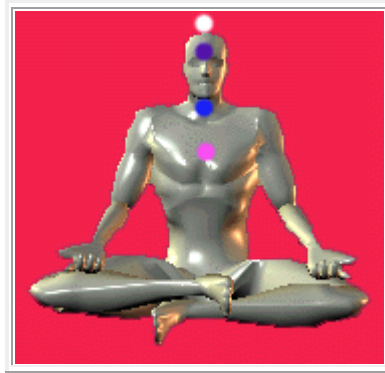
ENERGY ENHANCEMENT

Blacklisted - Critics are lighting a match to.. Critics have branded these movies a "must miss" with a doleful 25 percent "rotten" rating on critics aggregator Rotten Tomatoes. As it currently stands all these movies ranks as a critical dud. "Citizen Kane" 1941 universally known as the greatest picture - where Randolph Hearst, the gazzillionaire who thought that Kane was written to give out bad information about him, immediately bought RKO Radio Pictures who owned Citizen Kane and stopped its distribution, then sent Orson Welles to Brazil to get him out of the way then cut, "The Magnificent Ambersons" to shreds, and then blacklisted Orson so he almost never worked in movies again. "The Last Samurai" 2003 showed how countries were taken over by the elite. Through the long tongued liars writing 100% bad reviews - about one of the best movies ever to have been made!! It was made to fail at the box office. Tom Cruise actor and producer received much bad publicity and was fired by Viacom head honcho, Sumner Redstone, almost destroying his career. "The Golden Compass" 2007 was about cutting children off from their Souls, - "Just a little snip" Zombification, with obvious reference to the Lobotomy of "Man of Steel" Zack Snyder's, "Sucker Punch". 100% bad reviews for one of the best movies ever to hit the screens. Future movie trilogy wastebasketed. Stars blacklisted. New Line and its head Robert Shaylor who had just produced The Lord of the Rings Trilogy making 3 Billion Dollars in the process - also a black mark - were disbanded and fired. "The Last Airbender" 2010 Again, 100% bad reviews for an amazingly good movie. The Best!! Director Shyalmalan blacklisted. Future movie trilogy wastebasketed. Each of these movies above, like all Spiritual Movies, has been charged with the highest vibrations of Kundalini energy. For those with sight, no further evidence is necessary than that some great soul has deemed it necessary to project his Life into matter so as to make it Art. So do the Lords of Light make it known that they exist, and that the long battle for the Hearts and Minds of men continues against Evil.

www.energyenhancement.org

FREE BOOK AT energyenhancement.org

Introducing The Four Higher Chakras



The Position of the Four Higher Chakras

The Four Higher Chakras above the first lower three are as follows:

<i>Chakra</i>	<i>Sanskrit Name</i>	<i>Colour Circle</i>
Heart Centre	Anahata	<i>Pink</i>
Throat	Vishuddhi	<i>Blue</i>
Brow, "Third Eye"	Ajna	<i>Purple</i>
Crown, "Thousand Petalled Lotus"	Sahasrara	<i>White</i>

The qualities of the four higher chakras are called "trans-ego functions", because the lower functions, when not working correctly, are stopped by the ego.

The ego is defined as being a mass of personal selfish desires and attachment.

As the lower chakras start to work correctly, positively, with more

awareness, the higher chakras start to draw energy from the lower chakras and the whole, the gestalt, starts to improve exponentially.

There are many ways to work on the improvement of these functions. They all work. Some ways work better than others. One can do this training the easy way or the hard way but if we have no awareness to the necessity of training, then the universe will be a hard hammer.

Swami Satchidananda, one of my teachers, says:

"What happens when you want to purify gold ore? First you heat it up really hot don't you? Then you take it out and beat the crap out of it with a big hammer."

This is the way of the Universe.

The purpose of our Energy Enhancement courses is to make this training as easy, quick and effective as possible. We want to create the "Philosophers Stone" which transmutes dross into gold by the formula "Solve et coagule."

In the next Chapter, I will develop the exposition of the working of these higher chakras whose functions get more powerful the higher they go, and the correct sequence of their awakening.

The Ajna Chakra

The Chakra of the Intellect



Position of Ajna Chakra represented by a lilac circle

Ajna chakra is the chakra of the mind. The chakra which is stuffed and trained in school. The chakra of science and invention. The chakra of visualisation.

The chakra of the intellect.

The chakra which modern man is so in love with. This powerful chakra has helped to make and fashion this modern world.

It is not bad or good, but neutral like a knife, it can be used by a murderer or a surgeon.

The problem is that it has no morality and so, Ajna Chakra without the Soul conscience connection can fashion the “Final Solution” of Hitler which involved the mass murder of six million human beings in concentration camps.

Without connection with the Soul, Ajna Chakra is a Completely Amoral Psychopath



Position of Ajna Chakra symbolised by the purple circle

It will do whatever it is told.

It is a good servant but a very poor master.

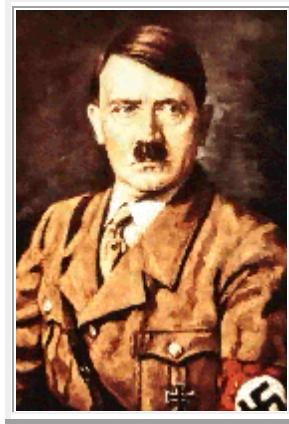
When it is used as the highest level of humanity, separated from all the other chakras, when it does not listen to the Crown chakra connected with the Soul, or the Heart chakra, then it acts like a psychopathic idiot child or computer. It will provide arguments for this idea or that idea with no direction, no aim, no instinct, no morality, heart or Wisdom.

Blockages above the Crown Chakra cut off from the Soul.
Blockages in the Heart cut you off from Empathy, in this way these blockages create the scourge of Psychopathy.

Removal of Blockages above the Crown Chakra and in the Heart cures Psychopathy.

The Open Society and its Enemies

Carl Popper in his book, "The Open Society and its Enemies" wanted to find out what helped to make totalitarian Societies. He was one of the most famous Jewish Philosophers of this generation who wanted to make sure that people like Hitler were understood.



Adolf Hitler, "... so that it could never happen again."

He wanted you and me to understand how these monsters get to the top and stay there, so that it could never happen again. In short, he found that the power possessing people of ancient times had killed Socrates for disturbing the minds of the young and these same powers supported the writings of Plato, who had supported the totalitarian instincts of the rulers by providing a Philosophy which supported the "Divine Right of Kings". Plato showed in his book "The Republic" that for a society to function "correctly", everyone must follow orders.

The Crown Princes of Germany

Further, He showed how the Crown Princes of Germany had been very disturbed by the French Revolution. They understood that if these ideas were followed then it sounded the death knell for them.

So, they found Heidegger.

Out of all the philosophers of that generation, they made him rich. They made him famous. They made him the chief Professor of Philosophy at their top university. They gave him the money to publish all his works. They made him the arbiter of who would get the research grants.

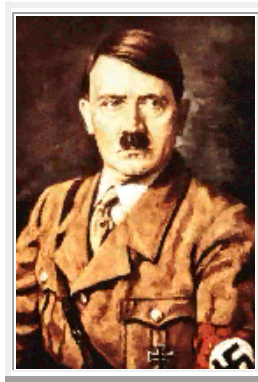
They gave him the power to make other people who supported him into Professors at other Universities.

The other Philosophers never got jobs. They starved. All because the Philosophy of Heidegger supported the Crown Princes position in very clever terms and ways.

All the top people in society sent their sons to University to learn the German philosophy. To learn the German ways. So successful was it that over many generations Germany started to run like clockwork.

They learned to follow orders.

Hitler



**Adolf Hitler...amoral power structure.. killed thirty -
five million people**

So the amoral power structure, using the amoral Ajna chakra provided a philosophy of convenience which helped to fashion the "Final Solution" of Hitler which killed six million Jews.

Stalin and Mao



Joseph Stalin... killed sixty-five million people

Ajna chakra supported the excesses of Stalin who killed tens of millions. The excesses of the "Cultural Revolution" of Mao Tse Tung which set brother against brother, killing yet more millions of people in the name of making sure that Stalin and Mao could get rid of their rivals for power, using and distorting the philosophy of Karl Marx to support their position.

Pol Pot

Ajna chakra helped fashion the killing fields of Cambodia. When the Bourgeois middle classes, "The enemies of the masses" as was understood incorrectly from the writings of Karl Marx, four million middle and upper class human beings were exterminated by Pol Pot.

Again, a philosophy of convenience which distorted the original writing of Marx to support their case.

Because they wanted to rule.

Spin - The Battleground of the Mind



Position of Ajna Chakra represented by a lilac circle

Ajna chakra cut off from the Soul by energy blockages now provides the main battleground of the human spirit today. These methods are the ways in which the power possessing people on this planet still control everyone.

If you are still only using Ajna Chakra then you can easily be fooled and tricked. They call it "Spin" and the spin doctors control everything. In Neuro-Linguistic programming it is called "Reframing" and again this technique is neutral and can be used for good or evil. Everything is believable. You have no rudder.

Thus in debate, one can have two opposing arguments made, both of which are entirely believable.

If you had 100 experts then some of them would support your case, whatever it was particularly if they were cut off from their souls by energy blockages. Some of them would take money from you to research your case. Some of them would take money to vilify those who were against your case.

Although it is possible to create blockages in people, most people have these blockages, created in their psychic bodies in past lifetimes. All that is necessary is to make the offer to psychopathic people and accept those who reply in your cause, whatever your cause is. These blockages cause us to act in bad ways and the result in future lifetimes is Karma... Bad things happen to us through the universal law of karma.

Only suffering people ask for the release of the removal of their blockages and these are the students of the masters.

Sathya Sai Baba says, "I am the greatest Guru in the world, and for that reason I can remove the deepest Energy Blockages. And that is why only the Worst people come to see me!"

For example, Socrates, Jesus Christ and Buddha were killed by those who were paid to be against them. This same process is happening all the time. Even now!

Now, power possessing people know not to create Martyrs. It is far better to say bad things about the opposition, ruin their

reputations, ridicule them or to even ignore them.

For example if someone in power wants to support their case. For example MacDonal'd's Burgers or Burger King want to persuade you to buy their burgers. They will support research in Universities, by doctors, to support the idea that burgers are good for you. They will conveniently forget the research which says anything different. They will ignore it. They will put money into, support research and publish research which upholds their case. They know the researchers who will say what they want to hear. Those who are "one of us".

These people have a lot of money. They will help to make these Doctors who support them rich. The rich and powerful support those who help make them rich and powerful.

For example I heard on the radio last week that research had found that cheeseburgers had a substance inside them that prevented cancer!

It costs money to do this research. It costs money to make sure it gets published. It costs money to get it onto radio and television. It is the Ajna chakra which makes it all possible.

Margaret Thatcher, Milton Freidman and JK Galbraith

Margaret Thatcher when she was Prime Minister of Great Britain, out of all the Economists in the world, supported the philosophy of Milton Friedman because it supported what she wanted to do. Never mind that J.K. Galbraith's ideas pointed in the completely opposite direction. Were more humane and correct.

For ten thousand years leaders and politicians have been put in power by the use of money by the real rulers who always remain nameless for thousands of years, but only if they have taken the Ring. If they have proven themselves as one who stays bought, have done something bad which proves their mendacity to those who have bought them.

And for ten thousand years populations have believed in their leaders until they lose their reputations, spent their political capital, and been put in jail. Thus Alexander the Great, Julius Caesar, Genghis Khan, Nero, Caligula, Hitler, Pol Pot, Stalin, Mao... ad infinitum.

Now Margaret Thatcher is out of power she is a well paid director of a big tobacco company - British American Tobacco - BAT, who pay her because she will support their case in the Houses of Parliament.

"By their fruits shall ye know them."

The Psychopathology of Leaders: Hasnamus

The power possessing people give money to those who support their case. Gurdjieff called these power possessing people "Hasnamus".

- People who were very clever but who were not able to talk to their higher selves.
- People who were so afraid that they would do anything to maintain their position.
- People who, "Have no We", "Have Nothing", they have no connection with their higher selves.

They are totally Selfish which is the prime definition of a Psychopath. Thus they have no morals. These people are in power today. They are psychopaths who will do anything, use anyone, support any Philosophy. As long as it supports them.

And many people fall for this because they do not understand how things work. Psychopaths are supported by people who just want the money

Advertising and the advertising experts in many cases are whores who will support the case of whoever gives them money. People who lobby parliament because the power possessing

people want their case supported. Barristers will support the case of whoever gives them money.



Remember, Ajna chakra is neither bad nor good

What have you done, Mr Sufi?

There are a lot of good and moral people in society who know how impossible it is to fight the powerful, yet many of them try.

Story...

There is a Sufi story of a man who came to a Sufi Master and said pretty much what I have said here. "With all the cheating and lying, unfairness, anger and war, this world is a mess. What are you doing to help it?"

The Sufi Master replied "If we had not been helping, this world would have been a radioactive cinder, thousands of years ago!"

...End

Some of them choose to " Turn on, tune in, and drop out". They just know how it works. But whatever their field of work " As within, So without" the fruits of their inner work are reflected outside.

Ajna chakra is tremendously powerful and as yet, it has not been used to its full potential.



Position of the Base Chakra

Only when base chakra fear - The Stealer on the Doorstep - is dissolved can the head chakras start to communicate.

Blockages and Implants above the Crown Chakra and Blockages in the Heart Chakra create Bad People.

Blockages and Human Created Implants above the Crown Chakra cause a lack of Conscience as you are then cut off from the energies of God.

Ritually Implanted Psychic Dagger Heart Blockages cause a lack of Empathy because you can have no feeling for the people from whom you Vampirise Energy.

These implants are one of the main causes of Psychopathy defined as lack of Conscience and a lack of Empathy. Psychopaths create Political Authoritarianism of both Left and Right Varieties - Thus these blockages are the main cause of misery, pain and lack of integration on this planet.

Satchidananda



The solution to all the problems of this planet is not revolution and war. The solution is to remove all Trauma Formed and Implant energy blockages through the Advanced Spiritual Techniques of Energy Enhancement which are the most advanced techniques in the World.



Love, the Heart Centre and Society

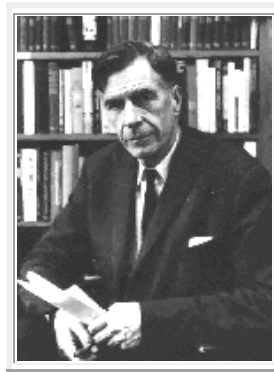
The Heart Chakra in Society

We should care about, the expression of love, every member of society. John Donne said - "No man is an Island, complete unto himself. Every man is a part of the Main" - the continent, society itself. When you hear the bell Toll at a man's death, remember, it Tolls for thee!"

This is the ultimate expression of love, the heart chakra in society.

- In order for society to evolve, people need to evolve.
- We evolve as our lower needs are taken care of.

Maslow's "Hierarchy of Needs" shows that the lower needs must be taken care of first before the higher, more evolved needs can be activated. An evolving society looks after these lower needs. The more of these needs which are taken care of by society; which are given free by society, then the more highly evolved is that society.



John Kenneth Galbraith, author of "Anatomy of Power"

The more a society uses these lower needs as a stick or as a form of "condign punishment", as JK Galbraith termed them in his book "Anatomy of Power", the more fear will be created which will stop the evolution of people, and so society. This type of society is lower. The more low as more fear is used.

The Problems of Evolution in the UK Society

At the moment, in the UK there is a split, stopping the evolution of society. Some of the lower needs are given freely but are removed; you are made to pay for them, if you gain money through work. This basic split in the Thoughtform above is stopping people from working and stopping a lot of creativity through the fear of being sent to jail if found working whilst on basic income.

A Basic Income, money, is given but taken away if you work. If you work, you get no basic income.

I once heard the story of a woman writing a book. Because she was honest, she admitted this fact to the Benefits Office. The Office then took away her basic income, because she was working. You may say that she was stupid to admit this fact to the government, but this moral dilemma is what is happening to the vast majority of people on benefits who wish a better life for their family and want another job. This moral dilemma is squashing the creativity, of which most people are capable. The rules are not allowing them to be creative, To follow the path of their souls. Instead, they are allowed to watch television, or work at one of the countless, soul destroying, Slave Jobs provided by the Government.

The solution proposed by many thinkers, fully in accord with the evolution of advanced societies, is to give every member of society a "Basic Income" which is not taken away when you work. With this income, people will only work if they like the job or if they are greedy. Thus, the lower level basic jobs of society will attract the more lowly evolved. The rich will still be rich. The

poor will still be poor. Fear will be eliminated.

Housing is given through Housing Benefit, money, being given but taken away if you work. If you work, you get no Housing Benefit.

The solution is a basic housing benefit payable to everyone which is never taken away.

Medical Benefits are free, but you have to pay more if you work. There is not enough money to pay for some operations so you could die if you have no money. You can get a much higher standard of care if you pay for it.

Medical care should be free but unfortunately is in the hands of a strong guild jealous of their incomes. The Guild fears the loss of jobs and incomes. Thus homeopathy, acupuncture, Bach flower remedies etc etc and Preventative Measures designed to prevent illness are vilified by them as useless. Guilds insist that people are properly qualified as doctors before being allowed to practise in order to maintain the incomes of practitioners. The State will only pay Doctors for health care whereas it should pay any qualified alternative practitioner up to a certain level. Guilds and Pharmaceutical Companies resist preventative measures because they would restrict the incomes of their members through reducing the number of clients and the number of pills ingested.

Preventative measures like Pure Food free of Xeno-estrogenic chemicals, Pure Air free from incinerators and unfiltered factory outputs and Stress Education like yoga and meditation at school will halve the number of operations needed. Then we could more afford the best of health care for the rest.

Education for the young is free. If you live in a poor area, the standard of education is likely to be bad. If you live in a rich area and have good social contacts then you can ensure that your child goes to a good school. If you are rich then you can pay for the best schools.

Education at university used to be grant aided for the poor. If you worked you had to pay more. Now society has devolved, making the above the case for only half of the money. Loans are granted which must be paid back if you are poor. Rich parents pay for

their children laying no such restriction, burden, on their future life. – Education is Basic. It is the means whereby society evolves and becomes better.

Any restriction to education will restrict society.

Education should be free.

Please note that the benefits given by UK society are, as yet, the best in the world. For all its problems, this is the highest expression of love given to its members by any country. Is it any wonder that this world is in the mess that it is?

The reason why money and the fear of having no money are being used as a stick is similar to the situation in the following story.

Story...

There was once a miner, who only came to work four days a week.

The Boss asked the miner why he did not come in to work for the full five days.

"Because I cannot live on the wages of only three days!" was the reply.

...End

Money is being used as a stick to make people work. In effect, they must work for money, for life itself. They are being treated as slaves. However, it is a well-known fact that advanced production techniques and computerisation now make it unnecessary for most people to work in production.

Most work can now be done by machines.

Thus the growth of unemployment. There is a vast growth of the service industries, which really contribute nothing to society except to the quality of life of those using these workers as

slaves.

We do not need all these unnecessary workers working. It is expensive to keep them working. Far cheaper to give them a basic income and the desire to earn more, in more educational and creative ways.



This fear blockage of the Base Chakra is causing many societal problems as well as stopping the evolution of that society.

I could go on about the vast growth of this misery causing Drug abuse, Violence in society and the numbers of people in prison caused, statistically, by base chakra fear.

I could go on about the fashionable reply to this misery, of screwing down the lid. Zero Tolerance and Three Strikes and you are Out, rather than reducing the causes of this misery as detailed above.

There are many poor me's, but the expression of caring, of love in society, is that everyone should have access to sufficient food, money, decent housing, and education. There should be no-one dying of starvation. There should be no-one living in a box in the street.

There should be many places in well run, excellent, libraries, schools, colleges, Universities and Open Universities on Television.

Anything else fosters the ease of people making harsh, violent decisions because the fear of death and the death of our aspirations. It leads to violence and the break down of society.

The Wisdom Connection



"Knowledge is Knowing. Wisdom is Doing"

***The house is burning down, yet you
are still lying in bed***

These words are those of the Buddha, spoken thousands of Years ago. And Buddha had exactly the same problem then that we do now. The problem is not that the information is not available. The problem is not that we do not know. It is simply that we do not have the energy to act.

Jesus Christ talked of it when he said;

"Those of you, who have ears to hear, let them hear."

**If you really heard the information printed here,
you would not hesitate to act. You would not
hesitate to hasten your evolution by starting a
Meditation course now.**

The Man and his Wife

Once upon a time, there was a husband and wife, and as normal they were verbally sparring. The husband was used to it, and as his wife verbally took him apart. I think they call it mental cruelty these days. He calmly ate his meal and read the daily news. Then the talk changed.

She said, "Do you know? My brother is going to join the Buddha. He is going to become a monk."

"Oh!" said the husband, "And when is he going to do that?"

"Next week." said the wife.

The husband replied;

"Your brother is all talk. He will never do that. If you really know something. If you really know that your daily life has no meaning and that the only way to evolve is to meditate, you could not hesitate like this. Your brother would lay down his clothes now, and walk off to the Sacred Grove, where the Buddha is giving initiation. This very moment."

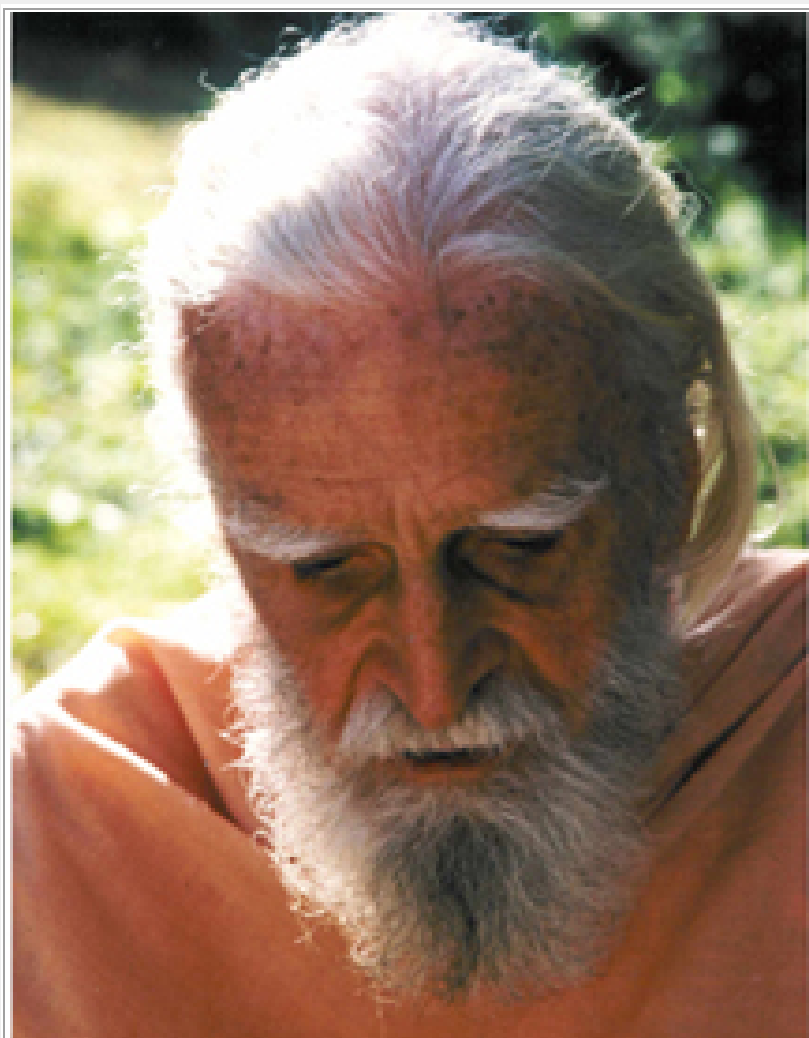
"Oh!" said the wife, "and I suppose you are different, you idiot!"

The man said, "You're right!"

And taking off his clothes, he walked naked into the street and down the road.

The wife ran after him. "Stop!" she cried, "Where do you think you're going, cretin!"

And the man replied, "I'm off to take Initiation from the Buddha, right now. I'm going to leave this life. I'm going to become a monk."

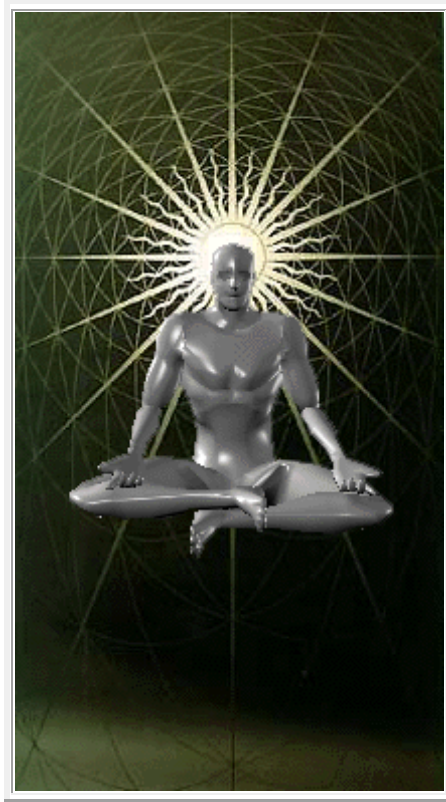


Father Bede Griffiths – Swami Dayananda

...End.

The Crown Chakra

The Mastery of Crown Chakra Connections



**Become attached to the highest frequency of
Energy - God!**

The only way to do this, to Master Crown Chakra connections, is to become attached to the highest frequency of Energy. To God. To the One God with 10,000 names.

Once referred to as Brahma in the Hindu Pantheon. And there,

Brahma was once the Highest God. Now, there are thousands of Temples to Shiva and Thousands of Temples to Vishnu. Shiva is the Destroyer and Vishnu is the Maintainer. Shaivites and Vaishnavites, such is the stupidity, prejudice and warlike nature of man, that sometimes these devotees battle in the streets. They try to prove, through war, that their God is the Highest! This is the way of a lot of Religious institutions.

But now, they say there is only One Temple in the whole of India devoted to Brahma. How are the mighty Fallen! And I use this example so that I will not upset those attached to the name of any one God.

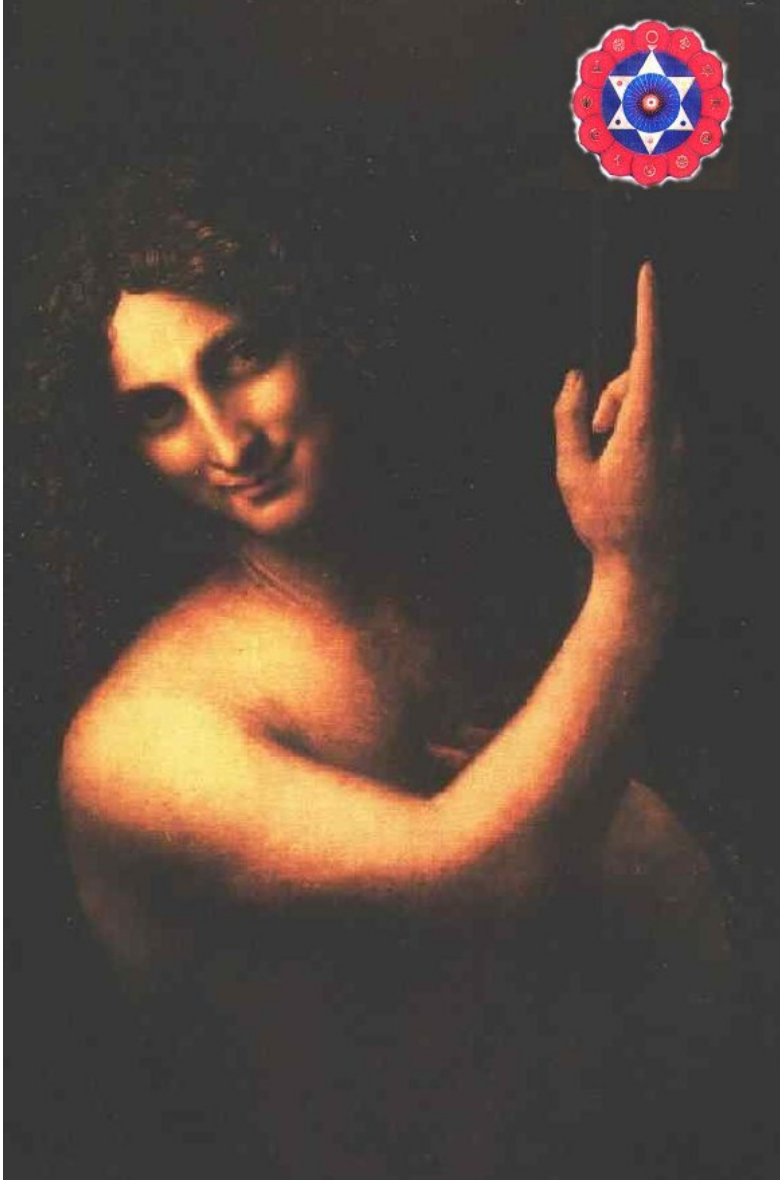
No God is the Highest. Only you can become high by **your** connection to God. The level of **your** Evolution, of **your** Enlightenment, is the level of **your** connection with the highest that you are capable of reaching. God is unchangeable. All that can change is the level of **Your** Connection and when you have reached the highest, then **you** are enlightened by your connection with Truth or Sat. Anything which changes can not be True, by definition. This highest can have any name because that name does not matter.

What matters is the Height of your Connection

When you have reached the highest then you have Mastery of the connection with God.



You become unchangeable by your connection with that unchangeable Truth.



Leonardo Da Vinci. "Do not look at my finger, look to the Soul Chakra to which it points"

Abbot of the Monastery of Sion

Sahasrara Chakra



Sahasrara - The Crown Chakra (the white circle)

Sahasrara chakra, the Crown Chakra, is the Soul connection. Its function is to connect to the Higher Self.



Position of Ajna Chakra (the purple circle)

The Wisdom Soul connection is the rudder which Ajna Chakra needs.



The Hundred Foot Pole again

Again, there is that Zen story about the student climbing up a 100-foot pole. After many arduous efforts he eventually gets to the top and looks down at the Master sitting in Meditation below.

He asks; "What next Master?"

The Master replies, "Take one step higher!"

...End!

You are now at the top of your 100ft pole. This is the height of your evolution. This is how high you have built your Antakarana over your many lifetimes.

Whether you inhabit your Soul or have just had little glimpses of it. Or higher, whether you have got in touch with you spiritual guide or Master, or Ascended Master. Whether you have seen all your past lives in that storage space above the Soul. Or whether you are in touch with your guiding stars- The Spiritual Triad, connecting with the three higher chakras. Or whether you inhabit the Monad, our all father endlessness, I Am, or have just had a little glimpse.



**Energy Enhancement teaches how
to contact the Soul.**

**How to build the Antakarana
higher**

**e
n
e
r
g
y
e
n
h
a
n
c
e
m
e
n
t
.
o
r
g**

Avatar of Synthesis

Sirius

Logos

Monad

Soul

*Synthesis
of Light
One
Harmonious
Enlightened
World*



Ickarus and Daedalus

The Ancient Greek Myths again display a prescience about human evolution. This story talks of Daedalus who was an inventor, the designer of the Labyrinth wherein was kept the half man/half bull, Minotaur.

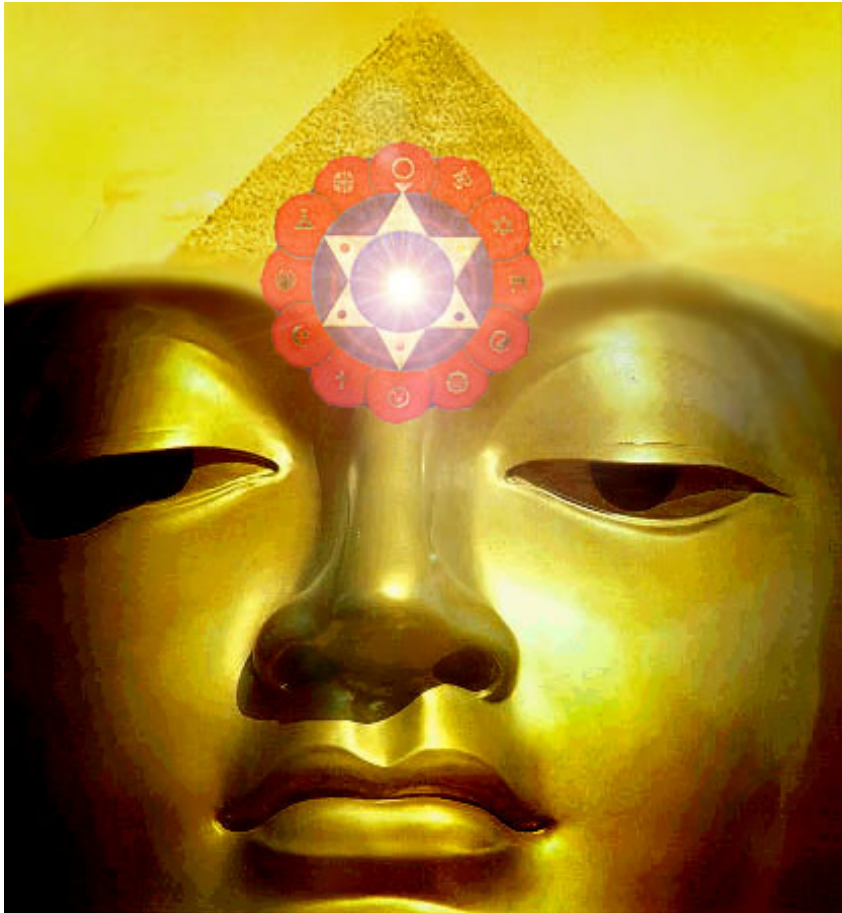
Daedalus had invented wings or bird's feathers held onto the body with wax. With them, he flew over his city. Ickarus, his son, saw this and was eager to join him in his flight so Daedalus made him some wings. Just before the flight, Daedalus warned him not to go too high; otherwise the wax on the wings could melt. And what do you think happened? Of course he went too high then fell to his death as the wax melted.

This story purports to be a story warning not to evolve, not to go too high up the Antakarana otherwise the sun will burn you, the wax could melt, and the ego feathers could come apart. You could die. Well, the Sufis have a phrase, "Die before you Die!" By this, they mean that the selfish personality should be destroyed so that the Soul, the Causal Body can take over. You can become a soul infused personality. You can become Enlightened. The real meaning of this story is that the Sun, Sol, The Soul can burn away and melt the selfish self. This story is the methodology of Enlightenment taught in the techniques of Energy Enhancement Level 1.

This good news should be tempered by this true story. Once we had a student who was eager to contact her soul. So on the full moon night- a night of high power and potential when the Buddha and the Christ send high energies down to the meditators of the Earth, she followed the techniques of Energy Enhancement to find her soul. She reported the light burning brighter than 10,000 suns. She reported that she felt frightened because as she went into this Sun, she felt that her personality was melting away. She did not continue and never dared to go back again.

Energy Enhancement Techniques are Ancient techniques, which work. We should know how they work and gently work at loosening the wax. "Make haste slowly" as Napoleon is reported to have said. It is not enough that we meditate; we also need to

gently loosen the bonds of attachment. It is this, which we do in Energy Enhancement Level 2.



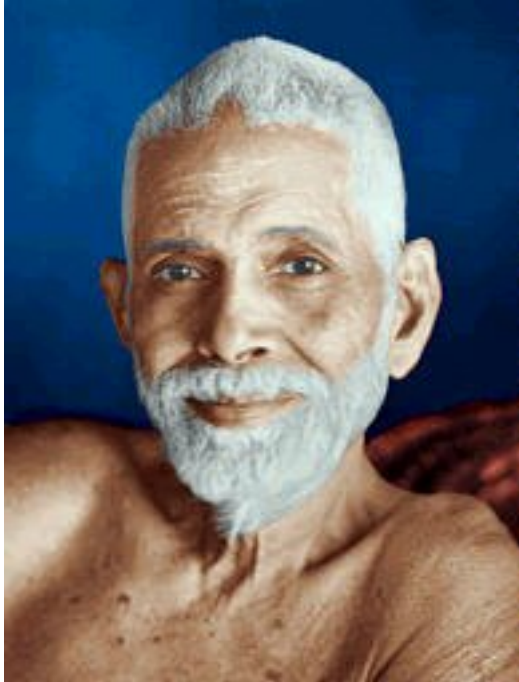
One Last Question

I am reminded of a story which shows the difference between the intellectual mind and its apprehension of reality. We can be told of Enlightenment 1000's of times yet still not understand its reality, its presence, its perfume, its savour.



Ramana Maharshi.

Please don't die Ramana, "Where can I go?"



Once, there was a ninety year old Saint in Ceylon who was talking to a vast congregation of all his students and friends.

He said,

"Now I have good news for you! My work here is finished and today is the day I will travel on into endlessness, into emptiness, into Nirvana.

Today is the day I will attain my Mahasamadhi. Today is the day I will travel on into Enlightenment and I will never come back. You know, I have been talking to you for 60 years about Enlightenment. The good news is that today I can take one of you with me."

As he looked around the hall no one moved.

No one said anything until at last, one person put up his hand and said, "Well I really can not go with you today. There is the mother-in-law to look after, and I need to send my daughters to University. What I really want to do is ask you one last question!"

...End

This book is for those who do not want just Intellectual satisfaction. It is like reading a book about water but never slaking the thirst by taking a drink.

We are searching for those who really do want to move on the path of Enlightenment. Only real water will satisfy your thirst.



Energy Enhancement techniques are not intellectual but instead are ancient and proven practical and energetic means whereby we can drink real water.

Take what is in my hand...



BACCHUS BY CARAVAGGIO

THE WINE OF ENLIGHTENMENT

Drink!!!

DVD 1 - KUNDALINI CHAKRA MEDITATION

HEART SUTRA – HIGHEST HEART OF WISDOM MEDITATION

DVD 1:

KUNDALINI CHAKRA MEDITATION

Swami Satchidanand gives the introductory talk for the Guided Meditation to access Kundalini Chakra, (described by Alchemical VITRIOL – Visita Interiora Terrae Rectificando Invenies Occultum in Eadem, The Philosopher's Stone which transmutes Base Metals or Biodegases of the Base Chakra into Gold, the pure Spiritual Gold of the Crown Chakra in order to allow Kundalini Energy and Enlightenment. This Ancient Meditation is a part of Powerful Kriya Yoga and the Kundalini Kriyas.

Swami Satchidanand has been teaching this meditation to many students over the years and every one has had Shakapee and increased Kundalini experiences together with Energy and Peace.

Now it is available to everyone who sees this Video.

HEART SUTRA - HIGHEST HEART OF WISDOM MEDITATION

Swami Satchidanand gives a talk on the Heart Sutra, an Ancient discourse Given by the Buddha about Enlightenment through Meditation. "All Enlightened Sages for Thousands of Years Live From the Highest Heart of Wisdom and are trained all over the World, now and for Thousands of Years to remove negative energies and arouse the Energies of Enlightenment.

This DVD talk is an adjunct to the Introductory Talk for the Guided Meditation to Access Higher Wisdom Chakras above the Head connecting you with the Higher Energies of Enlightenment Nirvana, God – Love, Wisdom, Ineffable and Peace, which talk is available on DVD 2.

More Energy Enhancement Meditation at... www.energyenhancement.org

Duration: 90 Min. Approximately

KUNDALINI CHAKRA MEDITATION
and Heart Sutra - Highest Heart Of Wisdom Meditation

Energy Enhancement DVD 1

Energy Enhancement Meditation DVD 1

LEARN:
The Secrets of Kundalini Chakra
The Alchemical Secrets of VITRIOL
Ancient Techniques to Access Kundalini Energy

DVD VIDEO DISC NTSC

*ENERGY ENHANCEMENT MEDITATION DVD 1...
Guided Meditation to Access Kundalini Chakra,
VITRIOL, The Philosopher's Stone, Kriya Yoga
and the Kundalini Kriyas.

Heart Sutra, All Enlightened Sages for
Thousands of Years Live From the Highest
Heart of Wisdom.

DVD 2 - HIGHEST HEART OF GENIUS WISDOM MEDITATION

DVD 2:

**HIGHEST HEART OF GENIUS
WISDOM MEDITATION**

Swami Satchidananda gives the Introductory Talk for the Guided Meditation to Access Higher Wisdom Chakras above the Head connecting you with the Higher Energies of Nirvana, God – Love, Wisdom, Genius, Integration and Peace and for the Creation of the Antahkarana, the Highest Connection with the Higher Energies of Brahman, Nirvana, God – Love, Wisdom, Integration and Peace.

This Ancient Meditation is a part of Powerful Kriya Yoga and the Kundalini Kriyas and also forms the Basis of Surya Yoga. As the Higher Energies enter into the Brain through the Crown Chakra, like the Sun on day, Energies fill the Glands and Higher Faculties of Man leading towards Genius and Enlightenment.

The Second talk is how this Guided Meditation is given in Secrets of Shakespeare, The Holy Trinity, The Holy Grail, and the Sanskrit meaning of Satchidananda.

On DVD 1, is Swami Satchidananda's talk on the Heart Sutra. Gautama Buddha says, "All Enlightened Beings, Thousands of Years Live From the Highest Heart of Wisdom." The Heart Sutra is Chanted now and for Thousands of Years to remove Negative Energies and create Enlightenment.

Swami Satchidananda has been teaching this Meditation to many students over the years and every one has had Shaktipat and increased Kundalini experiences of Chit Shakti together with increased feelings of Intelligence, Genius, Energy and Peace.

Now it is available to everyone who sees this Video...

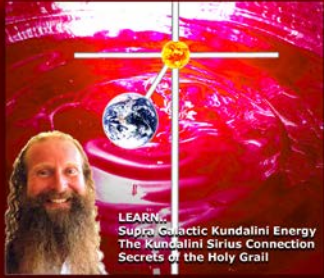
More Energy Enhancement Meditations at...

www.energyenhancement.org

Duration: 95 Min. Approximately

Energy Enhancement DVD 2

HIGHEST HEART OF GENIUS
WISDOM MEDITATION



Energy Enhancement
Meditation DVD 2

Guided Meditation to Access Higher Wisdom Chakras above the Head connecting you with the Higher Energies of Nirvana, God – Love, Wisdom, Genius, Integration and Peace and the Creation of the Antahkarana.

How this Guided Meditation is given in Secrets of Shakespeare, The Holy Trinity, The Holy Grail and the Sanskrit meaning of Satchidananda.

Swami Satchidananda has been teaching this Meditation to many students over the years and every one has had Shaktipat and increased Kundalini experiences of Chit Shakti together with increased feelings of Intelligence, Genius, Energy and Peace.

BOOK - GAIN SUPER ENERGY

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL 1

"I have experience of many forms of meditation and practices for self improvement including: Transcendental Meditation (TM) 22 years, Ariya Yoga 9 years, Suzuki Buddhist Dharma (SUDDO) 7 years, and more recently the Solon Method and the Course in Miracles. Your Energy Enhancement programme encompasses and expands all of these systems, it is complete and no questions are left unanswered."
 -TON, NUCLEAR ENGINEER, FROM THE SEPTEMBER 2005 ENERGY ENHANCEMENT COURSE

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT INITIATION 1: Meditation, Initiation, Alignment with Cosmic Super Energy, Playing the Game and Securing the Code

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT INITIATION 2: Kundalini, Ariya and Accessing the Universal Energy Source "The Energy Enhancement" (The Elementals, Chakra, Meridianic Grid, The Creation of the Antahkarana and Projection) - Leaving the Body The Completion of the Soul Connection with the Higher Chakras and the Angel - Advance Alchemical Synthesis - The Creation of Psychic Vision, Hermetic Alchemy - Incubation

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT INITIATION 3: Working the Kundalini in your Physical Body, ODE - The Grounding of the Higher Dimensions, Hermetic Transmutation VETROL, Hermetic Laboratory, Hermetic Rituals, Sacraments, Drawing, Occultism, Logos and the Earth Connection

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT INITIATION 4: Energy Projection, BENEFICIAL RAYS, Pushing energy around the Universe, Ariya, Grounding, Tones in Power, Re-processing our karma along the element planes

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT INITIATION 5: T.R.P. Psychic Protection, Power Tower, Pyramid Protection, MERKABA

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT COURSE IN THREE OPEN WEEKS, INDIA TAI HANG, 2005

SOL@ENERGYENHANCEMENT.ORG
WWW.ENERGYENHANCEMENT.ORG
WWW.ENERGIALEEVADA.ORG

GAIN SUPER ENERGY

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL 1

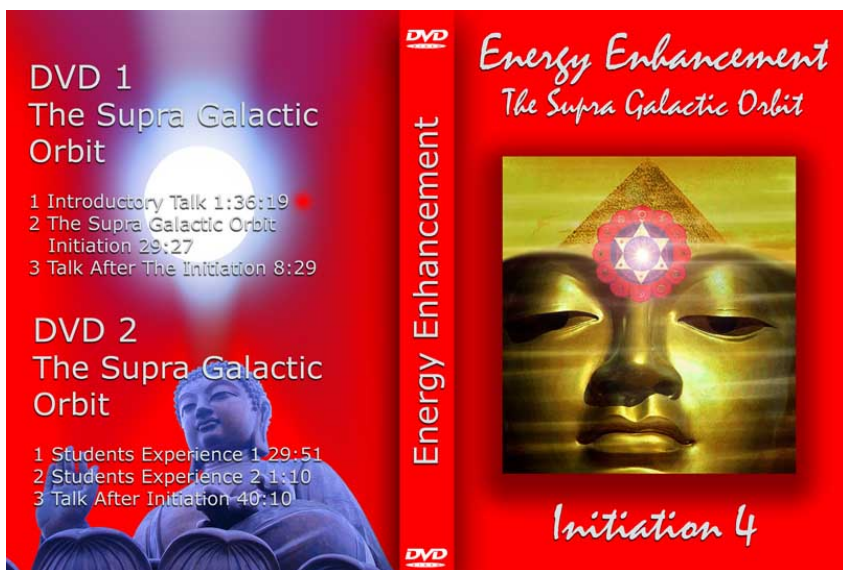


ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LEVEL 1
 THE KUNDALINI KRIYAS, MEDITATION, SHAKTIPAT, ENERGY CIRCULATION, THE FIVE ELEMENTAL PATHS OF THE CHI OF CHINESE ALCHEMICAL TAOISM, THE DEPENDENCY OF NEGATIVE ENERGIES, V.I.T.R.I.O.L., THE SOUP OPERA AND THE CREATION OF THE ANTAHKARANA, SOUL INFUSION, MONADIC INFUSION, LOGIC INFUSION, SIRIAN CHRIST ENERGY INFUSION, CONNECTION WITH THE AVATAR OF SYNTHESIS, THE ART CARDS OF THE THOTH TAROT, ACCESS TO KUNDALINI ENERGY STRONG PSYCHIC PROTECTION, LEARN THE MERKABA, PYRAMID PROTECTION, POWER TOWER PROTECTION

SOL@ENERGYENHANCEMENT.ORG
WWW.ENERGYENHANCEMENT.ORG

READ... The Kundalini Kriyas, Meditation, Shaktipat, Energy Circulation, The Five Elemental Paths of the Chi of Chinese Alchemical Taoism, The Grounding of Negative Energies, V.I.T.R.I.O.L., The Supra Galactic orbit, The Creation of the Antahkarana, Soul Infusion, Monadic Infusion, Logic Infusion, Sirian Christ Energy Infusion, Connection with the Avatar of Synthesis, The Art Card of the Thoth Tarot, Access to Kundalini Energy Strong Psychic Protection, Learn the Merkaba, Pyramid Protection, Power Tower Protection.

THE ENERGY ENHANCEMENT FOUR INITIATION DVD COURSE - THE ULTIMATE TECHNIQUES ON 15 DVDs



"I have experience of many forms of meditation and practices for self improvement including: Transcendental Meditation (TM) 12 years, Kriya Yoga 9 years, Sushila Buddhi Dharma (SUBUD) 7 years, and more recently the Sedona Method and the Course in Miracles. The Energy Enhancement programme encapsulates and expands all of these systems, it is complete and no questions are left unanswered."

JEAN, NUCLEAR ENGINEER, FROM SEPTEMBER 2005 ENERGY ENHANCEMENT COURSE

ENERGY ENHANCEMENT LIVE COURSES – WORLDWIDE



INDIA, 5 STAR INDIA TAJ
MAHAL, SPAIN, MEXICO,
PERU, ARGENTINA – MORE

MEDITATE AND GET RICH!!!

The Human Right to Life surely includes a Rich, Wealthy life. Health, Housing, Air Conditioning, Education, Transport, Entertainment, Books, Pure Food, Water, Environment.

So that we can choose what to work at. So that we can choose to work at The Right Hand Path of Meditation leading to Enlightenment.

Simple, Easy Effective Techniques, Vouchsafed from a Mystical Past lie at the Heart of Alchemical Transmutation of Internal Dragons to Man Up!! and Release the Wellsprings of Energy, Wealth and Internal and External Gold!!

We have all seen "The Secret"

We have all read Napoleon Hill's, "Think and Grow Rich".

But one of the Forgotten Secrets of Wealth and Richness has Traditionally been the Transmutation of Lead into Gold.

The Ancient Secrets of Alchemy!!

And what we need now is the Modern Upgrade of the Secrets of Alchemy brought into the Modern Age.

As Jung has brought Alchemy and Archetypes into Psychology, so Energy Enhancement has brought Alchemy and Archetypes into Wealth and Self Actualisation.

Get the Gold!!

Understand the Ancient Formulas of Alchemy to release Sources of Internal and External Wealth!!

Get the Gold!!

Get the Philosophers Stone which Transmutes All Base Metal into Pure Alchemical Gold!!

There are Powers inside you that once Released, Paradigms Transmuted, Blockages Removed, will enable you to Access your true Potential.

These Ancient Techniques called Alchemy will Truly Release your Beast and Allow Incredible Success in Any Field of Life.

The Secret of Alchemy lies in the Transmutation of Trauma which lies at the Base of all Blocks and Bad Habits.

Trauma creates the Dragon of Fear which in all Ancient Mythical Stories is Killed by the Hero in Order to Rescue and Release the Princess..... and Get the Gold...

After reading this, in lieu of its recommendations which may take a little while to percolate through the Archetypal Mind of humanity, my recommendation is to teach Energy Enhancement Advanced Meditation Techniques..

To achieve True Wealth.. the Ultimate Truth, and Freedom... Enlightenment!!

ENLIGHTENMENT IS AVAILABLE FOR EVERYONE

INCREASING WEALTH WILL SPEED UP THE PROCESS OF EVOLUTION AND ENLIGHTENMENT FOR ALL

More Energy Enhancement
Meditation at...

www.energyenhancement.org